

Index to Text

A TRUSTS

Disclaimers, **37:21**

ABATEMENT

Estate assets, **18:8**

ACCELERATION

Deferred estate tax payments
generally, **36:21**
disposition of stock, effect, **4:42**

ACCOUNTANTS

Privileged communications
generally, **1:16**
planning team, **1:17**
Retirement plan rules, **3:85**

ACCOUNTING METHODS

Change of accounting to adopt cash method, **3:23**
Change of period, natural business year permitted, **4:6**
Ranchers and farmers, **4:6**

ACCOUNTING PRACTICES

Valuation, **35:55**

ACCOUNTING YEAR

C corporation, changing to calendar year, **3:103**

ACCRUAL BASIS

Charitable contributions, **12:7**

ACCRUAL METHOD OF ACCOUNTING

Farmers, **4:6**

ACCURACY-RELATED PENALTY

Abatement of interest, **39:31**
Interest abatement, worth of estate before distributions, **39:31**
Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989, Improved
Penalty Administration and Compliance Act, **39:31**

ACKNOWLEDGED CHILD

Family member, **4:15**

ACTIVE INCOME

Definition, **25:2**
Determination, **6:11**
Net active income, definition, **6:11**

ACTIVE NATURE OF BUSINESS

Real estate management, installment tax payments, **23:15**

ADDITIONS TO TAX

Abatement of interest, **39:31**
Interest abatement, worth of estate before distributions, **39:31**
Interest and penalties, **39:31**

ADEQUATE DISCLOSURE

Gift tax, installment sales to grantor trusts, **29:31**
Gifts, begin statute of limitations period, **16:22**
Income tax, installment sales to grantor trusts, **29:28**

ADJUSTABLE WHOLE LIFE INSURANCE

Insurance products, **7:47 to 7:49**

ADJUSTED GROSS ESTATE

Farmers, **4:34**

ADJUSTED TAXABLE GIFTS

See also index heading GIFTS
Definition, **16:2**
Estate tax computation, **16:59**
Estate tax nonapplicability, **16:40**
Purpose of concept and designation, **16:2**
Split gifts, **16:2**

ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES

Deductibility, liquidity issues, **36:02**
Effect of deduction, estate tax marital deduction, **21:75**
Estate tax deduction, **16:52**
Estate's income tax return, deduction, **33:23**
Interest
installment payments of estate tax, **36:13**
interest loans to estate, **36:05**
Interest paid, **33:23**
Marital gifts, payment of expenses, **21:54**
State law governing, **34:93**
Trade of support rights, **16:52**
Will provisions on payment
generally, **18:6**
source of funds, **18:8**

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES

Generally, **20:24 to 20:27**
See also index heading ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION
Administration expenses, estate tax deduction, **33:20**
Ancillary administration
generally, **20:24 to 20:27**
avoiding, **20:25 to 20:27, 31:21**
disadvantages, **20:25**
Community property, **20:13**
Conflict of laws, **20:5**
Domicile, multiple locations, **20:22**
Domicile changes
generally, **20:4**
timing, **20:19**
Domicile choice, planning, **20:5 to 20:23**
Domicile choice of state
generally, **20:5**
estate taxes, **20:20 to 20:23**
Domicile concepts, **20:2**
Domicile declarations, **20:3**

ESTATE, TAX, & PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES—Cont'd

Domicile determination, **20:2 to 20:4, 31:21**
Elections by surviving spouse, **20:7**
Executor qualifications, **20:9**
Gifts to minors, **20:10**
In testate succession, **20:6**
Marital agreements, **20:12**
Minors' gifts, **20:10**
Multiple jurisdictions, **20:1**
Payment of taxes and expenses, sufficiency of assets, **31:27**
Personal property, **31:21**
Planning domicile choice, **20:5 to 20:23**
Real estate, **31:21**
Real property, situs determines governing law, **20:5**
Spousal rights, **20:7**
State and local taxes, **20:15**
State law, **20:11**
Succession without a will, **20:6**
Terminally ill clients
 ancillary administration, avoidance, **31:21**
 domicile, determination, **31:20**
 facilitation, **31:19**
Validity of will, **20:8**

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Charitable deduction
 Regulations affecting, **21:54**
 Service's position on effect, **21:54**
Deductions
 Pre-*Hubert* decision decedents, **16:66**
 Regulations affecting, **21:54**
 Service's position on effect, **21:54**
Extension to apply regulations, **16:55**
Maintenance of residence held for sale, sufficient liquidity, **36:02**
Marital deduction
 Regulations affecting, **21:54**
 Service's position on effect, **21:54**
Marital deduction reduction, **16:55**
Pre-*Hubert* decision decedents, **16:66**

ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Charitable gifts, effect on, will provisions, **18:8**
Marital deduction, effect on, will provisions, **18:8**
Supplemental returns, **33:23**

ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES

Types of fiduciaries, **30:08**

ADMISSION TICKETS

Deductibility, **12:36**

ADOPTED CHILDREN

Estate planning considerations, **17:16**

ADOPTION EXPENSES

Tax credit, exclusion from income, **2:46**

ADVERSE PARTY

Definition, **19:26**
Trustee as, **19:56**

ADVERTISING

Corporate sponsorship arrangements, **12:16**

ADVERTISING AGENCIES

Valuation, **35:55**

ADVISERS

Cotrustee comparison, considerations in selection, **30:58**
Family members as advisers, **30:31**
Fiduciary character, **30:31**
Function, **30:58**
Grantors as advisers, **30:31**
Investment adviser for independent trustee action, **30:36**
Liability, **30:58**
Powers, **30:31**
Quasi-fiduciary status, **30:58**

AFFILIATED SERVICE GROUPS

Definition, **3:85**
Leased employees, retirement plans, **3:87**
Management functions, performance, **3:86**
Retirement plans, **3:85**
Safe harbor provisions, **3:87**

AFR

See index heading APPLICABLE FEDERAL RATES (AFR)

AFTER-TAX THRIFT PLANS

Qualified retirement plans, **5:10, 5:11**

AGE DISCRIMINATION

Damage awards, excludability, **2:5**

AGENCY RELATIONSHIP

Exclusion from income tax, **32:10**
Life insurance. See index heading LIFE INSURANCE

AGREED VALUE

Corporate buy-sell agreements, **23:29**

AIRPLANES

Dry lease, tax advantaged investment, **6:13**
Employer-owned, use by employee, **2:49**

ALIENS

Income taxation, **1:4**
Marital deduction, **18:41**

ALIMONY

See also index heading SPOUSAL SUPPORT
Arrearages payment, claim on estate, **32:49**
Minimum term rule, **11:5**
Payments in trust, **11:5**
Recapture rules, **11:5**
Redefined by Domestic Relations Tax Reform Act of 1984, **11:5**
Separation agreements and decrees, **11:31**
Tax consequences, pre-1984, **11:2**
Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, treatment of alimony following, **11:6**

ALLOCATIONS

Generation skipping tax exemption, extension to make election, **26:11**
GST exemption
 curing ineffective allocation, **26:11**
 gift to existing trust, **26:11**
Partnership items, made after the fact, **3:37**

INDEX TO TEXT

ALLOCATIONS—Cont'd

Partnerships, nonrecourse liability, **3:73**
Property owned jointly by nonspouses, **10:29**

ALTERNATE VALUATION

Estate tax return election, **34:74**
Gross estate assets, **16:58**
Inherited property, **10:19**

ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX (AMT)

Charitable contributions, effect, **12:90**
Computation, **32:64**
Estates, applicability, **32:64**
Farmers, installment payments, **4:6**
Fiduciary income tax return, **34:28**
Incentive stock options, **2:64**
Purpose, **32:64**
Residential rental property, applicability, **6:39**
Tangible gifts, **12:90**
Tax advantaged investments, limitations, **6:6**
Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, **2:1**
Trusts, applicability, **32:64**

ALTERNATIVE PAYEE

Definition, **3:84**

AMERICAN DEPOSITORY RECEIPTS (ADRs)

Foreign tax credit, **3:23**

ANATOMICAL GIFTS

Will preparation, **18:5**

ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION

Ancillary executors
 letters of administration, **20:24**
 procedures for, **20:26**
Avoiding, **20:25 to 20:27**
Community property, **20:13**
Conflict of laws, **20:5**
Creditors' claims, **20:24**
Disadvantages, **20:25**
Distribution of assets, **20:24**
Domicile, multiple locations, **20:22**
Domicile changes
 generally, **20:4**
 timing, **20:19**
Domicile choice of state
 generally, **20:5**
 estate taxes, **20:20 to 20:23**
Domicile concepts, **20:2**
Domicile declarations, **20:3**
Executor qualifications, **20:9**
Gifts to minors, **20:10**
In testate succession, **20:6**
Incorporation as alternative, **20:27**
Joint tenancy as alternative, **20:27**
Land trust as alternative, **20:27**
Letters of ancillary administration, **20:24, 20:26**
Marital agreements, **20:12**
Minors' gifts, **20:10**
Necessity, **20:24, 20:25**
Nonresident creditors' claims, **20:24**
Personal representative, appointment authorization, **30:18**
Principal administration's relationship, **20:24**

ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

Probate avoidance, **20:27**
Procedures in summary administration, **20:26**
Spousal rights, **20:7**
State and local taxes, **20:15**
State law, **20:11**
Streamlined procedures, **20:26**
Succession without a will, **20:6**
Summary administration, **20:26**
Terminally ill clients, **31:21**
Trust creation during life as alternative, **20:27**
Validity of will, **20:8**

ANCILLARY PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Authority, **20:24**
Domiciliary executor's relationship, **20:24**
Letters of ancillary administration, **20:24**
Liability of, **20:26**
Necessity, **18:55**
Powers, **20:24**
Qualification requirements, **18:55**
Title to estate property, **20:24**

ANCILLARY SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION

Generally, **20:26**

ANNUAL LEASE VALUE METHOD

Employer provided automobile, **2:49**

ANNUITIES

Asset freeze technique
 generally, **29:37 to 29:45**
 comparative chart, **29:50**
 estate tax issues, **29:44**
 form for agreement, **29:49**
 gift tax issues, **29:44**
 income tax consequences, **29:39**
 overview, **29:38**
 Section 2702, effect, **29:45**
 security arrangements, **29:42**
 stock transfers, **29:43**
 tax for annuitant, **29:40**
 tax for obligor, **29:41**
Automatic QTIP election, **16:30**
Borrowed funds for payments, **28:19**
Charitable contributions
 generally, **16:54**
 insurance, **12:78**
Charitable remainder trusts, defined, **12:77**
Disclaimer timing requirements, **37:7**
Divorce, transfer of annuity to spouse for support, **11:15**
Estate tax, **16:30**
Extent of client's holdings, **15:8**
Gift valuation, retained interest deductible, **28:17**
Individual Retirement Annuities
 generally, **5:57**
 estate tax, **16:30**
IRD characterization, excess over investment in annuity, **32:49**
IRS valuation tables
 Certain Estate Assets, **35:75**

ANNUITIES—Cont'd

Joint and survivor annuities
 electing out, **16:20**
 gift tax waived, **16:10**
 marital deduction, estate tax, **21:12**
 Marital deduction, estate tax, **21:13, 21:15, 21:44**
 Payment as income in respect of decedent, **32:51**
 Power of appointment over proceeds, estate tax marital deduction, **21:44**
 QTIP election, qualifying income interest, **16:30**
 Qualified interest, stated term, **28:18**
 Qualified joint and survivor annuities, **16:10**
 Qualified preretirement survivor annuities, **16:10**
 Refunds, estate tax, **16:30**
 Sales in return for, gifting consideration, **16:13**
 Spousal, revocable, Section 2702(b), **28:18**
 Survivor annuities, estate tax, **16:30**
 Valuation tables, terminally ill clients, use, **31:40**
 Waivers of certain rights, gift tax, **16:10**

ANNUITY CONTRACTS

Decedent's IRD characterization, excess over investment in annuity, **32:49**
 Tax free exchanges, **22:8**

ANNUITY INTERESTS

Formula provision, charitable bequest, **24:26**

ANNUITY TRUSTS

Actual payment required, **12:57**
 Charitable grantor lead trust, **12:45**
 Charitable remainder
 generally, **12:54**
 income payment, **12:57**
 unitrusts, comparison, **12:68**
 Charitable remainder trusts, sample form, **12:95**
 Grantor retained, **28:13 to 28:22**
 Income interest transfers, **12:44**

ANTI-ABUSE REGULATIONS

Partnerships, **3:34**

ANTILAPSE STATUTES

Will preparation, **18:53**

APPEAL

Right of taxpayer to administrative appeal, **39:16**

APPEALS FROM TAX COURT

Bonds, **39:21**
 Jeopardy bonds, **39:21**
 Jurisdiction of appellate court, **39:21**
 Notice of appeal, **39:21**
 Requirements, **39:21**
 Right to appeal, **39:2, 39:21**
 Stay of tax assessment and collection, **39:21**
 Supreme Court review, **39:2, 39:21**
 Time limit, **39:21**
 United States Court of Appeals, **39:2, 39:21**
 Venue, **39:21**
 Writ of certiorari for review of appellate decisions, **39:2, 39:21**

APPEALS OFFICE HEARINGS

Burden of proof, **39:16**
 Evidence, **39:16**

APPEALS OFFICE HEARINGS—Cont'd

Informality, **39:16**
 New issues, **39:16, 39:17**
 Purpose, **39:16**
 Relationship to administrative and judicial process, **39:2**
 Settlements, **39:2, 39:16**
 Witnesses, **39:16**

APPLIANCES

Valuations, **35:11**

APPLICABLE EXCLUSION AMOUNT

EGTRRA 2001
 generally, **17:41**
 unmarried client planning, **14:9**
 Table, **16:68**

APPLICABLE FEDERAL INTEREST RATE

Below market loans, **9:19**

APPLICABLE FEDERAL RATES

Interest and penalties rates, **39:31**
 Monthly rates, **9:19**

APPORTIONMENT

Community and separate property
 generally, **10:7**
 life insurance proceeds, **10:42**
 Estate tax apportionment, marital devise reduction avoidance, **21:49 to 21:51**
 Estate taxes
 generally, **18:9**
 apportionment, **21:49**
 language in will, **18:9**
 protecting gifts, **18:10**
 Inheritance taxes, **18:9**

APPRAISALS

Buy-sell agreements, **23:29**
 Charitable gifts, adequacy of submission, **35:8**
 Valuations, generally, **35:5**

APPRAISERS

Selection, **35:9**

APPRECIATED PROPERTY

Basis adjustment, community property, **10:52**
 Closely held business value enhancement, **10:46**
 Enhanced separate property, **10:45 to 10:49**
 Improvements to separate property, **10:47**
 Partnership interest value enhancement, **10:46**
 Reimbursement right, **10:46, 10:47**
 Sole proprietorship value enhancement, **10:46**

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

Form, **12:100**

ARTISTIC INTANGIBLES

Valuations, **35:60**

ARTWORK

Appraisal, necessity, **35:12**
 Blockage issue, **35:13**
 Charitable deductions, **24:14, 35:12**
 Charitable gift, **12:24**

INDEX TO TEXT

ARTWORK—Cont'd

Definition, **24:28**
Discount in value, **35:13**
Estate tax charitable deduction, eligibility, **24:28**
Expert opinion of value, **12:35**
Gifts
 charitable gift, **12:24**
 copyrights, **12:35**
Loans by nonresidents, excluded from estates, **16:70**
Loans to charity
 deemed gift in estate freeze, **16:11**
 gift of present interest, **12:35**
 separate property, **24:28**
Premium in value, **35:13**
Special estate problems, **38:17**
Special planning, **31:79**
TAMRA
 charitable gift of present interest, **12:35**
 deemed gift in estate freeze, **16:11**
 separate property, **24:28**
Valuation, expert opinions, **35:12**

ASSESSMENTS

Secretary, **39:32**
Tax Court, **39:20, 39:32**
Timely mailing rules, **39:32**

ASSET FREEZES

See also index heading ENTITY FREEZING
Annuities, private

 comparative chart, **29:50**
 estate tax issues, **29:44**
 gift tax issues, **29:44**
 income tax consequences, **29:39**
 overview, **29:38**
 Section 2702, effect, **29:45**
 security arrangements, **29:42**
 stock transfers, **29:43**
 tax for annuitant, **29:40**
 tax for obligor, **29:41**

Anti-freeze statute, **31:78**

Bargain sales

 basic structure, **29:47**
 comparative chart, **29:50**
 overview, **29:46**

Comparative chart, **29:50**

Definition, **29:01**

EGTRRA 2001, **29:03**

Forms

 installment note, **29:48**
 installment sale agreement, **29:48**
 private annuity agreement, **29:49**

Gift tax treatment, **29:02**

Gifts

 asset selection, **29:04**
 basis considerations, **29:05**
 benefit of paying tax, **29:03**
 definition, **29:02**
 GRITs, **29:06**

Grantor trusts, defective, comparative chart, **29:50**

Income tax treatment, **29:02**

Installment sales

 cancellation provision, drafting, **29:18**
 comparative chart, **29:50**
 definition, **29:02**

ASSET FREEZES—Cont'd

Installment sales—Cont'd

 depreciable property, related person, **29:11**
 disposing of obligation, **29:09**
 donative dispositions, **29:10**
 drafting cancellation provision, **29:18**
 estate planning problems, **29:16**
 grantor trust as buyer, **29:19**
 imputed interest, **29:14**
 income tax consequences, **29:08**
 intrafamily, second disposition, **29:12**
 loss deduction, losing, **29:13, 29:15**
 overview, **29:07**
 self-canceling obligations, **29:17**
 testamentary dispositions, **29:10**

Installment sales to trust

 achieving grantor trust treatment, **29:25**
 adequate disclosure, **29:28**
 defective trusts, **29:24**
 estate tax considerations, **29:32**
 form of trust, **29:36**
 gift tax consequences, **29:29**
 gift tax reporting, **29:31**
 GRAT compared, **29:35**
 GST tax considerations, **29:33**
 income tax during grantor's life, **29:26**
 income tax issues, **29:23**
 income tax on trust earnings, **29:30**
 income tax reporting, **29:28**
 other benefits, **29:22**
 sample trust, **29:36**
 structuring transaction, **29:34**
 tax upon grantor's death, **29:27**
 technique overview, **29:20**
 transfer tax benefits, **29:21**

Overview, **29:01**

Private annuities

 comparative chart, **29:50**
 definition, **29:02**
 estate tax issues, **29:44**
 gift tax issues, **29:44**
 income tax consequences, **29:39**
 overview, **29:38**
 Section 2702, effect, **29:45**
 security arrangements, **29:42**
 stock transfers, **29:43**
 tax for annuitant, **29:40**
 tax for obligor, **29:41**

Usefulness, **29:01**

ASSET PROTECTION

Entity freezes, family limited partnerships, **27:68**

ASSETS

Estate planning considerations, **17:27**

ASSETS OF ESTATE

Deceased spousal unused election (DSUE), **33:21.50**

Special assets, overview, **38:01**

ASSIGNMENT OF INCOME

Contingent legal fees, deductibility, **2:5**

ASSIGNMENT OF PROPERTY TO TRUSTEE

Form, **19:11**

AT RISK RULES

Business planning, **3:74**

ATHLETIC TICKETS

Disallowance of deduction, **12:36**

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

Material prepared by accountant, **1:17**

Protecting client identity, **1:16**

ATTORNEYS

Attorney-client privilege, **1:16, 1:17**

Fees, condemnation awards, **6:38**

Identity of clients, **1:16**

Practice with associate, malpractice prevention, **1:31**

ATTORNEYS' FEES

Contingency fees, deductibility, **2:5**

Deductibility

business claims, **2:5**

capitalization, **2:5**

division of property theory, **2:5**

prejudgment interest awards, **2:5**

Divorce and separation, tax planning, **11:25**

Transfer to another, assignment of income principles, **1:3**

ATTORNEYS-IN-FACT

See index heading **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

ATTRIBUTION RULES

Minority discounts

generally, **35:66**

family ownership, **17:50**

Waiver by estate or trust, **21:66**

AUDITS

Agreed cases, **39:2, 39:8 to 39:12**

Agreements with examiner, **39:7**

Amended waiver of agreed issues, **39:7**

Appeals Office hearings, **39:2, 39:16**

Bonds for unpaid taxes, **39:10, 39:12**

Change proposals by examiner, **39:7**

Closed cases, **39:5**

Closing agreements, **39:16**

Closing letters, **39:5, 39:9**

Contact with taxpayer not constituting audit, **39:5**

Correspondence audits, **39:7**

Discharge from personal liability, application, **39:10**

Estate tax examiner's common areas of scrutiny, **39:7**

Evidence of satisfaction of tax liability, agreed cases, **39:9**

Examination process, **39:2**

Executor's request for waiver of personal inspection, **39:7**

Extensions of thirty-day letter's reply period, **39:14**

Field audits, **39:7**

Fifth Amendment right, **39:7**

Forum choice for litigation, **39:12, 39:17**

Information gathering by examiner, **39:2, 39:7**

Interest on deficiencies in agreed cases, **39:8, 39:9**

Interest suspension with cash bonds, **39:12**

AUDITS—Cont'd

IRS document demands, relevancy, **39:7**

Issues frequently raised by examiners, **39:3**

Ninety-day letters, **39:2, 39:17, 39:18**

Office audits, **39:7**

Partially agreed cases, **39:12**

Payment methods for tax, **39:9**

Payment time in agreed cases, **39:9**

Personal inspections, **39:7**

Preliminary notices of proposed deficiency, **39:2, 39:13**

Preparation by taxpayer, **39:6**

Production of records, Fifth Amendment privilege, **39:6**

Protests, **39:15**

Relationship to administrative and judicial process, **39:2**

Reopening agreed issues in Tax Court, **39:12**

Reopening of closed cases, **39:5**

Reports detailing adjustments to return, agreed cases, **39:9**

Selection likelihood, **39:3**

Selection process for returns, **39:4**

Settlement negotiation with examiner, **39:7**

Settlements with Appeals Office, **39:2, 39:16**

Statute of limitations on deficiency assessments extension, **39:4, 39:14**

waiver, **39:3, 39:4**

Statutory notice of deficiency, **39:2, 39:17**

Survey of return by examiner, **39:7**

Survey of return without assignment to examiner, **39:4**

Tax Court, **39:2, 39:17 to 39:21**

Thirty-day letters, **39:2, 39:13 et seq.**

Types, **39:7**

Unagreed cases, **39:13 to 39:16**

Waivers

agreed issues, **39:7**

notice of deficiency, agreed cases, **39:2, 39:8**

restrictions on assessment and collection, **39:8, 39:12**

statute of limitations on deficiency assessments, **39:3, 39:4**

AUGMENTED ESTATE

Revocable trusts, **19:18**

AUGMENTED ESTATES

Choice of domicile, **20:7**

AUGMENTED RESIDUE OF ESTATE

Will preparation, **18:42**

AUTO REPAIR GARAGES

Valuations, **35:55**

AUTO WRECKING YARDS

Valuations, **35:55**

AUTOMOBILES

Employer-owned, use by employee, **2:49**

Expense deduction, **2:51**

Gifts of tangible personal property, **12:25**

Rentals, tax advantaged investment, **6:13**

INDEX TO TEXT

B TRUSTS

Disclaimers, **37:21**

BAD DEBT DEDUCTION

Loans from shareholders, **3:70**
Shareholder loans, **3:70**

BALANCE SHEET ADJUSTMENTS

Necessity, **35:49**

BAND OF INVESTMENT

CAPITALIZATION METHOD

Valuations, **35:19**

BANK ACCOUNTS

Community property joint accounts, **10:41**
Joint tenancy, source of liquidity, **17:36**

BANKRUPTCY

Discharge of tax liability, **39:10**
Innocent spouse liability, **11:21**
Passive losses, **6:49**

BARGAIN SALES

Asset freeze technique
 basic structure, **29:47**
 comparative chart, **29:50**
 overview, **29:46**
Definition, **12:91**
Rules, **12:79**
Use, **12:91**

BARS

Valuations, **35:55**

BASIS

Adjusted basis of property, no “loss” if insurance proceeds exceed, **16:53**
Assets for gifting, **29:05**
Gifting assets, **29:05**
Gifts v. inheritance, transfer tax paid, **16:3**
Shareholders, excluded COD income, **3:76**

BASIS DETERMINATIONS

Shareholders
 loan guarantees, **3:76**

BASIS FOR GAIN OR LOSS

See also index heading **GAIN OR LOSS**
Accrual basis, **12:7**
Alternate valuation, effect, **10:19**
Cessation of marriage, transfers considered related to, **11:10**
Community property, basis adjustment, **10:52**
Credit shelter arrangements, step-up at death, **38:02**
Decedent’s interest restrictions, basis determination, **38:02**
Depreciable property, S corporations, **3:76**
Depreciation purposes, **32:26**
Distributions to beneficiaries, **32:41**
Divorce or separation, **11:10**
Gifts, imminent death planning, **31:50**
Individually held property, **10:19**
Inherited property, alternate valuation, **10:19**
Inside, definition, **25:4**
Land trusts, **10:38**

BASIS FOR GAIN OR LOSS—Cont’d

Nonspousal joint ownership property, **10:29**
Outside, definition, **25:4**
Partnership interests, postmortem adjustment, **33:35**
Personal property, sale by personal representative, **32:13**
Principal residences, **20:19**
Property contributed to partnership, **3:106**
Real property, **32:12**
Restrictions on decedent’s interest, basis determination, **38:02**
S corporations, depreciable property, **3:76**
Solely owned property, **10:19**
Spousal joint ownership property, **10:21**
Third party joint ownership property, **10:29**

BEDDING

Valuations, **35:11**

BELOW MARKET LOANS

Applicable federal rates, **9:19**
Corporations to shareholders, **9:23**
Definition, **9:19**
Income tax treatment, **9:18**
Qualified continuing care facilities, **13:19**
Safe harbor interest rate, gifts, **9:17**
Scope of statutory regulation, **9:20**
Statutory exemption, **9:22**
Transfer tax treatment, **9:18**

BENEFICIARIES

Adopted children, **17:16**
Ages at time of distribution, **17:17**
Alternative beneficiary will designations, **18:13**
Antilapsd provisions, **18:53**
Charitable organizations, exempt status, **18:13**
Charitable remainder trusts, eligibility, **12:56**
Children of client, planning considerations, **17:16**
Collateral relatives, **17:16**
Considerations in planning, **17:14**
Contingent interests, Crummey withdrawal powers, **19:58**
Death before testator, **18:53**
Debtors of decedent as will beneficiaries, **18:30**
Disability, consideration, **17:23**
Disclaimers
 A trusts, **37:21**
 B trusts, **37:21**
 family share trusts, **37:21**
 fiduciary disclaimer’s effect, **37:15**
 Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax reduction or avoidance, **37:24**
 marital share trusts, **37:21**
 partial disclaimers, **37:16**
 qualified terminable interest property (QTIP) trust creation, **37:21, 37:27**
Distributions
 determination, **17:17**
 inclusion in income, **32:37**
Financial ability, consideration, **17:20**
Gifts, powers retained by grantor, **16:42 to 16:46**
Grandchildren, **17:16**
Grantor, defined, gratuitous transfers by beneficiaries, **32:59**
Income tax on inherited personal property, **18:22**

ESTATE, TAX, & PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING

BENEFICIARIES—Cont'd

Lapsed gifts, **18:53**
Liability for unpaid estate taxes upon distribution, **39:11**
Marital deduction trusts, **21:37**
Planning considerations, **17:14**
Power to remove trustee, **19:43**
Power to remove trustee or appoint successor, **18:54**
Precatory distribution, gift tax liability, **18:24**
Separate share treatment, **32:68**
Separate trust for education of beneficiary, form, **17:18**
Special considerations, **17:19 to 17:25**
Spendthrift clause
 form, **17:22**
 use, **17:21**
Spouses, provision, **17:15**
Standby trust for incompetent beneficiary, form, **17:24**
Supplemental needs trust, form, **17:25**
Tax refund claims, **39:25**
Testamentary trust will designations, **18:45**
Trust beneficiaries as trustees, taxation, **30:29**
Trust income taxation, **30:24**
Trustee removal power, **18:54, 30:33**
Will designations, **18:13**

BEQUESTS

Term usage, **18:12**

BLACK SCHOLES VALUATION METHOD

Call options, **35:29**

BOATS

Boat charter, tax advantaged investment, **6:13**
Charitable gift, **12:24**

BODY DISPOSITION DIRECTIONS

Cremation
 generally, **18:4**
 codicil, form, **18:74**
Wills
 generally, **18:4**
 anatomical gifts, **18:5**

BONDS

Actively traded bonds, valuation, **35:30**
Cash bonds to suspend interest accrual on unpaid taxes, **39:12**
Charitable gifts, **12:33**
Deferred estate tax, **39:10, 39:33**
Definition, **30:12**
Executors, **20:9, 39:10, 39:33**
Extent of client's holdings, **15:8**
Fiduciary bonds, **18:56, 30:12**
Individual Retirement Bonds, **5:66**
Lien substitution, deferred estate tax, **39:10, 39:33**
Option sales strategies, deductions denied, **6:47**
Personal representative bonds, **18:56**
Savings bond, valuation, **35:30**
Security for estate taxes, installment payments, **36:10**
Tax lien release, **39:33**
Treasury bonds, valuation, **35:30**
Trustee bonds, **18:56**
Value, **35:61**

BONDS—Cont'd

Waiver of fiduciary's bond by will, **18:56**

BOOK VALUE SHARES

Compensation arrangements, **2:74**

BORROWED FUNDS

Charitable contributions, **12:21**

BREEDING ANIMALS

Depreciation, **4:9**

BROKERAGE ACCOUNTS

Fees, **30:49**
Gift tax liability, **10:35**
Joint accounts, **10:35**
May Day rates for broker services, **30:49**

BUILT-IN GAINS

Transfer taxes, provisions for avoiding, **35:65**
Valuation consideration, closely held businesses, **35:65**

BUILT-UP METHOD OF CAPITALIZATION

Valuations, **35:19**

BURDEN OF PROOF

Value, **35:65**

BURIAL ARRANGEMENTS

Preparation, **31:08**

BUSINESS BAD DEBT

Shareholder loans, **3:70**

BUSINESS ENTITIES

Accident and health plans, factor in choice, **3:93**
Attributes effecting valuation, **27:26**
Capitalization rules; deductibility, **3:55 to 3:69**
Choice of fiscal year as factor in choice, **3:101 to 3:103**
Continuity of existence, factor in choice, **3:12, 3:13**
Corporations. See index heading **CORPORATIONS**
Deductibility of losses, consideration in choice, **3:54**
Expenses and formalities of organization, factor in choice, **3:16, 3:17**
Formation, factor in choice, **3:104 to 3:106**
Forms, **8:2 to 8:5**
Freezing value
 attributes effecting valuation, **27:26**
 historical background, **27:28**
 valuation, generally, **27:25**
Fringe benefits, factor in choice, **3:78 to 3:92**
Liquidation, factor in choice, **3:114 to 3:117**
Management and control, factor in choice, **3:10, 3:11**
Nontax considerations in choice, **8:6 to 8:18**
Partnerships. See index heading **PARTNERSHIPS**
Personal liability, factor in choice, **3:8, 3:9**
Retirement or death of shareholder or partner, factor in choice, **3:109 to 3:113**
Retirement plans of S corporations, **3:89**
S corporations. See index heading **S CORPORATIONS**
Sale of interest in business, factor in choice, **3:107**
Sources of capital, **3:18, 3:19**
Start-up expenses; deductibility, **3:56**
Tax considerations as factor in choice, **3:20 to 3:121**

INDEX TO TEXT

BUSINESS ENTITIES—Cont'd

Tax rates, factor in choice, **3:24**
Taxation of income, **3:23**
Termination, factor in choice of entity, **3:118 to 3:121**
Transferability of interests, factor in choice, **3:14, 3:15**
Valuation principles generally, **27:25**

BUSINESS EXPENSES

See also index heading DEDUCTIONS
Deductibility, restrictions, **2:51**
Directly related expenditures, **2:51**
Entertainment facilities, **2:51**
Estates, deduction, **32:21**
Excursion fares, **2:51**
Home office deductions, **2:53**
Per diem amounts, **2:51**
Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, **2:51**
Travel, per diem amounts, **2:51**
Trusts, deduction, **32:21**
Vehicles, leased, **2:51**

BUSINESS PURPOSE

Economic effects of transaction, intermediary insurance company, **3:23**
Entity freezes, **27:12**
Insurance intermediary, **3:23**

BUSINESS TRAVEL

Frequent flyer miles, additional income, **2:54**
Per diem amounts, **2:51**

BUSINESS TRUSTS

Abusive use of devise, **19:1**

BUSINESS VALUATION

Professional practices, **35:71 to 35:74**

BUY-OUT AGREEMENTS

Entity freezes, methods to accomplish, **27:58**

BUY-SELL AGREEMENTS

Generally, **23:25**
Accumulated funds to finance repurchase, **23:37**
Agreed value valuation method, **23:29**
Appraisal valuation, **23:29, 35:64**
Basis election, partnerships, **23:36**
Bona fide business arrangement requirement, **23:31**
Borrowing from third party lenders, **23:37**
Business considerations in drafting, **23:34**
Closely held business, Section 2036(c), **31:68**
Consent requirements, **23:34**
Consideration, adequacy, **23:31**
Constituent documents, **23:25**
Corporations, **23:25 et seq., 23:41**
Cross purchase agreements, **23:33, 23:36, 23:37**
Disability insurance, funding business interest purchase, **23:37**
Disability of shareholder-employee, **23:34**
Drafting, **23:32 to 23:35**
Employment termination, **23:34**
Entity purchase agreements, **23:33**
Estate planning considerations, **17:29**
Estate planning during life, **23:38 to 23:41**
First refusal right, **23:30, 23:34**
Formula for valuation, **23:29**

BUY-SELL AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

Funding business interest purchase, **23:37**
Installment sales, **23:37**
Involuntary transfers, **23:34**
Life insurance, funding business interest purchase, **23:37**
Life insurance considerations, **23:33**
Liquidity advantages, **23:7**
Objectives, **23:26**
Options to buy or sell
 generally, **23:28**
 estate valuation, **23:25**
 inclusion in estate, **23:25**
Partnerships
 cross purchase plans, **23:36**
 funding, **23:37**
 nature of agreement, **23:25**
 partnership agreement's relationship, **23:25, 23:26**
 partnership purchase plans, **23:36**
 practical considerations, **23:36**
 Section 751 asset considerations, **23:10**
 Section 754 election provisions, **23:36**
Redemption agreement structure, **23:33**
Restraints on lifetime transfers, **23:30, 23:34**
S election protection and termination provisions, **23:41**
Sales price formulas
 generally, **23:25**
 corporate, **23:27**
 valuation of corporate shares, **23:29**
Second class of stock restriction for S corporations as planning consideration, **23:41**
Section 751 asset considerations, **23:10**
Section 754 election provisions, **23:36**
Sinking fund to finance repurchase, **23:37**
Stock provisions
 encumbrances, **23:34**
 installment sales, **23:28**
 partial sales, **23:28**
 redemption, **23:33**
 repurchase, **23:34**
 transfer limitations, **23:30, 23:34**
 valuation, **23:27, 23:29**
Subscription requirement for purchaser, **23:30**
Substantial modification, **23:25**
Terminally ill clients, use, **31:35**
Triple appraisal method of valuation, **23:29**
Valuation
 generally, **35:64**
 business, **23:29, 23:30, 23:41**
 estate freezes, **23:35**
 S corporations, **23:41**
 stock, **23:27, 23:29**
Valuation, Section 2703, **27:30**
Voting agreement provisions, **23:35**

BYLAWS

Form, **12:101**

BYPASS TRUSTS

Terminally ill clients, **31:23**

C CORPORATIONS

Entity freezes, basic structure, **27:10**

C CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Freeze entities, **27:09**

CAFETERIA PLANS

Generally, **2:47, 2:48**

Taxable benefits provided, **3:100**

CALL OPTIONS

Black Scholes value method, **35:29**

Closely held businesses, **23:22**

CALLS

Closely held businesses, **23:22**

CANCELLATION OF INDEBTEDNESS

Insolvency exclusion

shareholder basis, effect on, **3:76**

S corporations, treatment of losses, **3:76**

Spouse's tax liability on cancellation of joint debt income, **11:9**

CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES

Compensation issues, **2:60**

Compensatory stock options, **2:57**

Conversion of ordinary income, **25:2**

Estates, income taxation, **32:14**

Fiduciary income tax return schedule, **34:16**

Grantor retained income trusts, treatment, **28:5**

Holding period, **32:15**

Includable gain, recognition, **32:16**

Income items of estates and trusts, **32:14**

IRA withdrawals, eligibility for treatment, **13:15**

Life insurance, **22:5**

Partnership gains, **3:117**

Partnership interests, **23:10**

Pension plans, lump sum distributions, **5:48**

Postmortem income taxation, **33:04**

Principal residence exclusion, **33:08**

Sale of interest in corporation, **3:107**

Sale of partnership interest, **3:108**

Tax rates

generally, **1:3**

income shifting considerations, **9:3**

Tax treatment, **25:2**

Two year sale rule, **32:16**

CAPITAL GAINS PROPERTY

Charitable donation, limitations, **12:14 to 12:16**

Disposition

estate or trust income taxation, **32:14**

holding period, **32:15**

Long term, charitable gift, **12:26**

Publishers clippings library, **12:8**

CAPITALIZATION

Deductibility, **3:55 to 3:69**

Definition, **35:18**

Uniform capitalization rules, nursery growers, **4:8**

CARE OF BENEFICIARY

Estate planning considerations, **17:25**

CAREGIVERS

Compensation, deductibility, **16:52**

Elder abuse, misappropriation by caregiver, **8:54**

Trade of support rights, **16:52**

CARPETS

Valuations, **35:11**

CARRYOVERS

Charitable deductions, **12:17**

CARS

Depreciation limits, **2:51**

CASH

Extent of client's holdings, **15:8**

Gifts, **12:21**

CASUALTY OR THEFT LOSSES

Adjusted basis of property, no "loss" if insurance proceeds exceed, **16:53**

Deductibility, **3:58, 3:67, 3:68**

Estate tax deduction

generally, **16:51, 16:53**

availability, **33:20**

Estate's income tax return, deduction, **33:23**

Orange groves, deductibility, **3:67**

CATTLE

Depreciation, **4:9**

CDP HEARING

Generally, **39:32**

See index heading **COLLECTION DUE PROCESS HEARING**

CEMETERIES

Gifts to, **16:52**

CERTIFICATES

Release of tax lien, **39:33**

Subordination of tax lien, **39:33**

CHAPTER 14 (IRC)

Buy/sell agreements, **23:35**

CHAPTER 14 VALUATIONS

Historical background, **27:04**

CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Generally, **12:2**

See also index heading **INCOME TAX CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**

Acquired (appreciated) property, **12:26**

Administrative expenses

deductibility

general concepts, **16:54**

will provisions, **18:8**

regulations affecting, **24:8**

service's position on effect, **21:54**

Alternative minimum tax, **12:90**

Appraisals of value, **12:8**

Automobiles, **12:25**

Benefit to donor, de minimis rules, **12:36**

Borrowed funds, **12:21**

Cemeteries, **16:52**

Charitable remainder trusts

estate tax, **16:54, 16:55**

gift tax

generally, **16:19**

marital deduction, **16:20**

Cumulative list of charitable organizations, use, **18:13**

Deductions. See index heading **DEDUCTIONS**

INDEX TO TEXT

CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

—Cont'd

- Defective trusts, curing, **34:45**
- Disclaimed testamentary personal property gifts, **18:26**
- Easements, valuation, **35:24**
- Estate planning, overview, **24:1**
- Estate tax deduction
 - application of deduction, **16:51**
 - availability, **32:24**
 - gift tax compared, **16:3**
 - split gift between charity and spouse, **21:45**
- Expense of contributing services, **12:6**
- Foreign country donee, **24:5**
- Gift and estate tax, differences, **16:3**
- Gift and generation skipping tax (GST) returns line, **34:45**
- Gift tax deduction
 - amount, **16:19**
 - annual exclusion's relationship, **16:17, 16:19**
 - applicability, **16:19**
 - estate tax deduction comparison, **16:3**
 - return requirements, **16:21**
- Gifts to charity and spouse, marital deduction, **16:20**
- Imminent death planning, **31:49**
- Improved property, deduction limitation, **12:8**
- Income tax deductions
 - bargain sales, **12:91**
 - conditional gifts, **12:93**
 - encumbered property, **12:92**
- Insubstantial benefits, **12:6**
- Insurance
 - annuities as, **12:78**
 - split-dollar, **7:16**
- Inter vivos gift element, **12:6**
- Keogh distribution, characterization of proceeds, **5:63**
- Missionaries
 - benefiting, **12:6**
 - specific, **12:6**
- Missionary support trusts, **12:6**
- Mortmain statutes, **20:10**
- Nullification by will beneficiaries, **20:10**
- Partial interest, use of mobile education unit, **12:42**
- Personal benefit contracts, **7:16, 12:42**
- Pledges as claims against estate, **16:52**
- Pooled income funds, **16:54**
- Postmortem planning, reforming for deductibility, **33:20**
- Securities, deduction for full market value, **31:56**
- Services, **12:6**
- Settlement of will contests, deduction, **24:8**
- Special election, availability to fiduciary, **32:24**
- Split gifts
 - charity and surviving spouse, estate tax, **16:55, 21:45**
 - charity and third party, estate tax, **16:54**
- Split-dollar insurance, **7:16**
- State estate taxes on contributions, estate tax deduction, **16:62**
- Substantiation, **12:8**
- Tax basis, publishers clippings library, **12:8**
- Tax-exempt status of charity, determination, **18:13**
- Terminally ill clients
 - double deductions, **31:54**
 - use, **31:53**

CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

—Cont'd

- Timing, **12:7**
- Token benefits, **12:36**
- Trust transfers, gift tax charitable deduction, **16:19**
- Trusts
 - availability of deduction, **32:24**
 - curing defects, **34:45**
- Valuation
 - IRS statement of value, **12:8**
 - negotiated settlement agreement, **12:8**
 - overstatement on property, penalty, **39:31**
 - partial interests, **12:43**

CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS

See also index headings CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS;

CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

- Articles of incorporation, form, **12:100**
- Bylaws, form, **12:101**

CHARITABLE DEDUCTIONS

- Ability to make noncharitable transfers, effect, **24:5**
- Administrative expenses
 - Regulations affecting, **24:8**
 - Service's position on effect, **21:54**
- Artwork, gifted with conditions placed on display of, **24:14**
- Conservation easement, where deceased co-tenant's estate takes estate tax exclusion, **12:88, 24:19**
- Donor advised funds, **12:89.50**
- Organization not listed in Publication 78, **18:13**
- Tuition, payment of tuition to private religious institution as charitable deduction, **12:6**

CHARITABLE GIFT ANNUITIES

- Appreciated property, use, **12:79**
- Bargain sale rules, **12:79**
- Definition, **12:77**
- Income beneficiary, taxation, **12:80**
- Remainder trusts distinguished, **12:77**
- Value, **12:78**

CHARITABLE LEAD ANNUITY TRUST

See also index heading CHARITABLE TRUSTS

- Beneficiaries, unrelated, **12:46**
- Formula provisions, **24:26**
- Measuring life, permitted beneficiaries, **12:46**
- Payout of stated sum, variation when substantial appreciation, **12:57**
- Unrelated beneficiaries, **12:46**
- Valuation of gift, **12:46**

CHARITABLE LEAD TRUSTS

- Adjusted GST exemption, **24:35**
- Advantages, **19:65**
- Allocations of income interest, **12:44**
- Annuity interests, formula provision, **24:26**
- Commutation provisions, **12:45**
- Deductibility, **19:65**
- Definitions, **19:65**
- Estate tax consequences, **12:48**
- Estate tax deduction, **24:26**
- Generation skipping tax, avoidance, **24:35**
- Gift tax consequences, **12:48**
- Governing instrument, requirements, **12:49**
- Guaranteed annuity interest, **12:45**

CHARITABLE LEAD TRUSTS—Cont'd

Income interest, transfer, **12:44**
 Income taxation rules, applicability, **24:26**
 Nature trusts, **12:45**
 Non-statutory annuity trusts, form, **12:94**
 Non-statutory lead trusts, comparison, **12:51**
 Private foundation rules, applicability, **24:26**
 Recapture of deduction, **12:47**
 Reversionary interest in grantor, impact, **19:65**
 Split interest trust, **12:49**
 Taxation, **12:52**
 Terminally ill clients, use, **31:55**
 Termination of trust, liability for GST tax, **24:35**
 Trustee's powers, **16:54**
 Unclear terms, effect on deduction, **24:26**
 Unmarried clients, use in estate plans, **14:17**
 Use in planning, **12:50**
 Valuation of deduction, **12:46**

CHARITABLE LEAD UNITRUST

See also index heading CHARITABLE TRUSTS
 Beneficiaries, unrelated, **12:46**
 Drafting provisions, **28:13 to 28:22**
 Grantor trusts, generally, **12:45**
 Measuring life, permitted beneficiaries, **12:46**
 Unrelated beneficiaries, **12:46**
 Valuation of gift, **12:46**

CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

See also index headings CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS;
 CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS
 Educational organizations, **24:5**
 Eligibility, **12:5**
 Fifty percent organizations, **12:11**
 "For use of" deduction, **12:12**
 Fraternal societies, **24:5**
 Generation assignment, **26:6**
 Literary organizations, **24:5**
 Political subdivisions, **24:5**
 Private foundations, **12:11**
 Public charities, **12:11**
 Relation to donor, officers and directors, **12:6**
 Religious organizations, **24:5**
 Scientific organizations, **24:5**
 Types, **12:4**
 Veterans' organizations, **24:5**

CHARITABLE PLEDGES

Claims against the estate, **34:94**

CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUSTS

Additional contributions, **12:62**
 Amendments by compromise agreement, **12:82**
 Annuity trusts
 generally, **12:54**
 sample form, IRS, **12:95**
 Appreciated assets for funding, distributions as return of corpus, **12:53**
 Assets
 inaccurate valuation, **12:59**
 investment, **12:64**
 Beneficiaries, unrelated, **12:46**
 Code requirements, **12:55**
 Contributions, additional, terms of instrument, curing violations, **12:62**

CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUSTS—Cont'd

CRUTs, multiple with related beneficiaries, self-dealing prohibition, **24:26**
 Deductions
 income interest, **12:57**
 Definition, **19:65**
 Distributions, annuity amounts, **12:55**
 Drafting considerations, **12:71**
 Estate tax
 generally, **16:54, 16:55**
 payment out of trust, **12:66**
 Estate tax deductions
 generally, **21:45**
 advantages of contributions, **24:21**
 disclaimer, use, **24:23**
 eligibility, **24:20**
 marital gifts, combination, **24:24**
 non-charitable beneficiary, protection, **24:23**
 settlement of defective trusts, **24:22**
 Federal income tax exemptions, **12:69**
 Final year, provision, **12:60**
 Five percent probability test, **12:65**
 Form, **12:95**
 Funding
 business interests, **12:60**
 retirement plan payout, **12:55**
 General power of appointment, trustee powers, **12:67**
 Generation skipping tax, exception, **26:17**
 Gift tax
 charitable deduction, **16:19**
 considerations, **19:65**
 considerations with remainder interests, **12:73**
 marital deduction applicability, **16:20**
 High payout trusts, funding with appreciated assets, **12:53**
 Income beneficiaries
 generally, **12:56**
 Federal income taxation, **12:69**
 other than donor or spouse, **12:73**
 Income interests
 actual payment required, **12:57**
 annuity trusts, **12:57**
 pooled income funds, value, **12:75**
 termination, **12:61**
 unitrusts, **12:58**
 Income tax deductibility, **19:65**
 Interrelated computations, **24:34**
 Investment limitations, **12:67**
 IRA beneficiary, effect, **19:65**
 IRS Guidelines, **12:72**
 Judicial interpretations, **12:82**
 Measuring life, permitted beneficiaries, **12:46**
 Nature, **12:53**
 Noncharitable beneficiary, requirement, **12:56**
 Permitted trustees, **12:67**
 Pooled income funds
 income taxation, **12:76**
 use, **12:74**
 value, **12:75**
 Powers of trustees, **12:67**
 Private foundation rules, **12:63**
 Private foundations, grantor family member as director, **12:89**

INDEX TO TEXT

CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUSTS —Cont'd

Qualified disclaimers, preservation of deduction, **24:12**
Reformation of partial interest, **12:82**
Remainder interest, change beneficiary by will, **24:20**
Short trust years, provision, **12:60**
Short-term trusts, funding with appreciated assets, **12:53**
Tax payments benefiting others, **12:66**
Terminally ill clients, use, **31:55**
Termination, **12:83**
Transfers to trust, value of deduction, **12:70**
Trustee powers, naming remainder charitable organization, **24:20**
Trustees
 choosing charitable beneficiary, **12:67**
 grantor ability to remove, **12:67**
Unitrusts
 generally, **12:54**
 catch-up provision, **12:58**
 form, **12:96**
 income interest, **12:58**
Unmarried clients, use in estate planning, **14:17**
Unrelated beneficiaries, **12:46**
Valuation of gift, **12:46**

CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUSTS

Multiple with related parties, self-dealing rules, **12:53**
Related parties of multiple CRUTs, self-dealing rules, **12:53**

CHARITABLE TRANSFERS

Loans of artwork, **16:11**

CHARITABLE TRUSTS

Abusive use of devise, **19:1**
Form, **12:99**
Split interest charitable lead trust, distributions to charitable beneficiary, **19:65**
Trust reformation
 effect on deduction, **19:65**
 time limitations, **24:27**

CHECKLISTS

Additional planning information, **15:12**
Business assessment of closely held business, **23:42**
Domicile change, **20:4**
Information needed for plans, **15:12**
Irrevocable trust, preparation, **15:20**
Preresiduary pecuniary marital QTIP trust, preparation, **15:20**
Retirement expenses, **13:5**
Retirement resources, **13:6**

CHECKS

Gifts, **12:20**
Valuation in estate, undelivered checks, **35:10**
Year end transfers, **16:14**

CHECK-THE-BOX SYSTEM

Classification of entities, generally, **3:2**
Prior law, **3:5**

CHILD SUPPORT

Custodial parent, defined, **11:8**

CHILD SUPPORT—Cont'd

Dependency exemption, **11:8, 11:30**
Domestic Relations Tax Reform Act of 1984
 generally, **11:7**
 custodial parent, defined, **11:8**
 dependency exemption, **11:8**
 low-income taxpayers, dependency exemption and EITC, **11:8**
 medical expenses, deduction for, **11:8**
 presumption that payments are for child support, **11:7**
 qualifying child, uniform definition, **11:8**
 release of dependency exemption, **11:8**
 shortfall in payments, **11:7**
 trust, support by means of, **11:7**
Historical background, **11:1**
Low-income taxpayers, dependency exemption and EITC, **11:8**
Medical expenses, deduction for, **11:8**
Presumption that payments are for child support, **11:7**
Qualifying child, uniform definition, **11:8**
Release of dependency exemption, **11:8**
Separation agreements and decrees, **11:29**
Shortfall in payments, **11:7**
Tax consequences, pre-1984, **11:1, 11:3**
Tax credit for qualifying children, **11:8**
Trust, support by means of, **11:7**

CHILDREN AND MINORS

Custodianship accounts, **30:20, 30:21**
Custodianship of property, **8:45**
De minimis exception, **9:26**
Disclaimers, **37:5, 37:17**
Domicile, **20:2**
Estate planning considerations, **17:16**
Family partnerships, tax implications, **9:27**
Gifts of tangible personal property, **18:25**
Gifts to minors and others under 21, gift tax, **16:18**
Gifts under Uniform Acts, **16:18, 20:10, 30:06**
Guardian of property, responsibilities, **30:04**
Guardian of the person, responsibilities, **30:03**
Guardianship accounts, **30:20, 30:21**
Guardianship for gifts, **18:25**
Kiddie tax provisions, **9:26**
Receipt of gifts on minor's behalf, **18:25**
Section 2503(c) and (e) transfers, gift tax, **16:18**
Terminable interest rule, third party diversion powers for support, **21:37**
Testamentary guardians, **18:52**
Testamentary trusts for minor beneficiaries, **18:46**
Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, **8:46, 16:18, 20:10, 30:06**
Uniform Gifts (Transfers) to Minors Act accounts, **30:20, 30:21**
Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, **8:47, 16:18, 18:25, 20:10**

CHILD'S SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

Eligible beneficiaries, **13:7**

CIRCULAR 230

Tax shelter opinions, **6:19**

CITIZENS (UNITED STATES)

Aliens, income tax, **1:4**

ESTATE, TAX, & PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING

CITIZENSHIP

Artwork exception to taxation, **16:70**
Estate and gift taxation, nonresidents, **16:70**
Expatriation, **1:4**
Marital deduction
 death planning, **31:18.50**
 eligibility, **31:18.50**
 will drafting, **18:41**
Residents of U.S. possessions, **16:70**

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Benefits, **13:14**

CLAIMS AGAINST ESTATE

Consideration requirement, **16:52**
Estate tax deduction, **16:52**

CLAIMS COURT

Full payment jurisdictional requirement, installment
 payment of estate tax, **39:30**

CLAIMS COURT TAX REFUND LITIGATION

Appeals, **39:2**
Commencement, **39:30**
Complaints, **39:30**
Discovery, **39:28**
District Court comparisons, **39:28 to 39:30**
Forum selection considerations, **39:28 to 39:30**
Jurisdiction and creation of court, **39:28**
Jury trial unavailability, **39:28**
Place of trial and pretrial proceedings, **39:28**
Precedents, **39:28**
Supreme Court review of appeals, **39:2**
Trials, **39:28, 39:30**
Writs of certiorari for Supreme Court review of
 appeals, **39:2**

CLASS GIFTS

Antilapse provisions, **18:53**
Beneficiary designations in wills, **18:13**
Distributions
 generally, **18:24**
 beneficiary designations, **18:13**
Precatory distributions, **18:24**
Will provisions
 beneficiary designations, **18:13**
 failure of class to agree on division, **18:24**

CLASSIFICATION FOR TAX PURPOSES

Limited liability companies, **3:6**

CLASSIFICATION OF ENTITIES

Check-the-box system, **3:2**
Corporations, **3:2**
Limited liability companies, **3:6**
Limited partnerships, **3:5**
Partnerships, **3:4**
S corporations, **3:3**

CLAT

See index heading CHARITABLE LEAD ANNUITY TRUST

CLAUSES

See index heading FORMS

Index to Text-14

CLIENTS

Initial conference, estate planning, **15:7**

CLIENT'S OBJECTIVES

Entity freezes
 generally, **27:32**
 assets involved, **27:35**
 design process, **27:36**
 simple solutions, **27:33**
 timing considerations, **27:34**

CLIFFORD TRUSTS

See also index heading TRUSTS
Income shifting, use, **9:7**
Nature, **19:66**

CLOSELY HELD BUSINESS VALUATIONS

See also index headings CLOSELY HELD BUSINESSES; VALU-
 ATION
Accounting practices, **35:55**
Advertising agencies, **35:55**
Approaches to valuation, **35:39 to 35:74**
Arm's length sale or exchange method, **35:40**
Artistic intangibles, **35:60**
Asset-based formulas, **35:55**
Auto repair garages, **35:55**
Auto wrecking yards, **35:55**
Balance sheet adjustments, **35:49**
Bars, **35:55**
Bonds, **35:61**
Book value, **35:48**
Burden of proof, **35:35**
Business intangibles, methods, **35:59**
Buy-sell agreements, **35:64**
Capitalization of gross revenues, **35:54**
Categories of interest, **35:37**
Closely held business interests, definition, **35:36**
Cocktail lounges, **35:55**
Comparable companies, use, **35:41**
Contingent legal fees, **35:61**
Contractual properties, **35:61**
Controlling interest, **35:37**
Controlling stock, **35:62**
Convenience groceries, **35:55**
Copyrights, **35:60**
Corporate earnings, definition, **35:42**
Cost of creation formula, **35:59**
Deferred compensation, **35:61**
Delaware block approach, **35:53**
Discounted cash flow, **35:59**
Discounted future earnings method, **35:44**
Discounts, **35:65**
Dividend-paying capacity, **35:47**
Estimated future earnings, **35:42**
Excess earnings, definition, **35:58**
Family attribution principle, **35:63**
Funeral homes, **35:55**
Goodwill
 generally, **35:57**
 excess earnings, **35:58**
Gross revenue multipliers, **35:54**
High asset value, reconciliation with modest profit-
 ability, **35:37**
Holding company interest, **35:37**

INDEX TO TEXT

CLOSELY HELD BUSINESS VALUATIONS—Cont'd

Hotels, **35:55**
Income capitalization, **35:59**
Income statement adjustments, **35:43**
Insurance agencies, **35:55**
Intangible assets, **35:56**
Interest with limited marketability, valuation methodology, **35:38**
Key man loss, **35:69**
Lack of marketability, discount, **35:67**
Legal practices, **35:55**
Life insurance proceeds paid to company, impact, **35:69**
Liquidation value, **35:50**
Liquor stores, **35:55**
Majority holdings, **35:62**
Market rate of return capitalization, **35:46**
Methods of valuation, **35:39 to 35:74**
Minority holdings, **35:66**
Mobile home parks, **35:55**
Mortgages, **35:61**
Motels, **35:55**
Noncontrolling interest, **35:37**
Nursing homes, **35:55**
Operating company interest, **35:37**
Patents, **35:60**
Preferred stock, **35:70**
Premium for control, **35:62**
Price-earnings of comparable publicly traded stocks, **35:45**
Price-to-book value approach, **35:51**
Principal manager, loss, **35:69**
Professional practices
 balance sheet adjustments, **35:72**
 closely held corporation, comparison, **35:71**
 practice goodwill, **35:73**
 professional goodwill, **35:73**
 valuation techniques, **35:74**
Promissory notes, **35:61**
Ratio analysis of comparable companies, **35:41**
Representative sales, use, **35:40**
Return on equity, **35:46**
Rules of thumb, **35:55**
S corporations, cash flow adjustment, **35:42**
Sales of stock, required usage, **35:40**
Savings capitalization, **35:59**
Selling restrictions, discount, **35:68**
Transfer taxes, provisions for avoiding, **35:65**
Valuation methods, **35:39 to 35:74**
Weighted average formula, **35:53**

CLOSELY HELD BUSINESSES

See also index headings BUY-SELL AGREEMENTS; CLOSELY HELD BUSINESS VALUATIONS
Assessment of business
 generally, **23:5**
 checklist form, **23:42**
Asset freeze techniques, annuities, private, **29:43**
Business plan integration with estate plan, **23:2 et seq.**
Buy-sell agreements
 estate planning tool, **17:29**
 estate tax value, **35:64**
 use by terminally ill client, **31:35**

CLOSELY HELD BUSINESSES—Cont'd

Calls, **23:22**
Cash-flow after death, **23:3, 23:6 et seq.**
Checklist for assessment of business
 generally, **23:5**
 preliminary information assembly, form, **23:42**
Classes of ownership or control, **23:18 to 23:21**
Community property interests, **10:46**
Control, **23:4, 23:16 et seq.**
 estate plan provision, **17:30**
Corporations. See index heading CORPORATIONS
Cross purchase agreements, **23:33, 23:36, 23:37**
Debt interests of nonparticipating owners, **23:23**
Devise equalization among beneficiaries, **23:24**
Discounts in value, availability, **35:65**
Discretion over business clause, form, **17:33**
Divorce, transfers of property between spouses, **11:13**
Earnings distributions, **23:22**
Equity interest of nonparticipating owner, transfer to debt interest, **23:23**
Estate planning
 considerations, **15:2**
 lifetime, **23:1 et seq.**
 problems, **17:28**
Estate tax deferral
 acceleration of unpaid tax, **4:42**
 amount deferred, **4:41**
 attribution rules, **4:39**
 eligibility, **4:34**
 interest in closely held business, definition, **4:34**
 lease of farm real property, eligibility, **4:36**
 liquidity of estate, **23:15**
 manner of election, **4:40**
 payment of interest, **4:41**
 personal holding company, eligibility, **4:38**
 restructuring business, **23:17**
 third-party management, eligibility, **4:37**
 time of election, **4:40**
 trade or business test, **4:35**
Examination during planning process, **23:5**
Extent of client's holdings, **15:8**
Forms
 assessment of closely held business, checklist, **23:42**
 corporate resolution adopting redemption agreement, **23:43**
 cross purchase agreement for shareholders, **23:45**
 qualified S trust article, **23:46**
 stock redemption agreement, **23:44**
 trust provision, ownership of S corporation stock, **23:47**
 will provision, ownership of S corporation stock, **23:47**
Funding of purchase of interest, **23:22**
Going-concern value, goodwill distinguished, **35:57**
Goodwill, use in valuing, **35:57**
Imminent death planning
 ability of executor to continue, **31:66**
 buy-sell agreement, consideration, **31:68**
 management issues, **31:65**
 review, **31:64**
 salary continuation agreement for surviving spouse, **31:70**
 stock redemption, **31:69**

CLOSELY HELD BUSINESSES—Cont'd

Imminent death planning—Cont'd
 transfer of ownership, consideration, **31:67**
 valuation, **31:71**
 Installment payment of estate taxes
 election, **33:19**
 qualifications, **13:28**
 Interest divestment planning, **23:1, 23:5, 23:25 et seq.**
 Interest retention planning, after owner's death, **23:5 et seq.**
 Interest retention planning following owner's death, **23:1**
 Key employees, provision, **17:32**
 Limited partnerships, **23:9, 23:20**
 Liquidation planning, **23:1, 23:5**
 Liquidity of estate, **23:9**
 Liquidity planning for estate
 generally, **23:3**
 business as source, **23:7 et seq.**
 sources, **23:6 et seq.**
 Management succession, **23:16**
 Minority discount creation, **23:17 to 23:21**
 Noncontrolling parties, **23:22 to 23:24**
 Nonparticipating owners' interests, **23:23**
 Options, **23:22**
 Ownership, **23:4, 23:16 et seq.**
 Passive and active beneficiaries, estate distribution equalization, **23:34**
 Passive owners, **23:22**
 Puts, **23:22**
 Restructure of ownership and control, **23:16 et seq.**
 Retirement considerations, **13:21**
 S corporations, **23:21, 23:39 et seq.**
 Separate property interests, **10:46**
 Sole proprietorships
 liquidity of estate, **23:8**
 restructure of business ownership and control, **23:16, 23:18, 23:19**
 Special use valuation, preservation of eligibility, **13:27**
 Stock devised to surviving spouse, **21:66**
 Stock redemption
 postmortem estate planning option, **33:33**
 use during retirement, **13:21**
 Terminally ill client
 estate tax value, **31:71**
 major asset of estate, **31:38**
 valuation issues, **31:71**
 Terminating shareholder's interest, stock redemption, **23:14**
 Termination of shareholder's interest with stock redemption, **23:12**
 Transfer of equity interest, **17:29**
 Transfer taxes, provisions for avoiding, **35:65**
 Valuation, discounts applicable, **35:65 to 35:69**
 Value
 determination, **17:31**
 enhancement as community or separate property, **10:46**

CLOSELY HELD CORPORATIONS

See also index heading **CLOSELY HELD BUSINESSES**
 Accumulated earnings tax, **3:32**
 At risk rules, **3:74**

CLOSELY HELD CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Buy-sell agreements, **23:25 et seq.**
 Capital expenditures, **23:11**
 Capital stock, valuation methodology, **35:36**
 Death or retirement of shareholder, **3:110**
 Federal estate tax return listings, **34:69**
 Liquidation, recognition of gains and losses, **3:115**
 Liquidity of estate, **23:6, 23:7, 23:11 to 23:14**
 Marketability discount, **35:67**
 Material participation test, **6:30**
 Minority discount, **35:66**
 Passive activity loss rules, application, **6:30**
 Passive loss rules, applicability, **3:70**
 Personal liability of shareholders, **3:8**
 Qualified appraisals, **12:8**
 Redemption of stock
 generally, **23:11 to 23:14**
 capital expenditures, **23:11**
 corporate resolution, form, **23:43**
 postmortem planning, **33:33**
 Restructure of corporate ownership and control, **23:21**
 Restructure ownership and control, **23:16 to 23:18**
 Tax advantaged investment, form, **6:30**
 Valuation methods
 comparable companies, **35:41**
 weighted average, **35:53**

CLOSELY HELD STOCK

Charitable gift, **12:31**
 Charitable remainder trusts, **12:60**
 Redemption, **23:11 et seq., 33:33**
 Valuation
 comparable companies, **35:41**
 methodology, **35:38**

CLOSING AGREEMENTS

Use, **39:16**

CLOSING LETTERS

Generally, **39:5**

CLOTHING

Valuations, **35:11**

CLUT

See index heading **CHARITABLE LEAD UNITRUST**

COAL

Trust property, **19:26**
 Valuation of coal interests, **35:22**

COCKTAIL LOUNGES

Valuations, **35:55**

COD

See also index heading **CANCELLATION OF DEBT**

CODICILS

Advantages and disadvantages, **18:65**
 Cremation instructions
 generally, **18:4**
 form, **18:74**
 Drafting recommendations, **18:65**
 Execution, generally, **18:63, 18:65**
 Guardian's execution for incompetent, **18:65**

INDEX TO TEXT

CODICILS—Cont'd

Revocation, drafting provisions, **18:65**
Self-proving, **18:64**

COIN COLLECTIONS

Valuations, **35:11**

COLLAPSIBLE CORPORATION

Generally, **3:107**

COLLATERAL ASSIGNMENT

Split dollar insurance, tax implications, **2:24**

COLLATERAL HEIRS

Deceased child rule, generation skipping tax, **26:19**

COLLECTION DUE PROCESS (CDP) HEARING

Notify taxpayer, collection actions, **39:32**
Tax Court review, **39:32**

COMMODITIES

Charitable gift, **12:33**

COMMON DISASTER PROVISIONS

Estate tax marital deduction qualification, **21:19**
Reverse presumption clauses
 generally, **21:21**
 form, **21:24**
 survivorship, **21:23**

COMMON STOCK

See also index heading **STOCKS**
Tax treatment, **6:47**

COMMON TRUST FUND INTERESTS

Valuations, **35:34**

COMMUNITY DEBTS

Generally, **10:13**

COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Generally, **10:39 et seq.**
See also index heading **SEPARATE PROPERTY**
Advantages, **20:13**
Apportionment of ownership
 generally, **10:7**
 life insurance proceeds, **10:42**
Bank accounts, joint, **10:41**
Basis adjustment, **10:52**
Burden of proof, **20:13**
Classification determination, **20:13**
Closely held business value enhancement, **10:46**
Commingleing of property
 community property, effect, **10:7**
 conversion to community property, **10:52**
 effect on property characteristics, **10:2**
 income with other property, **10:57**
 presumption of ownership, **20:13**
Community debts, **10:13**
Concept, **20:13**
Conversion to or from separate property, **10:52, 10:58**
Creditors' claims, **10:13**
Debts, community, **10:13**
Deductibility of rent paid to spouse, **10:7**
Deductions in respect of decedent, **10:53**

COMMUNITY PROPERTY—Cont'd

Deemed gifts by surviving spouse, **10:40 to 10:44, 10:46**
Definition, **20:13**
Disclaimers, **10:54, 10:55**
Disposition at death, **10:7**
Divorce, effect on ownership, **10:7**
Domicile change's effect on classification, **20:13**
Election by surviving spouse, **10:44**
Enhanced value of separate property, **10:45 to 10:49**
Estate tax
 life insurance, **10:42**
 widow's election, effect, **10:44**
Forms
 partition agreements, **10:61**
 postnuptial agreement, **10:61**
Gifts, **10:40 et seq., 10:58**
Improvements to separate property, **10:47**
Inception of title rule
 generally, **10:7**
 life insurance proceeds, **10:42**
Income
 commingling, **10:57**
 distributions from trusts, **10:49**
 estate administration period as time for income, **10:60**
 income in respect of decedent, **10:53**
 splitting, **10:51**
Income tax, postmortem planning, **10:50 to 10:53**
Individually held property in community property state, **10:2**
Innocent spouse liability, community income relief, **11:24**
Joint bank accounts with third parties, **10:41**
Joint management community property, **10:7, 10:13**
Joint tenancy with right of survivorship, creation, **10:6**
Life insurance
 generally, **10:40**
 interpolated terminal reserve value, **10:42**
 ownership, **10:42**
 proceeds, **16:29**
Lifetime transfers as deemed gifts, **10:41**
Management, **10:7**
Marital gifts, **18:40**
Marriage requirement, **10:7**
Partition
 generally, **10:59**
 agreement forms, **10:61**
Partnerships, **10:46**
Personal property, **10:57**
Postnuptial agreements
 generally, **10:58**
 form, **10:61**
Prenuptial agreements, **10:58**
Presumption of ownership, **20:13**
Real property, **10:57**
Reimbursement right, **10:7, 10:46 to 10:48**
Removal from state, **10:7**
Retirement plan benefits, **10:43**
Separate property
 apportionment, **10:7, 10:42**
 appreciation in value, **10:45 et seq.**
 commingling, **10:2, 10:52, 20:13**
 conversion, **10:52, 10:58**

COMMUNITY PROPERTY—Cont'd

Separate property—Cont'd
 enhancement of value, **10:45 et seq.**
 improvements, **10:47**
 Sole management, **10:7, 10:13**
 Sole proprietorships, **10:46**
 Surviving spouse's election, **10:44**
 Tracing, **10:2, 10:7**
 Transfers
 deemed gifts by surviving spouse, **10:40 et seq.**
 lifetime transfers, **10:41**
 Trusts accumulations and distributions, **10:49**
 Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights
 at Death Act, **10:57**
 Uniform Marital Property Act, **10:52**
 Widow's election, **10:44**
 Widow's settlement, effect on GST, **26:5**

COMMUNITY RENEWAL ACT OF 2000

CPI index correction, **9:3**
 State and local governments as beneficiaries for an
 ESBT, **23:39**

COMMUTING A TRUST

Avoiding gross estate, **31:76**

COMPANION WILLS

Preparation of wills, **18:72**

COMPARATIVE UNIT METHOD

Real property valuation, **35:20**

COMPENSATION

Fiduciaries. See index heading **FIDUCIARIES**
 Gift from employer, characterization, **16:5**

COMPENSATION METHODS

Highly compensated employee, defined, **2:2**
 Overview, **2:2**
 Planning for the highly compensated, **2:1**

COMPENSATORY STOCK OPTIONS

Capital gain deduction, effect, **2:69**
 Compensatory element, **2:61**
 Financial accounting treatment, **2:70**
 Incentive stock options
 generally, **2:62**
 alternative minimum tax preference item, **2:64**
 capital gain deduction, effect, **2:69**
 disqualifying transfers, **2:65**
 employment requirement, **2:63**
 exercise of option, **2:65**
 holding period requirement, **2:63**
 inadvertent options, **2:66**
 nontransferability, **2:63**
 option price, **2:63**
 pyramiding options, **2:67**
 qualifying transfers, **2:64**
 sequential exercise rule, **2:63**
 shareholder approval, requirement, **2:63**
 ten percent shareholders, **2:63**
 term of option agreement, **2:63**
 term of plan, **2:63**
 vesting limit, **2:63**
 Nonqualifying stock options, **2:68**

COMPENSATORY STOCK TRANSFERS

Election to treat stock as completely vested, **2:55**
 Employer deductions, **2:59**
 Formula value transfers, **2:58**
 Holding period, commencement, **2:55**
 Lapse restrictions, **2:56**
 Nonlapse restrictions, **2:58**
 Purpose, **2:55**
 Recognition of fair market value, **2:57**
 Reduction in income tax rates, impact of, **2:60**
 Section 83(b) election, **2:57**
 Shareholders to employees on behalf of corporation,
 2:59
 Substantial risk of forfeiture, **2:56**
 Tax basis of employee, **2:55**
 Taxability, **2:55**
 Valuing, **2:61**

COMPLAINTS, TAX REFUND LITIGATION

Claims Court, **39:30**
 District Court, **39:29**

COMPLEX TRUSTS

Taxation, generally, **32:8**

COMPUTER PROGRAMS

Product reference list, **1:26**
 Protection against malpractice, **1:31**

COMPUTER SOFTWARE ROYALTIES

Personal holding tax exception, **3:33**

COMPUTERS

Administration of estate, **1:25**
 Client-data retrieval, **1:25**
 Document indexing, **1:25**
 Document preparation, **1:24**
 Product reference list, **1:26**
 Tax analysis, use, **1:23**
 Tax returns, use, **1:23**
 Use in estate planning, **1:22**

CONDEMNED PROPERTY

Legal expenses, **6:38**

CONDITIONING OF LAND

Deductibility, **4:8**

CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

Grouping of assets, **23:15**

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Estate planning process
 generally, **1:27**
 business associates, **1:30**
 husband and wife, **1:28**
 multiple family members, **1:29**

CONFLICT OF LAWS

Election by surviving spouse, **20:7**
 Estate administration, **30:39**
 Fiduciary selection, **30:02, 30:38 et seq.**
 Personal property disposition, **20:5, 20:7**
 Real property disposition, **20:5, 20:7**
 Separate property, **20:13**

INDEX TO TEXT

CONFLICT OF LAWS—Cont'd

Trust validity, construction, and administration
inter vivos trusts, **30:41**
testamentary trusts, **30:40**

Wills

administration, **30:39**
interpretation, **30:39**
validity, **20:8, 30:39**

CONSERVATION EASEMENT

Co-ownership where one owner deceased, **12:88, 24:19**

Election to exclude from estates
generally, **24:19**
filing requirements, **34:81**

Gross estate determination, amount of exclusion, **34:92**

Property used for QPRT, effect, **28:6**

Specially valued farmland, recapture tax, **4:30**

Valuation

charitable gifts, **35:24**
qualified conservation contributions, **12:88**

CONSERVATORS

Generally, **30:04**

CONSTITUTIONALITY

Taxation of social security benefits, nonresident aliens, **13:12**

CONSTRUCTIVE DIVIDENDS

Overview, **3:27**

CONSTRUCTIVE FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS

Generally, **19:19**

CONSTRUCTIVE RECEIPT

Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, **2:7**

CONSULTING ARRANGEMENTS

Golden parachute payments, **2:79**

CONTINGENCY FEES

Division of property theory, **2:5**
Return preparers, **39:2**

CONTINGENT INTERESTS

Generally, **18:45**

CONTRACT FOR DEED

Installment sales, completed sale treatment, **6:38**

CONTRACTUAL PROPERTIES

Valuations, **35:61**

CONTRIBUTION BASE

Limits on charitable deduction, **12:10**

CONTRIBUTIONS

Amount of compensation taken into account to determine contributions as limited by statute, **3:82**

Charitable remainder trusts, **12:62**

401(k) plans, “catch up” contributions, **5:29**

Individual Retirement Accounts

deductible, **5:59**
excess, **5:62**

CONTRIBUTIONS—Cont'd

Individual Retirement Accounts—Cont'd
nondeductible, **5:61**

Roth IRAs, **5:73**

Tax-free growth in IRA, **5:73**

CONTROL OF BUSINESS

Estate planning considerations, **17:30**

CONTROLLED CORPORATION

Life insurance, incidents of ownership, **2:23**

CONVENIENCE ACCOUNTS

Brokerage accounts, **10:35**

Joint bank accounts, **10:33**

CONVENIENCE GROCERY STORES

Valuations, **35:55**

CONVERSION RIGHTS

Corporate group insurance, inclusion in gross estate, **7:17**

CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES

Compensation agreements, **2:73**

CONVERTIBLE TRUST

Trust preparation, **19:16**

COPYRIGHTS

Duration, **38:17**

Estate tax charitable deduction, **24:28**

Valuation, **35:60**

CORPORATE CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Liquidity planning, **23:11**

CORPORATE CHARITABLE GIFTS

Accrual basis, **12:7**

Advertising or publicity, corporate sponsorship arrangements, **12:16**

Capital gains property, limitation on deduction, **12:16**

Carryover of excess, **12:17**

Excess contributions, carryover, **12:17**

Inventory, **12:28**

Scientific property, **12:28**

Timing, **12:7**

CORPORATE EARNINGS

Definition, **35:42**

CORPORATE FREEZES

Forms for transactions

articles of amendment, corporation, **27:119**

joint action without a meeting, **27:121**

recapitalization plan, corporation, **27:120**

shareholders and directors action, **27:121**

CORPORATE GROUP INSURANCE

Conversion rights, inclusion in gross estate, **7:17**

CORPORATE INCOME TAX

Generally, **4:4**

Rates, **3:24**

CORPORATIONS

Accident and health plans, **3:93 to 3:100**

Accounting period, selection, **3:101**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Accumulated earnings tax, **3:32**
 Acquisition of assets of subsidiary, **3:115**
 Affiliated service groups
 income tax avoidance, principal purpose, **3:88**
 leased employees, retirement benefits, **3:87**
 management functions, performance, **3:86**
 special rules, **3:85**
 Articles of incorporation, preparation and filing, **3:16**
 Assessment of closely held corporation
 generally, **23:5**
 checklist form, **23:42**
 At-risk rules, **3:74**
 Balance sheet adjustments, **35:49**
 Bargain sale of assets to shareholders, **3:27**
 Book value, definition, **35:48**
 Buy-sell agreements
 generally, **23:25 et seq.**
 estate planning during life, **23:38 to 23:41**
 S corporations, **23:41**
 stock, **23:39, 23:41, 23:46, 23:47**
 Calls, closely held corporations, **23:22**
 Capital expenditures, **23:11**
 Capital gain from sale of interest, **3:107**
 Capital losses, deductibility, **3:54**
 Capitalization rules; deductibility, **3:55 to 3:69**
 Centralized management, **3:10**
 Child care assistance, **3:99**
 Classes of ownership or control, **23:18, 23:21**
 Classification for tax purposes, **3:2**
 Closely held corporations, estate planning, **23:1 et seq.**
 Collapsible corporation, definition, **3:107**
 Constructive dividends, **3:27**
 Continuity of existence, **3:12**
 Conversion to S corporation, LIFO recapture, **3:46**
 Corporate earnings, **35:42**
 Corporate loans to shareholders, **3:25**
 Corporate losses, at risk rules, **3:74**
 Corporate property, **10:9**
 Cross purchase agreements
 generally, **23:33**
 form, **23:45**
 Death or retirement of shareholder, **3:110**
 Debt instruments, issuance, **3:18**
 Debt interests, closely held corporations, **23:23**
 Deductibility of losses, **3:53 to 3:69**
 Definition, **3:2**
 Dental reimbursement plans, **3:94**
 Dependent care assistance, **3:99**
 Disability retirement benefits, deductibility, **3:95**
 Distribution of corporate property, income tax treatment, **3:26 to 3:31**
 Distributions to shareholders, **23:11**
 Dividends
 generally, **23:11, 23:14, 23:21**
 definition, **3:26**
 Double taxation
 generally, **3:2, 3:25**
 gift cards, merchant's income on sale of, **3:31**
 mitigation techniques, **3:28 to 3:31**
 Earnings distributions, closely held corporations, **23:22**
 Employee death benefits, lump-sum exclusions, **3:97**
 Entity purchase agreements, **23:33**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Equity interest transfer to debt interest, **23:23**
 Equity securities, issuance, **3:18**
 Estate planning during life, closely held corporations, **23:1 et seq.**
 Excessive payments for shareholder's property, **3:27**
 Expenses and formalities of organization
 generally, **3:16**
 amortization, **3:105**
 Farming operations, tax treatment, **4:7**
 Fiduciary powers, **30:14, 30:15**
 Fiduciary qualifications, **30:14 to 30:16**
 Fiscal year, factor in choice of entity, **3:101**
 Fringe benefits of partnerships, compared
 distributions, **3:83**
 participation standards, **3:81**
 top-heavy plans, **3:82**
 Functions, **3:2**
 Funding business interest purchase, closely held corporations, **23:22**
 Gift cards, merchant's income on sale of, **3:31**
 Gift tax
 corporate donors, **16:15**
 overview corporate donors, **16:5**
 Group-term life insurance, deductibility of premiums, **3:96**
 Income tax rates, **3:24**
 Interest rates, over and under payments of tax, **39:31**
 Land trusts treated as corporations, **10:38**
 Life insurance on majority stockholder, **22:20**
 Limited liability, **3:8**
 Liquidation
 recognition of gains and losses, **3:115**
 taxable event, **4:5**
 value, **35:50**
 Loans to shareholders
 generally, **9:23**
 short-term capital loss treatment, **3:70**
 Lodging for convenience of employer, **3:98**
 Losses, limitations on recognition, **3:115**
 Management and control, **3:10**
 Maximum income tax rate, **4:4**
 Meals for convenience of employer, **3:98**
 Medical reimbursement plans, **3:94**
 Minority discount creation, **23:17 to 23:21**
 Net operating loss carryovers, **3:70**
 Noncontrolling parties, closely held corporations, **23:22 to 23:24**
 Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, **3:90**
 Nonrecognition rule, **3:115**
 Options, closely held corporations, **23:22**
 Organizing transaction, tax treatment, **3:105**
 Partnerships and S corporations compared; chart, **3:122**
 Passive owners of closely held corporations, **23:22**
 Payment to nonshareholder, benefit of shareholder, treatment, **3:27**
 Personal holding company tax, **3:33**
 Personal use of property by shareholder, **3:27**
 Postmortem liquidation, **33:34**
 Preferred stock, Section 351 boot characterization, **3:105**
 Professional corporations, special rules, **3:85**
 Property of corporation, **10:9**
 Puts, closely held corporations, **23:22**

INDEX TO TEXT

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Qualified retirement plans
distributions, **3:83**
nondiscriminatory rules, **3:81**
participation standards, **3:81**
Retirement Equity Act, provisions, **3:83**
Qualified S subsidiaries, election, effect on corporation, **3:46**
Recapitalization, Section 306 stock, **23:14**
Redemption agreements
generally, **23:33**
form, **23:44**
resolution of adoption, form, **23:43**
Redemption of corporate stock
buy-sell agreements, **21:34**
dividend treatment comparison, **23:11**
estate tax payment funding, **23:13**
retirement or death of shareholder, **3:110**
sale or exchange treatment, **23:12**
Section 302 redemptions, **23:12**
Section 303 redemptions, **23:13**
Section 306 stock, **23:14**
significance to corporation, **23:11**
surviving spouse's stock, **21:66**
terminating shareholder's interest, **23:14**
termination of shareholder's interest, **23:12**
Registration to do business in foreign state, **3:16**
REITs, Section 355 separations, **3:115**
Resolution for redemption agreement adoption, form, **23:43**
Restructure of ownership and control, closely held corporations, **23:21, 23:22**
Restructure ownership and control, closely held corporations, **23:16 to 23:18**
Retroactive allocations, applicability, **3:75**
S corporations, advantages, **23:21**
S stock
dispositions, **38:05**
form, trust or will provision on ownership, **23:47**
ownership, **23:39, 23:46, 23:47**
second class restriction, **23:41**
Salary hedge agreements, **3:30, 3:31**
Sale of interest, tax treatment, **3:107**
Sale or exchange of stock, **23:12**
Section 306 stock, **23:14**
Section 351 transaction, boot treatment, preferred stock, **3:105**
Section 1244 stock provision, purpose, **3:71**
Shareholder-employees, reasonable compensation, **3:29**
Shareholders, compensatory stock transfers to employees, **2:59**
Shareholder's death, effects, **3:12**
Small business stock statute, purpose, **3:71**
Sources of capital, **3:18**
Start-up expenses; deductibility, **3:56**
State of incorporation, **3:16**
Statutory procedures, compliance, **3:16**
Stock option plans, availability, **3:91**
Subsidiary control, timing of spin-off, **3:115**
Tax advantaged investment, **6:30**
Taxable entity, **3:2**
Taxable incorporation, methods, **3:105**
Term insurance, premium sharing for close-corporation buy-out, **7:27**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Termination of S election
generally, **3:119**
inadvertent termination, **3:120**
recapitalization, **3:110**
Top-heavy plans, requirements, **3:82**
Transferability of interests, **3:14**

CORRESPONDENCE AUDITS

Generally, **39:7**

COST OF LIVING ADJUSTMENTS

Items subject to COLA, **9:3**
Rates of income tax, **9:3**

COSTS

Litigation, taxpayers', **39:20**

COTENANCY

See also index heading **JOINT TENANCY**
United States savings bonds, **10:36**

COTRUSTEES

See also index heading **TRUSTEES**
Adviser comparison, practical considerations in fiduciary selection, **30:58**
Compensation, **18:58, 30:34**
Family member cotrustees, **30:31**
Grantor cotrustees, **30:31**
Joint action requirement, **30:34**
Liability, **30:34**
Responsibilities, **30:34**

COURT OF APPEALS TAX LITIGATION

Generally, **39:2, 39:21**

COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE

Golden parachute payments, **2:79**

“COVERED COMPENSATION”

Defined, **5:25**

CREDIT CARDS

Gifts, **12:20**

CREDIT SHELTER FORMULA

Estate tax marital deduction
advantages and disadvantages, **21:64, 21:66**
form, **21:65**
planning considerations, **21:66**
use, **21:55, 21:64, 21:66**

CREDIT SHELTER TRUSTS

Definition, **17:41**
EGTRRA 2001 considerations, **17:41**
Form, **21:65**
Nonmarital devises, **21:64**

CREDITORS' CLAIMS

Ancillary administration, **20:26**
Brokerage accounts, joint, **10:35**
Community debts, **10:13**
Community property, **10:13**
Estate tax deduction, **16:52**
Estate trusts, **21:46**
Joint brokerage accounts, **10:35**
Joint management community property, **10:13**

CREDITORS' CLAIMS—Cont'd

Joint stock accounts, **10:35**
 Joint tenancy with right of survivorship, **10:13**
 Rabbi trusts, **2:9**
 Secular trusts, **2:9**
 Sole management community property, **10:13**
 Stock accounts, joint, **10:35**
 Tenancy by the entirety, **10:13**
 Totten trusts, **10:34**
 Trade of support rights, **16:52**
 Will provisions on payment, generally, **18:6, 18:8**

CREDITS

Education expenses, **2:46**
 State estate taxes, table of amounts, **16:69**

CREDITS AGAINST TAX

Energy conservation, **3:21**
 Estate tax, filing schedules, **34:99 to 34:104**
 Estate tax credits, **16:60 et seq.**
 Foreign estate taxes, estate tax credit, **16:64**
 Foreign tax credit, **21:14**
 Gift tax credits, **16:23**
 Gift taxes paid, estate tax credit, **16:63**
 Historic properties, renovation, **6:40**
 Income tax paid to other state, **20:15**
 Low-income housing, **6:40**
 Simultaneous deaths, **16:65**
 State estate taxes, Federal estate tax credit, **16:62**
 State income tax credit, **20:15**
 Tax on prior transfers, **16:65**
 Unified credit, estate tax, **16:61**

CREMATION INSTRUCTIONS

Codicils
 generally, **18:4**
 form, **18:74**
 Decedent's rights, **18:4**

CROPS

See also index heading **FARMERS AND RANCHERS**
 Preproductive carrying expense deduction, **4:8**
 Trust property, **19:26**

CROSS PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Closely held businesses, **23:33, 23:36**
 Closely held corporations, **23:37**
 Form, **23:45**
 Funding of purchase, **23:37**
 Partnerships, **23:36**

CROSSOVER POINT

Definition, **25:5**

CRUMMEY POWERS

Contingent beneficiaries, **19:58**
 Overview of right to withdraw, **8:15**
 Present interest, **8:15**
 Primary beneficiaries, limited to, **8:15**
 Time period to exercise, specific, finite period, **8:15**
 Trust preparation, **19:58**
 Withdrawal notices, **8:15**

CUMULATIVE LIST OF CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Beneficiary designation, **18:13**

CUMULATIVE PREFERRED EQUITY INTERESTS

Entity freezes, **27:107**

CURRENT ASSUMPTION WHOLE LIFE INSURANCE

Insurance product, **7:50 to 7:52**

CURTESY

Abolition, **20:6**
 Election by surviving spouse, estate tax marital deduction, **21:71**
 Estate tax, **16:50**
 Marital deduction, estate tax, **21:6, 21:12**

CUSTODIAL PROPERTY

Review for terminally ill client, **31:30**

CUSTODIAL PROPERTY TRANSFERS

Accounts under statute, **30:20, 30:21**
 Authority, **20:10**
 Bond requirement, **30:12**
 Custodianship accounts, **30:20, 30:21**
 Duties, **20:10, 30:06**
 Fiduciary selection tax impact, **30:20, 30:21**
 General powers of appointment, **30:21**
 Liability, **30:06**
 Relationship to minor, **30:11**
 Residency as not required, **30:10**
 Successor qualification requirements, **30:11**
 Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, **20:10, 30:06, 30:10 to 30:12**
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, **20:10, 30:06**

CUSTODIANSHIP ACCOUNTS

Donor as custodian, **30:20, 30:21**
 Fiduciary selection tax impact, **30:20, 30:21**
 Gifts to and from account, **30:20**
 Support of minor from account, **30:21**
 Uniform Gifts (Transfers) to Minors Act accounts, **30:20, 30:21**

CUSTODIANSHIPS

Exclusion from income tax, **32:10**
 Gifts, use in income shifting, **9:15**
 Purpose, **8:45**
 Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, **8:46**
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, **8:47**

CUSTOM-MADE ESTATE PLANS

Creation, **15:4**

DAMAGE RECOVERIES

Generally, **2:5**
 Withholding requirements, **2:5**

DAMAGES

Breach of employment contract, golden parachute payments, **2:79**
 Exclusion for personal injury, **2:5**

DE MINIMIS RULES

Charitable contributions, benefit to donor, **12:36**
 Kiddie tax, **9:26**
 Special use valuation, nonqualified use, **38:09**

INDEX TO TEXT

DEADLINES

Presidentially-declared disasters, deadlines postponed for taxpayers affected by, **34:6, 39:23**

DEATH

Beneficiary, reformation of will, **12:82**
Grantor retained interest trusts, risk planning, **28:8, 28:11**

DEATH BENEFITS

Estate includability, **18:36**
Life insurance
 inclusion in gross estate, **7:17**
 taxation, **7:7**
State income tax, **20:19**
Statutory fringe benefits, **2:46**

DEATH CERTIFICATES

Domicile recitation, **20:4**

DEATH TAXES

Choice of domicile, **20:20 to 20:23**
Credit against generation skipping tax, **26:22**

DEBT INSTRUMENTS

Contingent payment agreements, prepaid tuition plans, **2:46**

DEBTS

Community property, **10:13**
Consideration for entity freeze, **27:17**
Deduction of business debt, decedent guarantor, **34:94**
Guaranteeing, gift treatment, **8:7**
Payment before death, **31:41**

DECEASED SPOUSAL UNUSED ELECTION (DSUE)

Postmortem estate planning, **33:21.50**

DECLARATION OF REPRESENTATIVE

Form 2848, power of attorney and declaration of representative, **34:135**

DECLARATIONS OF DOMICILE

Changing, **20:4**
Elements, **20:3**

DEDUCTIBLE CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Generally, **12:4**

DEDUCTIBLE INTERESTS

Estate tax marital deduction, **21:13**

DEDUCTIONS

Abnormal retirement of business property, **3:62**
Administrative expenses
 effect on estate tax marital deduction, **21:75**
 estate tax, **16:52**
 state law, **34:93**
Alimony, **16:55**
Attorneys' fees
 estate tax, **16:52**
Business losses, **32:25**
Capitalization rules, **3:55 to 3:69**
Caregiver compensation, **16:52**

DEDUCTIONS—Cont'd

Cars for business, **2:51**
Casualty losses
 generally, **3:58**
 estate tax, **16:51, 16:53, 32:25**
Charitable deductions
 capitalization rules, **3:59**
 differences as to gift tax or estate tax, **16:3**
 estate tax, **16:3, 16:51, 16:54**
 gift tax
 generally, **16:3**
 overview, **16:19**
 split gifts between charity and spouse, **21:45**
Claims against estate, **16:52**
Compensatory stock transfers, withholding requirement, **2:59**
Corporations, generally, **3:53 to 3:69**
Court costs, estate tax, **16:52**
Deductions in respect of decedent, **16:52**
Depreciation
 automobile limitations, **2:51**
 capitalization rules, **3:61**
Distribution of estate or trust, **32:18**
Entertainment facilities, **2:51**
Environmental cleanup expenses, **2:50**
Equity versus security interest, **3:57**
Estate tax
 administrative expenses, **16:52**
 attorneys' fees, **16:52**
 casualty losses, **16:51, 16:53, 32:25**
 charitable deduction, **16:3, 16:51, 16:54**
 claims against estate, **16:52**
 court costs, **16:52**
 deductions in respect of decedent, **16:52**
 expenses, **16:51, 16:52**
 family owned businesses
 calculating amount, **34:99**
 filing requirements, **34:80**
 filing schedules, **34:92 to 34:98**
 funeral expenses, **16:52, 18:7**
 indebtedness, **16:51, 16:52**
 marital deduction, **16:51, 16:55, 21:1 et seq.**
 medical expenses, **18:7**
 mortgages, **16:52**
 state estate taxes on charitable contributions, **16:62**
 taxes, **16:51, 16:52**
Estates, income tax, **32:17 to 32:34**
Executive compensation, **2:40**
Expenses, estate tax, **16:51, 16:52**
Expenses relating to tax exempt income, allocation, **32:31**
Funeral expenses, estate tax, **16:52, 18:7**
Generation skipping taxes, **34:24**
Group life insurance costs, **2:30 to 2:35**
Health or life care facilities fees, **13:19**
Home office, **2:53, 3:63**
Income tax
 deductions in respect of decedent, **16:52**
 last illness of taxpayer's wife, **18:7**
Indebtedness, **16:51, 16:52**
Individual retirement contributions, **5:59**
Inheritance taxes, **16:52**
Insurance premiums paid, **3:64**

DEDUCTIONS—Cont'd

Interest payments, tax deficiencies, **2:50, 39:31**
Investment interest, **6:17**
Key man insurance premiums, **2:15**
Leased vehicles, **2:51**
Life insurance premiums, **7:16**
Malpractice insurance, year of retirement, **2:50**
Marital deduction
 differences as to gift and estate tax, **16:3**
 estate tax, **16:51, 16:55, 21:1 et seq.**
 gift tax, **16:20**
Medical expenses
 child care deductions, **11:8**
 estate tax, **18:7**
 income tax of surviving husband, **18:7**
Mortgages, **16:52**
Net operating losses, **3:65, 31:58**
Nonresident aliens
 artwork exception, **16:70**
 gross estate, **16:70**
Partnership interest payments, **23:36**
Per diem expenses, **2:51**
Personal benefit contracts, **7:16**
Points, on mortgages, **33:08**
Rabbi trust contributions, **2:9**
Real estate taxes, **6:38**
Related party transactions, **3:69**
Rental payments, community property building, **10:7**
Rented vehicles, **2:51**
Salary continuation plan payments, **2:18**
Section 274 limitations, **2:51**
Secular trust contributions, **2:9**
Security interest versus equity, **3:57**
Spousal support, pre-1984 deductions, **11:2**
Start-up expenses, **3:56**
State and local taxes, **32:23**
State estate taxes on charitable contributions, **16:62**
Tax assistance, **2:51**
Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, **1:3**
Taxes, generally, **16:51, 16:52**
Theft losses, **3:68**
Tip income, **3:66**
Trade of support rights, **16:52**
Travel and entertainment, **2:51**
Trucks for business, **2:51**
Trusts
 generally, **32:17 to 32:34**
 investment advice, deductibility, **32:30**
2 percent floor for miscellaneous deductions, **32:30**
Vehicle use, **2:51**
Waiver, **16:52, 16:53**

DEDUCTIONS IN RESPECT OF DECEDENT

Business expenses, **32:47**
Definition, **32:47**
Depletion deduction, **32:54**
Interest, **32:54**
Taxes, **32:54**
Waiver of deduction rule, application, **16:52**

DEEMED DISTRIBUTIONS

Individual Retirement Accounts, **5:64**

DEEMED GIFTS BY SURVIVING SPOUSE

Bank accounts with third parties, **10:41**
Elections by surviving spouse, **10:44**
Estate tax, **10:44**
Gift tax, **10:40, 10:43**
Life insurance proceeds, **10:42**
Lifetime transfers, **10:41**
Reimbursement right, **10:46**
Retirement plan benefits, **10:43**
Surviving spouse's election, **10:44**
Widow's election, **10:44**

DEEMED IRAs

Generally, **5:58**

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

Tax Court, **39:20**

DEFECTIVE GRANTOR TRUSTS

Asset freeze technique, comparative chart, **29:50**

DEFECTIVE TRUSTS

Installment sales to
 achieving grantor trust treatment, **29:25**
 adequate disclosure, **29:28**
 asset freeze technique, **29:24**
 estate tax considerations, **29:32**
 form of trust, **29:36**
 gift tax consequences, **29:29**
 gift tax reporting, **29:31**
 GRAT compared, **29:35**
 GST tax considerations, **29:33**
 income tax during grantor's life, **29:26**
 income tax on trust earnings, **29:30**
 income tax reporting, **29:28**
 sample trust, **29:36**
 structuring transaction, **29:34**
 tax upon grantor's death, **29:27**

DEFERRED COMPENSATION

Definition, **13:16**
Divorce, effect of dividing rights, **11:16**
FICA taxes, **13:16**
Plans, definition, **2:6**

DEFERRED ESTATE TAX PAYMENTS

Election for deferred payments, timing of, **36:14**
Sale of assets, acceleration, **4:42**

DEFERRED ESTATE TAX SPECIAL LIENS

Agreements, **39:33**
Bond requirement satisfaction, **39:10, 39:33**
Closely held corporation stock, **39:11**
Election by executor, **39:33**
Filing requirement for notice, **39:33**
Notice, **39:33**
Substitution for general estate and gift tax liens, **39:33**
Validity, **39:33**
Value of property, **39:33**

DEFERRED GIFTS

Generally, **12:53**

INDEX TO TEXT

DEFICIENCIES

Estate tax installment payments, deferral, **34:77**

DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

Advantages, **5:12**

Change in funding method, **5:6**

“Covered compensation” defined, **5:25**

Definition, **5:6**

Distribution date, **5:38**

Factor in choice of business entity, **3:79**

Funding method, changing, **5:6**

In-service distributions, **5:35**

taxation, **5:44**

Loans to participants, **5:36**

Qualified preretirement survivor annuities, payment, **5:41**

Required distributions, **5:37**

Retirement Equity Act, provisions, **3:83**

Risk of loss, **5:13**

Top-heavy

determination, **5:31**

minimum benefit rules, **5:32**

DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS

Contribution limits, **5:29**

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PENSION PLANS

Advantages, **5:12**

Change in funding method, **5:6**

Definition, **5:6**

Discrimination testing, **5:25**

Distribution date, **5:38**

Factor in choice of business entity, **3:79**

Funding method, changing, **5:6**

In-service distributions

generally, **5:35**

taxation, **5:44**

Loans to participants, **5:36**

Required distributions, **5:37**

Risk of loss, **5:13**

Top-heavy

determination, **5:31**

minimum benefit rules, **5:32**

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLANS

Contribution limits, **5:29**

DEFINITIONS

Active income, **25:2**

passive activities, **6:11**

Adjusted taxable gifts, **16:2**

Administration of estates, **20:2**

Adverse party, trusts, **19:26**

Affiliated service groups, **3:85**

Alimony, redefined by Domestic Relations Tax

Reform Act of 1984, **11:5**

Alternative payee, domestic relations orders, **3:84**

Annuities, qualified joint and survivor, **16:10**

Art works, charitable contributions, **24:28**

Asset freeze, **29:01**

At-risk individual, **6:7**

Average pay, retirement planning, **13:14**

Bargain sales, charity, **12:91**

Basis for gain or loss, **25:4**

DEFINITIONS—Cont’d

Below market loans, **9:19**

Beneficiaries, trusts, **19:3**

Blockage, valuations, **35:33**

Bonds, **30:12**

Book value, corporate valuation, **35:48**

Cafeteria plans, **2:47**

Capital account

real estate limited partnerships, **25:4**

tax shelters, **25:4**

Capitalization, **35:18**

Charitable contributions, estate taxes, **24:26**

Charitable deduction, gifts in trust, **16:19**

Charitable gift annuities, **12:77**

Charitable lead trusts, **19:65**

Charitable remainder annuities, **12:77**

Charitable share, effect of estate administration expenses, **24:8**

Closely held business interests, valuation, **35:36**

Collapsible corporation, **3:107**

Community property, **10:7, 20:13**

Complex trusts, **32:8**

Contribution base, charitable contributions, **12:10**

Corporate earnings, **35:42**

Corpus, trusts, **19:3**

Creator of trust, no gratuitous transfers, required, **32:60**

Credit shelter trust, **17:41**

Custodial parent, **11:8**

Deductions in respect of decedent, **32:47**

Deferred compensation, **13:16**

Deferred compensation plans, **2:6**

Defined benefit pension plans, **5:6**

Defined contribution pension plans, **5:6**

Demand loan, **9:18**

Demonstrative gifts, **18:16**

Direct skips

disclaimed interests, **37:24**

generation skipping transfer tax, **26:10**

Disclaimers, **37:2**

Distributable net income, **32:3**

Dividends, **3:26**

Domicile, estates, **20:2**

Double taxation, **3:2**

Durable power of attorney, **13:24**

Durable powers of attorney, **17:8**

Employee stock ownership plans, **5:9**

Equitable adjustment, estates, **33:48**

Estate tax, **16:25**

Estate tax planning, **1:5**

Estate trusts, **16:55, 18:45**

Estate valuation, **35:3**

Excess earnings, corporate value, **35:58**

Executors, **16:66**

Fair market value, **16:58**

estates, **35:3**

Family share trusts, **17:41**

Farm, special use valuation, **38:09**

Farming use, special use valuation, **4:14**

Fiduciaries, trusts, **19:3**

Fraudulent transfers, **19:19**

Funded welfare benefit plan, **2:30 to 2:35**

General powers of attorney, **17:8**

Generation skipping transfer, **26:4**

ESTATE, TAX, & PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd

Gift loan, **9:18**
Gift transfers, **16:6 et seq.**
Gifts, **8:2**
 adjusted taxable, **16:2**
 trusts, **19:57**
Gifts taxable, **17:51**
Golden parachutes, **2:3**
Goodwill, **35:57**
Grantor retained interest trusts (GRITs), **28:3**
Grantor to a trust, **32:59**
Grantors, trusts, **19:3**
Gross estate, **16:26, 17:37**
Highly compensated employee, **2:2**
Highly-compensated employee, qualified deferred compensation plans, **5:10**
Incentive stock option, **2:62**
Income in respect of a decedent, **24:31**
Income in respect of decedent, **32:47**
Independent trustees, **30:30**
Individual retirement accounts, **5:55**
Inside basis, **25:4**
Intangible personal property, **10:1**
Inter vivos, trusts, **19:3**
Investment interest, **6:17**
Investment losses, passive activities, **6:9**
IRAs, **5:55**
IRD, **32:47**
Irrevocable life insurance trusts, **22:27**
Joint and survivor annuities, qualified, **16:10**
Joint tenancy, **17:45**
Joint ventures, valuation, **35:36**
Joint wills, **21:47**
Life insurance, **7:2**
Life insurance policy, **22:14**
Life insurance trusts, **22:27**
Limited partnerships, **3:5**
Marital share, effect of estate administration expenses, **21:54**
Material participation, **6:10**
Money purchase plans, **5:6**
Mutual wills, **21:47**
Net income, trusts, **19:34**
Nonadverse parties, trusts, **19:26**
Nonlapse restrictions, **2:58**
Opportunity zones, **6:50**
Outside basis, **25:4**
Owner, trusts, **19:3**
Parachute payments, **2:78**
Partnerships, **3:4**
Passive activities, **6:8**
Passive activity losses, **6:8**
Personal benefit contracts, **7:16**
Personal property, **10:1**
Personal representatives, **30:08**
Personal service corporation, **6:31**
Pooled income funds, **24:25**
Portfolio income, **25:2**
Power of attorney, durable, **13:24, 17:8**
Powers of appointment, wills, **18:31**
Powers of attorney, **17:7**
Precatory distributions, wills, **18:24**
Preresiduary gifts, wills, **18:39**
Present interest, for gifts, **8:10**

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd

Private foundations, **12:89**
Profit sharing plans, **5:8**
Property
 trusts, **19:3**
 types of property ownership, **10:1**
 will usage, **18:12**
Public charities, **12:89**
QDRO, **3:84**
Qualified domestic relations order, **3:84**
Qualified family-owned business interest, calculating deduction, **34:99**
Qualified heir, special use valuation, **4:18, 38:09**
Qualified joint interests, spouses, **10:23**
Rabbi trusts, **2:9**
Real property, **10:1**
Recharacterization, Roth IRAs, **5:73**
Related party, trusts, **19:26**
Residuary gifts, **18:18**
Revocable trusts, **19:14**
S corporation, **3:3**
Secular trusts, **2:9**
Separate property, **10:2, 20:13**
Separation agreements, **10:2**
Settlor, trusts, **19:3**
Simple trusts, **32:7**
Specific gifts, will usage, **18:15**
Split gifts, **8:27**
Stock appreciation rights, **2:68**
Stock bonus plans, **5:8**
Subordinate party, trusts, **19:26**
Sureties, **30:12**
Tax advantaged investments, **6:3**
Taxable estate, **16:51 et seq.**
Taxable gifts, **16:16, 17:51**
Taxable termination, generation skipping transfer, **26:8**
Tenancy by the entirety, **17:45**
Tenancy in common, **17:45**
Term life insurance, **7:18**
Terminable interest rule, estates, **21:9**
Terminable interests
 generally, **16:55**
 estates, **21:7**
 gifts to charity, **16:20**
Testamentary, trusts, **19:3**
Testamentary dispositions, **14:13**
Title, trusts, **19:3**
Top-heavy compensation plans, **5:31**
Trust preparation, **19:3**
Trust res, **19:3**
Trusts
 generally, **19:3**
 charitable gifts, **16:19**
 complex, **32:8**
 simple, **32:7**
Valuations, estates, **35:3**
Value
 fair market, **16:58**
 fair market on estates, **35:3**
Will provisions, **18:62**

DELIVERY

Gifts, **16:14**

INDEX TO TEXT

DEMONSTRATIVE GIFTS

Accretions after testator's death, **18:16**
Category distinction, **18:14**
Definition, **18:16**
Elements, **18:16**
Example, **18:16**
Payment source, **18:16**

DEMUTALIZATION

Life insurance, **22:4**

DEPENDENCY EXEMPTION

Generally, **11:8**
Allocation of exemptions, **11:30**

DEPENDENT CARE ASSISTANCE BY EMPLOYER

Factor with respect to choice of entity, **3:99**
Tax exemption, **2:46**

DEPRECIABLE PROPERTY

Recovery of cost, **4:9**

DEPRECIATION

Automobiles, luxury, limitations, **2:51**
Basis of property, **32:26**
Business property, **3:61**
Cattle, **4:9**
Community property, basis adjustment, **10:52**
Electric vehicles, **2:51**
Farm buildings and equipment, **4:9**
Goats, **4:9**
Horses, **4:9**
Income tax deduction, **32:26**
Recapture of partner's distributive share, **3:39**
Section 179 allowance, election of partnership, **3:41**
Sheep, **4:9**

DERIVATIVE BENEFITS

Social security, **13:7**

DESIGNATED BENEFICIARIES

Qualified pension plans, timing of determination, **5:39**

DETERMINATION OF TAX

Partnerships, settlements with partners, **39:16**

DEVISES

Buy-sell agreements, valuation, Section 2703, **27:30**
Crummey powers of withdrawal, **8:15**
Entity freezes, **27:12**
Term usage, **18:12**

DIFFICULT-TO-VALUE PROPERTY

Disposition, **31:24**

DIRECT CAPITALIZATION METHOD

Valuations, **35:19**

DIRECT SKIPS

Definition, **26:10, 37:24**
Disclaimer use, **37:24**

DIRECTORS OF PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS

Family member of grantor, **12:63**

DISABILITY

Termination payments, **2:54**

DISABILITY INSURANCE

Employee contributions, taxation, **2:38**
Payments
 income of employee, inclusion, **2:38**
 income of employer, inclusion, **2:37**
Premiums, deductibility, **2:37**
Use, **2:36**

DISABILITY RETIREMENT BENEFITS

Deductibility of costs, **3:95**

DISASTERS

Presidentially-declared disasters, deadlines postponed for taxpayers affected by, **34:6, 39:23**

DISCHARGED FARM DEBT

Exclusion from gross income, **4:11**

DISCLAIMER WILLS

Form, **18:73**

DISCLAIMERS

A trusts, **37:21**
Annuities, timing requirements, **37:7**
B trusts, **37:21**
Built-in loss property, **37:12**
Charity, in favor of, officers or directors of charity, **37:15**
Common law v. statute, **37:2**
Community property, **10:54, 10:55**
Consideration, **37:11**
Corpus, **37:13**
Definition, **37:2**
Direct skip transfers, **37:24**
Direction of disclaimant as forbidden, **37:4, 37:14, 37:16**
Disclaimer wills, **18:73**
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, **37:3**
Effect of defective disclaimer, generation skipping trusts, **26:33**
Estate planning device, **37:19 et seq.**
Estate size reduction, **37:20**
Estate tax, generally, **21:15, 21:46, 37:19 et seq.**
Exemption amounts, **37:22**
Fair market value, **37:22**
Family share trusts, **37:21**
Federal statute, **37:2**
Fiduciaries, **37:15**
Filing, **37:6**
Forms
 disclaimer creating trust, qualified terminal interest property (QTIP), **37:27**
 formula disclaimer, **37:26**
 general disclaimer, **37:25**
 trustee's disclaimer, **37:28**
Formula disclaimer form, **37:26**
Fractional portion of interest
 generally, **37:16**
General disclaimer form, **37:25**
Generation-skipping transfer tax
 generally, **26:37, 37:24**
Gift tax, **16:12**

DISCLAIMERS—Cont'd

Guardian requirement, incompetent or minor disclaimant, **37:5**
 Implied promise, effect, **37:11**
 Income disclaimers
 generally, **37:13, 37:20**
 trustee, form, **37:28**
 Income tax reduction, **37:20**
 Inter vivos transfers, timing requirements, **37:8**
 Interests subject to disclaimer, **37:12, 37:14**
 Joint bank accounts, timing requirements, **37:10**
 Joint brokerage account, acceptance of benefits exception, **37:11**
 Joint tenancy between spouses, death of cotenant, **37:9**
 Joint tenancy interests
 revocable joint tenancy, **37:10**
 spouses' interests, **37:9, 37:11**
 timing of disclaimer, **37:9**
 timing requirements, **37:9 to 37:11**
 use of property prior to disclaimer, **37:11**
 Jointly owned property, **37:7**
 Legislative history, **37:3**
 Life estates, **37:16**
 Life insurance, timing requirements, **37:7, 37:8**
 Lifetime transfers, disclaimer timing requirements, **37:6, 37:8 to 37:10**
 Mailing, **37:6**
 Marital deduction, estate tax
 disclaimer use to optimize deduction, **21:72**
 increasing, **21:12**
 marital share funding, **37:23**
 passage requirement for interest transfer, **21:12**
 qualified terminable interest property (QTIP)
 qualifying trust, **37:27**
 qualified terminable interest property (QTIP)
 trust creation, **37:21, 37:27**
 Marital share trusts, **37:21**
 Minor disclaimant, **37:5**
 Minors, **37:17**
 Nine-month requirement
 death of beneficiary, **37:20**
 minors and others under age 21, **37:17**
 powers over property, **37:14**
 revocable joint tenancies, **37:10**
 statutory basis, **37:6**
 Officers or directors of charity, **37:15**
 Overview, **37:1**
 Partial disclaimers, fractional portion of interest, **37:16**
 Passage of disclaimed property to another, requirement
 powers over property, **37:14**
 statutory basis, **37:3**
 title transfer, **37:18**
 Personal representatives, **37:5, 37:20**
 Planning strategies, **37:19 et seq.**
 Powers of appointment, **37:11, 37:14**
 Powers over property, **37:14**
 QTIP trusts
 generally, **37:15, 37:21**
 creation, form, **37:27**
 property, **37:6**
 Qualified disclaimers, **37:3 et seq.**
 Recording, **37:6**

DISCLAIMERS—Cont'd

Refusal requirement, **37:17**
 Relation back, predating gift tax, **35:66**
 Remainder interests, **37:13, 37:14, 37:16**
 Requirements
 consideration for disclaimer, absence, **37:11**
 disclaimant's direction, absence, **37:4, 37:14, 37:16**
 filing, **37:6**
 guardian, **37:5**
 passage of disclaimed property to another, **37:4, 37:14, 37:16, 37:18**
 recording, **37:6**
 refusal of benefits, **37:11, 37:17**
 signature, **37:5**
 statutory basis, **37:4**
 timing, **37:6 to 37:10, 37:14**
 writing, **37:5**
 written transfers treated as disclaimers, **37:18**
 Revenue Act of 1978 provision, **37:3**
 Revocable joint tenancy interests, timing requirements, **37:10**
 Signature requirement, **37:5**
 Spousal joint ownership interests
 timing requirements for disclaimer, **37:9**
 use of property prior to disclaimer, **37:11**
 Spousal rollovers, qualification, **33:11**
 State disclaimers statutes, **37:18**
 State law
 defeating tax liens, **37:2**
 filing requirement, **37:6**
 importance, **37:3, 37:18**
 recording requirement, **37:6**
 title passage, **37:18**
 writing requirement, **37:5**
 Statutory requirements, **37:5**
 Survivorship rights, **37:9 to 37:11**
 Taxable transfers, timing requirement, **37:6 to 37:10, 37:14**
 Tenancy by the entirety interests, timing requirements, **37:9**
 Terminable interest rule, third party diversion powers, **21:37**
 Testamentary transfers, timing requirements, **37:6, 37:7, 37:9**
 Timing requirements, **37:6 to 37:10, 37:14**
 Trusts
 A trusts, **37:21**
 B trusts, **37:21**
 family share trusts, **37:21**
 fiduciary disclaimers, **37:15**
 fractional portion of interest, **37:16**
 generation-skipping tax avoidance, **37:24**
 marital share trusts, **37:21**
 partial disclaimers, **37:16**
 powers of appointment, **37:14**
 QTIP treatment, form, **37:27**
 qualified terminable interest property (QTIP)
 trust creation, **37:21, 37:27**
 timing requirements, **37:7 to 37:9**
 trustee's disclaimer, form, **37:28**
 Undivided portions of interests, **37:16**
 Unified credit funding
 generally, **37:22**
 marital deduction, using, **21:12**

INDEX TO TEXT

DISCLAIMERS—Cont'd

Untimely, gift tax liability, **37:8**
Use of property prior to disclaimer, **37:11**
Writing requirement, **37:5**
Written transfers treated as disclaimers, **37:18**

DISCLOSURE

Exempt organizations, **12:89**
Gifts, adequately, information required to begin SOL, **16:22**
Private foundations, postings permitted, **12:89**

DISCOUNTS

Business valuation, key man loss, **35:69**
Business valuations, **35:65 to 35:69**
Closely held business application, **35:65 to 35:69**
Interpreting provisions restricting transfer, **35:65 to 35:69**
Key man loss, **35:69**
Marital joint tenancies, **35:14**
Marketability issues, **35:67**
Minority holdings, **35:66**
Restrictions on interest, **35:68**
Stock marketability, **35:65 to 35:69**
Transfer taxes, provisions for avoiding, **35:65 to 35:69**
Valuations of closely held businesses, **35:65 to 35:69**

DISCOVERY

Tax refund litigation, **39:28**

DISCRIMINATION

Employment-based, damage awards, **2:5**

DISGRUNTLED BENEFICIARIES

Alleviation, **31:09**

DISINHERITANCE

Estate planning considerations, **17:26**

DISMISSALS

Tax Court, **39:20**

DISQUALIFIED INDIVIDUALS

Parachute payments, exemption, **2:78**

DISTRIBUTABLE NET INCOME

Definition, **32:3**
Electing small business trusts, **9:29**
Spouse's elective share, **32:37**
Trusts, **30:24**

DISTRIBUTIONS

Charitable remainder trusts, requirements, **12:55**
Deemed, Individual Retirement Accounts, **5:64**
Individual Retirement Accounts, **5:63**
Properly paid, **32:18**
Qualified plans
 generally, **5:47**
 capital gain treatment, **5:48**
 date determination, **5:38**
 death benefits, **5:41**
 delay until retirement, **5:44**
 early distributions, **5:50**
 eliminate pre-retirement right to distributions, **5:38**
 excess distributions, excise tax, **5:51**

DISTRIBUTIONS—Cont'd

Qualified plans—Cont'd
 failure, excise tax, **5:49**
 IRAs
 generally, **5:63**
 deemed distributions, **5:64**
 multiple plans, top-heavy rules, **5:33**
 requirements, **5:37**
 retirement benefits, taxation of, **5:45**
 rollovers, **5:46**
 Roth account distributions, **5:53**
 selection of methods, **5:52**
 taxation of, **5:44**
 taxation of in-service distributions, **5:35**
 withholding requirements, **5:65**
Retirement plans, equal periodic payments, **5:50**
Roth account distributions, **5:53**

DISTRIBUTIONS BY CORPORATIONS

Liquidity planning, **23:11**

DISTRICT COURT TAX REFUND LITIGATION

Appeals, **39:2**
Claims Court comparisons, **39:28 to 39:30**
Commencement, **39:29**
Complaints, **39:29**
Discovery, **39:28**
Forum selection considerations, **39:28 to 39:30**
Jury demands, **39:29**
Jury trials, **39:28, 39:29**
Jury waivers, **39:29**
Place of trial, **39:28**
Precedents, **39:28**
Service of summons and complaint, **39:29**
Supreme Court review of appeals, **39:2**
Writs of certiorari for Supreme Court review of appeals, **39:2**

DIVIDENDS

Capital expenditures, **23:11**
Capitalization as valuation methodology, **35:47**
Constructive dividends, **3:27**
Corporate stock, **23:11, 23:14, 23:21**
Definition, **3:26**
Failure to declare, **16:5**
Fiduciary income tax return
 exclusion, **34:23**
 preparation, **34:12**
Redemption treatment, comparison for stock, **23:11**
Section 306 stock, **23:14**
Tax treatment, **6:47**

DIVISION OF PROPERTY

See index heading **DIVORCE AND SEPARATION**

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION

See also index headings **ALIMONY**; **CHILD SUPPORT**; **SEPARATION AGREEMENTS**
Annuities, transfers between spouses, **11:14**
Apportionment of refunds, **10:7**
Attorney's fees, **11:25**
Closely held businesses, planning for transfer of assets, **11:13**
Community property, **10:7, 10:59**
Deferred compensation rights, **11:16**

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION—Cont'd

Division of property
 pension funds, **3:84**
 separation agreements and decrees, **11:32**
 tax consequences, historical background, **11:1**
 transfers of property, below
 Domestic relations order, **3:84**
 Estate and gift tax considerations. Transfers of property between spouses, below
 Filing status, determination of, **11:20**
 Income tax treatment. Transfers of property between spouses, below
 Incomplete gifts, use, **8:33**
 Individual Retirement Accounts, **5:63**
 Innocent spouse liability
 generally, **11:21 to 11:24**
 abatement of tax, **11:21**
 bankruptcy, **11:21**
 community income relief, **11:24**
 election of separate liability treatment, **11:21**
 equitable relief
 generally, **11:22**
 limitations period, **11:23**
 Tax Court jurisdiction, **11:22**
 notice of rights to relief, **11:21**
 proposed regulations, **11:21, 11:23**
 quick look treatment, **11:21**
 res judicata, **11:21**
 Tax Court jurisdiction, **11:21, 11:22**
 understatements, **11:21**
 Joint returns
 filing status, determination of, **11:20**
 refunds after separation, **10:7**
 separation agreements and decrees, **11:35**
 Life insurance, transfer between spouses, **11:15**
 Marital deduction, estate tax, **21:11**
 Marital home. Transfers of property between spouses, below
 Nonmarital assets, transfers between spouses, **11:17**
 Partnership property, **10:10**
 Pension plans, ERISA rules, **5:42**
 Property transfers and divisions
 community property, **10:7, 10:59**
 third parties, transfer to on behalf of spouse, **11:9**
 transfers of property between spouses, below
 Retirement benefits, **11:16**
 Stock options, nonstatutory, **11:16**
 Tax consequences prior to Domestic Relations Tax Reform Act of 1984
 generally, **11:1 to 11:3**
 alimony or spousal support, **11:2**
 child support, **11:3**
 Tax planning under Domestic Relations Tax Reform Act of 1984
 generally, **11:4 et seq.**
 alimony, **11:5, 11:6**
 attorney's fees, **11:25**
 child support, **11:7, 11:8**
 filing status, determination of, **11:20**
 innocent spouse liability, above
 transfers of property between spouses, below
 Transfers of property between spouses
 generally, **11:9 to 11:19**
 annuities, **11:14**

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION—Cont'd

Transfers of property between spouses—Cont'd
 closely held businesses, **11:13**
 deferred compensation rights, **11:16**
 estate and gift tax considerations
 generally, **11:18**
 transfer tax planning, **11:19**
 income tax treatment
 generally, **11:9**
 basis, **11:10**
 life insurance, **11:15**
 marital home
 generally, **11:11**
 allowable deductions, **11:11**
 default and re-acquisition, **11:12**
 principal residence rules, **11:11**
 nonmarital assets, **11:17**
 nonrecognition of gain or loss, **11:9**
 retirement benefits, **11:16**
 stock options, nonstatutory, **11:16**
 transfer tax planning, **11:19**
 Unmarried, planning for, **11:42**
 Will for troubled marriage, **11:43**

DOCUMENTS

Basic for estate planning, **1:9**
 Business agreements, overview, **1:12**
 Changes, **15:19**
 Complete estate plan, **1:14**
 Estate planning, decision making basis, **1:31**
 Indexing by computers, **1:25**
 Marital agreements, overview, **1:13**
 Order, estate tax return, **34:82**
 Preparation by computers, **1:25**
 Preparation by program, **1:24**
 Review by client, **15:19**
 Standardized checklists, **1:31**
 Trusts, overview, **1:11**
 Wills, overview, **1:10**

DOMESTIC IRON ORE

Trust property, **19:26**

DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDER

Fringe benefit distributions, **3:84**

DOMESTIC RELATIONS TAX REFORM ACT OF 1984

Generally, **11:4 et seq.**
 Alimony redefined, **11:5**
 Child support
 generally, **11:7**
 see also index heading CHILD SUPPORT
 dependency exemption and other child care provisions, **11:8, 11:30**
 Effective date, **11:4**
 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, treatment of alimony following, **11:6**
 Transfers of property between spouses incident to divorce
 generally, **11:9 to 11:19**
 see also index heading DIVORCE AND SEPARATION

DOMESTIC TRUSTS

Provisions generally, **19:50**

INDEX TO TEXT

DOMICILE

See also index heading **RESIDENCY**
Arbitration in dual, state estate tax disputes, **20:23**
Burden of proof upon change, **20:4**
Change, **20:4**
Checklist for change, **20:4**
Children, **20:2**
Death certificate recitation, **20:4**
Declarations of domicile, **20:3, 20:4**
Definition, **20:2**
Determination, **20:2 to 20:4, 31:20**
Dual domicile, state estate taxes, **20:22, 20:23**
Elements, **20:3**
Factors in determining, **20:3**
Health or life care facilities, **13:19**
Hospital stay in different domicile, **20:4**
Intent as element, **20:2 to 20:4**
Multiple domiciles, **20:4**
Multiple state contacts, state estate tax problems, **20:22**
Nursing home in different domicile, **20:4**
Presumption, **20:4**
Residence as factor, **20:2 to 20:4**
Residency distinguished, **20:15, 20:18**
Retraction of decedent as domiciliary after probate, estoppel, **20:22**
Spouses, **20:2**
State law considerations in choice
 generally, **20:5 to 20:19**
 community property, **20:13**
 estate administration, **20:11**
 estate taxes, **20:20 to 20:23**
 executor qualifications, **20:9**
 in testate succession, **20:6**
 lifetime taxes, **20:14 to 20:19**
 marital agreement validity, **20:12**
 Mortmain Statutes, **20:10**
 powers of attorney, **20:10**
 property dispositions in general, **20:5**
 surviving spouse's statutory rights, **20:7**
 taxes, **20:14 to 20:23**
 trustee qualifications, **20:9**
 Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, **20:10**
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, **20:10**
 will validity, **20:8**
Termination, **20:4**
Timing domicile change, **20:19**
Will provisions, **18:3, 20:4**

DONEES

Children, **8:4, 8:42**
Consideration, **8:35**
Grandchildren, **8:42**
Identity, **8:4**
Lineal descendants, **8:42**
Parents of donor, **8:43**
Spouses
 generally, **8:36**
 critically ill, **8:37**

DONOR ADVISED FUNDS

Defined, **12:89.50**

DOUBLE TAXATION

Choice of business entity, factor, **3:25**

DOUBLE TAXATION—Cont'd

Definition, **3:2**
Mitigation techniques, **3:28 to 3:31**
S corporations, avoidance, **3:47**

DOWER

Abolition, **20:6**
Election, enforceable rights for spouse, **21:12**
Election by surviving spouse, estate tax marital deduction, **21:71**
Estate tax, **16:50**
Marital deduction, estate tax, **21:6, 21:12**

DRAFTING

Charitable remainder trusts, considerations, **12:71**
Defective QTIP provision, reforming will to cure, **21:74**
Malpractice actions, **1:31**

DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY

Generally, **20:10, 30:05**
Attorney-in-fact, choice, **30:05**
Creation, **17:8**
Defined, retirement planning, **13:24**
Definition, **17:8**
Domicile, factor in choice, **20:10**
Form
 generally, **17:9**
 retirement planning, **13:25**
General powers, **30:05**
Real property transactions, **17:11**
Retirement planning, **13:23**
Revocable living trust, use, **19:16**
"Sprung" power, **31:06**
Terminally ill client, execution, **31:06**
Termination of authority, **17:11**
Uses, **17:8**
Validity of transactions, **17:11**

EARNINGS AND PROFITS

Corporate owner diverting, tax evasion threshold, **3:28**

EASEMENTS

Estate tax charitable deduction, **24:19**

ECONOMIC GROWTH AND TAX RELIEF RECONCILIATION ACT

See index heading **EGTRRA**

ECONOMIC RECOVERY TAX ACT OF 1981

Disclaimers, **37:3**
Gross estate, transfers within three years of death, **16:48**
Marital deduction, percentage limitation removal, **21:1**
Maximum marital deduction formula, **21:69**
Qualified joint interests, prior law, before 1982, **10:27**
Spousal joint ownership
 estate tax
 generally, **10:20**
 before 1982, **10:27**
 gift tax, **10:20, 10:22**
 prior law
 before 1982, **10:24**

ECONOMIC RECOVERY TAX ACT OF 1981—Cont'd

Spousal joint ownership—Cont'd
prior law—Cont'd
income tax, **10:25**

EDUCATION SAVINGS PLANS

Contribution limits, **5:74**
Named beneficiary, **5:74**
Purpose, **5:74**

EDUCATIONAL EXCLUSION

Gift tax, **8:11**

EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES

Charitable deduction, payment of tuition to private religious institution as, **12:6**
Estate planning considerations, **17:18**
Savings bonds, tuition savings bonds, **6:44**
Tuition. See index heading TUITION

EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Charitable giving, **24:5**
Tuition savings bonds, **6:44**

EGTRRA

Adoption expenses, deductibility, **2:46**
Applicable exclusion amount
generally, **17:41**
table, **16:68**
unmarried client planning, **14:9**
Asset freezes, **29:03**
Catch up contributions to IRAs, **5:59**
Contribution limits, **5:29**
Credit shelter trust considerations, **17:41**
Education savings plans, rules liberalized, **5:74**
Estate tax rates, **16:62**
Estate transfers to spouses, **21:8**
401(k) plans, **5:29**
Generation skipping transfer tax, automatic allocation rules, **26:11**
Gift tax, rates, **16:23**
Gifts, tax-free amount, **16:23**
Highly compensated taxpayers, **2:2**
Income shifting, tax rates, **9:3**
IRA contribution limitations, **5:59**
Nonqualified retirement plan limitations, **5:3**
Postmortem planning, **33:21**
Qualified retirement plans, **5:29**
Qualified trust severances, **26:45**
Retroactive allocation of GST exemption
generally, **26:11**
postmortem planning, **33:21**
Special needs children, adoption expenses, **2:46**
State estate taxes, **16:69**
Tax rates, **1:3**
Trust severances, **26:45**

ELDER ABUSE

Misappropriation by caregiver, **8:54**

ELECTING INVESTMENT

PARTNERSHIPS (EIPs)

Restrictions on partnership allocations, **3:43**

ELECTING SMALL BUSINESS TRUSTS (ESBTs)

Comparison with QSST, **9:29**
Distributions, effect, **9:29**
S corporation shareholders, requirements, **23:39**
S corporations, **38:06**
Trusts, overview, **19:26**
Trusts as shareholders, estates, special assets, **38:06**

ELECTIONS

Administration expenses, current regulations apply, **16:55**
Check-the-box entity classification, **3:2**
Deferral of income, nonqualified deferred compensation plans, **2:8**
Executors
alternate valuation, **34:74**
ESOP elections, **34:79**
form 706 filings, **34:74 to 34:79**
installment tax payments, **34:77**
QTIP election, **34:76**
reversionary interest postponement, **34:78**
special use valuation, **34:75**
Expenses of administration, current regulations apply, **16:55**
401(k) contributions, "opt out" election, **5:10**
Incentive stock option not treated as one, **2:63**
Innocent spouse, election of separate liability treatment, **11:21**
"Late" elections, allowance of, **4:22**
Protective election, special use valuation, **38:10**
QTIP
contingent on election, **21:38 et seq.**
life estate, **21:38 et seq.**
S corporations, **3:46**
Special use valuation
estate tax return, **4:22**
recapture agreement, **34:75**
Surviving spouse
augmented estate, **20:7**
capital gain by estate to satisfy elective share, **20:7**
checklist, **20:7**
community property, **10:44**
conflict of laws, **20:7**
curtesy, **21:71**
dower, **21:71**
elective share, **20:7**
fraud by decedent in previous transfers, **20:7**
homestead, **20:7**
life estate as form of elective share, **20:7**
marital deduction qualification, **20:7**
more than one state, elections in, **20:7**
probate estate of decedent, limitation, **20:7**
size and form, **20:7**
state law variances, **20:7**
statutory share, **21:71**
time and manner, **20:7**
trusts precluding elective share, **20:7**
waiver, **20:7**
will renunciation as requirement, **20:7**
Trust status, foreign or domestic, **32:63**

ELECTIVE SHARE CLAIMS

Marital deduction qualification, **33:12**

INDEX TO TEXT

ELECTRIC VEHICLES

Depreciation deduction, **2:51**

ELECTRONIC FILING PROGRAM

Who may participate, **1:23**

ELIGIBLE WORKER-OWNED COOPERATIVES

Administrator's estate tax return filing requirement, **16:57**

Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989
executor elections, **34:79**

EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

Continuation coverage, penalties for failure to provide, **2:43, 2:46**
Control over assets in account, subject to fiduciary rules, **5:43**

Estate tax effects, **5:43**

Frozen deposits, **5:65**

Loans, **5:36**

Nondiscrimination requirement, **2:35**

Postmortem estate planning, **33:36 to 33:40**

Reporting requirements, **2:35**

Rollovers, **5:46**

Separation agreements, **11:33**

Statutory conditions, **2:35**

Statutory requirements, **2:43**

Withholding, **5:65**

EMPLOYEE BUY-OUTS

Tenured faculty positions, property right v. employee compensation, **3:20**

EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION PLANS

Book value shares, **2:74**

Convertible debentures, **2:73**

Golden parachute payments, **2:77 to 2:79**

Junior common stock, use, **2:72**

Non-common stock, equity-based compensation, **2:71 to 2:76**

Phantom stock, **2:76**

Stock appreciation rights, **2:75**

Top paid group, elected treatment, **2:2**

EMPLOYEE FRINGE BENEFITS

See index heading **FRINGE BENEFITS**

EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLANS

Administrator's estate tax return filing requirement, **16:57**

Definition, **5:9**

Partial interest exclusion, stock ownership, **5:9**

Postmortem planning, use, **33:17**

Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989

executor elections, **34:79**

postmortem transfer tax options, **33:17**

Sale of securities, estate tax deduction, **33:17**

EMPLOYEE STOCKS

Availability, **3:91**

EMPLOYEE TRUST ACCOUNTS

Retirement contributions, **5:56**

EMPLOYEE WELFARE BENEFIT PLANS

Reporting requirements, **2:44**

EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (EIN)

Form SS-4, **34:117**

Necessity, **34:116**

Obtaining, **34:10**

Series or block

fiduciary income tax return, **34:10**

Form SS-4, **34:116**

EMPLOYER PROVIDED MEALS

Exclusion from income, **2:54**

EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

Form, **2:4**

Necessity, **2:3**

EMPLOYMENT TAXES

Buy-outs of employees, tenured faculty position, **3:20**

Divorce or separation, allocation of taxes, **11:20**

Method of deposit, **3:20**

ENCUMBERED PROPERTY

Charitable contribution deduction, **12:8**

ENDORSEMENT METHOD

Split dollar insurance, tax implications, **2:24**

ENDOWMENT CONTRACTS

Tax free exchanges, **7:7, 22:8**

ENDOWMENT POLICIES

Powers of appointment over proceeds, **21:44**

ENERGY CONSERVATION

Credits against tax, **3:21**

ENTERPRISE

Joint purchases, unmarried client, **14:19**

Sale of remainder interest, unmarried client, **14:19**

ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES

Deductibility, restrictions, **2:51**

OBRA 93, **2:51**

Reporting requirements, **2:52**

ENTIRE INTEREST CONCEPT

Estate tax marital deduction, **21:33**

ENTITY CLASSIFICATION

Check-the-Box system, **3:2**

Corporations, **3:2**

Limited liability companies, **3:6**

Limited partnerships, **3:5**

Partnerships, **3:4**

Prior law analysis, **3:5**

S corporations, **3:3**

ENTITY FREEZES

Generally, **27:01**

See also index headings **ASSET FREEZES; HOLDING COMPANY FREEZES; PARTNERSHIP FREEZES; PREFERRED STOCK RECAPITALIZATIONS**

Asset protection, family partnerships

generally, **27:99**

ENTITY FREEZES—Cont'd

Asset protection, family partnerships—Cont'd
 charging order effect, **27:101**
 creditor of partner, **27:100**
 tax consequences of charging order, **27:102**
 Attributes effecting valuation, **27:26**
 Basic structure
 corporate freeze, **27:10**
 partnership freezes, **27:11**
 Business purpose, **27:12**
 Buy-out arrangements, **27:58**
 Buy-sell agreements, valuation, Section 2703, **27:30**
 Chapter 14 overview, **27:04**
 Children not in business, providing for, **27:111**
 Choice of design
 generally, **27:32**
 assets involved, **27:35**
 design process, **27:36**
 simple solutions, **27:33**
 timing considerations, **27:34**
 Choice of entity, **27:09**
 Corporations, family controlled
 business purpose requirement, **27:38**
 buy-outs, **27:58**
 continuity requirement, **27:39**
 distributions of stock, **27:37**
 estate tax payments, **27:59**
 holding company issues, **27:56**
 income tax issues, **27:43**
 loss of S election, **27:42**
 plan of reorganization requirement, **27:40**
 preferred stock redemptions, **27:55**
 Section 305 stock
 generally, **27:44**
 application to recapitalization, **27:53**
 common and preferred stock, **27:48**
 conversion privilege, **27:54**
 convertible preferred stock, **27:50**
 disproportionate distributions, **27:47**
 distributing preferred stock, **27:49**
 distributions other than money, **27:46**
 exceptions to nonrecognition, **27:45**
 excess redemption premium, **27:52**
 imputed distributions, **27:51**
 Section 306 stock, generally, **27:55**
 step transactions, **27:41**
 tax free formation, **27:57**
 Cumulative preferred equity interest, **27:107**
 Debt as consideration, **27:17**
 Devise prohibition, **27:12**
 Entity choice, **27:09**
 Estate tax imposition
 generally, **27:14**
 adverse interest approval, **27:22**
 alterable transfers, **27:21**
 Byrum doctrine, **27:20**
 consideration given, **27:23**
 decedent's interest in property, **27:15**
 lapsing interests, **27:16**
 Section 2036, **27:18**
 Section 2036(b), **27:19**
 Section 2038, **27:21**
 string provisions, **27:17**
 transferees with limited funds, **27:24**

ENTITY FREEZES—Cont'd

Estate tax payments, **27:59**
 Family limited partnerships, sale of remainder interest, **27:108**
 Family partnerships, life insurance, use with
 generally, **27:103**
 general rules, **27:104**
 ownership by partnership, **27:105**
 transfers to fund premiums, **27:106**
 Family succession planning
 children not in business, providing for, **27:111**
 management continuity, **27:109**
 surviving spouse, providing for, **27:110**
 Forms for transactions
 agreement of limited partnership, **27:114, 27:115**
 articles of amendment, corporation, **27:119**
 certificate of limited partnership, **27:113**
 guidelines, **27:112**
 IRS request for information, **27:118**
 joint action without a meeting, **27:121**
 minutes of commencing operation plan, **27:116**
 minutes of operation plan, **27:117**
 recapitalization plan, corporation, **27:120**
 shareholders and directors action, **27:121**
 Grantor income trusts, **27:02**
 Grantor retained income trusts, alternative, **28:3**
 Gratuitous transfer principles, **27:13**
 Historical background, **27:02**
 Holding company issues, **27:56**
 Information request, IRS estate tax examination, **27:118**
 Interfamily sales, **27:02**
 Lapses of liquidation rights, **27:31.10**
 Lapses of voting rights, **27:31.10**
 Leveraged gifts, **27:06, 27:108**
 Liquidation right restrictions, **27:31.20**
 Liquidation value, Section 2704, **27:31**
 Outright gift, **27:02**
 Partner recognition
 conduct of business, **27:73.40**
 income distributions, **27:73.30**
 management participation, **27:73.20**
 retained controls, **27:73.10**
 summary, **27:73.50**
 Partnerships, family controlled
 generally, **27:60**
 asset protection, **27:68**
 capitalization, **27:80**
 disguised sales, **27:83**
 investment company, **27:82**
 nonrecognition rule, **27:81**
 Chapter 14 valuations
 generally, **27:94**
 Section 2701, **27:95**
 Chapter 14 valuations, Section 2702, **27:96, 27:97**
 Chapter 14 valuations, Section 2704, **27:98**
 check-the-box regulations, **27:71**
 death of partner, **27:86**
 basis determination, **27:90**
 distributive share, **27:87**
 losses, **27:88**
 death of partner, IRD, **27:89**
 distributions, **27:84**

INDEX TO TEXT

ENTITY FREEZES—Cont'd

Partnerships, family controlled—Cont'd
estate tax reduction, **27:66**
fiduciary accounting issues
generally, **27:91**
distributions to fiduciaries, **27:92**
estate tax allocations, **27:93**
FLP regulations, **27:72**
gifting, **27:64**
gifts before partnership exists, **27:64**
gifts of future interests, **27:78**
gifts of interests, **27:76**
completed, **27:77**
income tax, **27:79**
income tax planning, **27:63**
income tax principles, **27:70**
liquidations, **27:84**
marketable securities, **27:85**
management and control, **27:65**
minors as partners, **27:74**
organization, **27:69**
overview of benefits, **27:62**
partner recognition, **27:73**
state tax avoidance, **27:67**
structure of freeze, **27:61**
trusts as partners, **27:75**
Postmortem freezes, **27:08**
Preferred ownership interest, **27:02**
Purpose, **27:02**
Recapitalizations
business purpose requirement, **27:38**
continuity requirement, **27:39**
distributions of stock, **27:37**
income tax issues, **27:43**
loss of S election, **27:42**
overview, **27:07**
partnerships
generally, **27:60**
asset protection
generally, **27:68, 27:99**
charging orders, **27:100**
general v. limited, **27:101**
tax consequences of charging order, **27:102**
capitalization, **27:80**
disguised sales, **27:83**
investment company, **27:82**
nonrecognition rule, **27:81**
Chapter 14 valuations
generally, **27:94**
Section 2701, **27:95**
Chapter 14 valuations, Section 2702, **27:96, 27:97**
Chapter 14 valuations, Section 2704, **27:98**
check-the-box regulations, **27:71**
creditor protection benefits, **27:99**
death of partner, **27:86**
basis determination, **27:90**
distributive share, **27:87**
losses, **27:88**
death of partner, IRD, **27:89**
distributions, **27:84**
estate tax reduction, **27:66**
fiduciary accounting issues
generally, **27:91**
distributions to fiduciaries, **27:92**

ENTITY FREEZES—Cont'd

Recapitalizations—Cont'd
partnerships—Cont'd
fiduciary accounting issues—Cont'd
estate tax allocations, **27:93**
FLP regulations, **27:72**
gifting, **27:64**
gifts of future interests, **27:78**
gifts of interests, **27:76**
completed, **27:77**
income tax, **27:79**
income tax planning, **27:63**
income tax principles, **27:70**
life insurance, use with
generally, **27:103**
general rules, **27:104**
ownership by partnership, **27:105**
transfers to fund premiums, **27:106**
liquidations, **27:84**
marketable securities, **27:85**
management and control, **27:65**
minors as partners, **27:74**
organization, **27:69**
overview of benefits, **27:62**
partner recognition, **27:73**
retention of preferred interest, **27:107**
state tax avoidance, **27:67**
structure of freeze, **27:61**
trusts as partners, **27:75**
plan of reorganization requirement, **27:40**
preferred stock redemptions, **27:55**
Section 305 stock
generally, **27:44**
application to recapitalization, **27:53**
common and preferred stock, **27:48**
conversion privilege, **27:54**
convertible preferred stock, **27:50**
disproportionate distributions, **27:47**
distributing preferred stock, **27:49**
distributions other than money, **27:46**
exceptions to nonrecognition, **27:45**
excess redemption premium, **27:52**
imputed distributions, **27:51**
Section 306 stock, generally, **27:55**
step transactions, **27:41**
Remainder interest sale, family limited partnerships, **27:108**
Retention of preferred interest, **27:107**
Reverse freezes, retention of preferred interest, **27:107**
Section 351 transactions, **27:57**
Section 2036(c), background, **27:03**
Section 2701 valuation, **27:29**
generally, **27:29**
compounding rule, **27:29.50**
elections, **27:29.50**
exceptions to application, **27:29.40**
lower value rule, **27:29.10**
minimum value rule, **27:29.20**
subtraction method, **27:29.30**
Section 2703 valuation, buy-sell agreements, **27:30**
Section 2704 valuation
lapse of rights, **27:31.10**
liquidation right restrictions, **27:31.20**

ESTATE, TAX, & PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING

ENTITY FREEZES—Cont'd

Section 2704 valuation—Cont'd
liquidation value, **27:31**
Sections 2701-2704, overview, **27:04**
State law default rules, **27:31.30**
Strategy determination
generally, **27:32**
assets involved, **27:35**
design process, **27:36**
simple solutions, **27:33**
timing considerations, **27:34**
Surviving spouse, providing for, **27:110**
TAMRA 1988, statutory restriction of valuation freezes, **27:03**
Timing of gift of partnership interest, **27:64**
Types of transactions, **27:05**
Valuation
dividend coverage, **27:28.20**
historical background, **27:28**
liquidation coverage, **27:28.30**
other factors, **27:28.50**
Section 2701, **27:29**
state law default rules, **27:31.30**
stated yield, **27:28.10**
voting rights, **27:28.40**
Valuation principles generally, **27:25**

ENTITY PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Closely held corporations, **23:33**

ENTRY OF JUDGMENT ON TAX LIABILITY

Limitations period, starting of, **1:31**

ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY

Planning opportunities, **31:80**

EQUALIZATION CLAUSES

Advisability, **18:50**
Reverse presumption clause combination
form, **21:24**
survivorship, **21:23**
Spouses with nearly equal estates
form, **21:28**
survivorship clauses, **21:27**

EQUIPMENT LEASING

Tax advantaged investment, **6:42**

EQUIPMENT TRUSTS

Abusive use of devise, **19:1**

EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT

Definition, **33:48**

EQUITABLE RECOUPMENT DOCTRINE

Period of limitations, **39:23**
Tax Court, **39:23**

EQUITY SECURITIES

Compensation arrangements, **3:18**

EQUITY SPLIT DOLLAR ARRANGEMENTS

Income and gift tax effects, **2:24**

ERISA

Divorcing spouses, **11:16**
Marital property rights, **5:42**
Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, requirements, **5:5**
Vesting rules, choices, **5:24**

ESBT

See index heading ELECTING SMALL BUSINESS TRUSTS

ESCROW LETTER

Power of attorney form, **17:10**

ESTATE ADMINISTRATION

Generally, **20:1, 20:2**
See also index heading ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES

ESTATE FREEZES

Deemed gifts, **16:11**
Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1990, generally, **27:03**
Valuation, buy/sell agreements, **23:35**

ESTATE PLANNING

See also index heading ESTATE PLANNING FOR FARMERS
Additional estate tax, imposition, **31:63**
Administration costs, cash needs, **17:35**
Adopted children, **17:16**
Age of beneficiary at distribution, **17:17**
Alternative valuation, return filed late, **33:14**
Annual gift exclusion, **17:39**
Asset freezing techniques, installment sales to grantor trusts, **29:19 to 29:36**
Assets of client
effect on specific plan, **17:27**
listing, **15:8**
Basic estate planning letter, form, **15:17**
Basic objective, **15:1**
Basic restrictions, **17:2**
Beneficiaries, considerations, **17:14**
Business plan integration, closely held businesses, **23:2 et seq.**
Businesses, discretion over business clause, **17:33**
Charitable contributions
income tax contributions, contrast, **24:3**
planning, **24:2**
Children, considerations, **17:16**
Clients
assets, **15:8**
attitudes, determination, **15:2**
conflicts, resolution, **15:5**
identity, **15:5**
initial conference, attendance, **15:7**
intent determination, **15:2**
liquidity, **17:34**
motivation, **15:1**
planning process, discussion, **15:7**
relationships, importance, **15:5**
Closely held businesses
generally, **17:28, 23:1 et seq.**
buy-sell agreement, use, **17:29**
considerations, **15:2**
control of operations, provision, **17:30**
corporate form as determining control of business, **17:30**
key employees, provision, **17:32**
transfer of equity interest, **17:29**

INDEX TO TEXT

ESTATE PLANNING—Cont'd

Closely held businesses—Cont'd
 value of interest, **17:31**
Collateral relatives, **17:16**
Complex estate planning letter, form, **15:18**
Computer programs available, **1:26**
Computer use, **1:22**
Concerns of surviving spouse, **17:15**
Credit shelter trust, use, **17:41**
Custom-made plans, creation, **15:4**
Diagrams, use, **15:16**
Disabled beneficiary, consideration, **17:23**
Disinheriting specific family member, **17:26**
Documents, review by client, **15:19**
Election of surviving spouse, **17:26**
Estate freezing techniques, **14:20**
Estate planning guide, form, **15:11**
Estate taxes, factor in liquidity, **17:35**
Existing documents, review, **15:8**
Explanation of plan, **15:16**
Farmers. See index heading ESTATE PLANNING FOR FARMERS
Federal credit, **17:39**
Fees
 deductibility, **15:22**
 determination, **15:22**
 discussion, **15:7**
 ranges, **15:22**
Financial ability of beneficiary, consideration, **17:20**
Financial list, review, **15:8**
Foregoing of business opportunity, use of tactic, **17:39**
Funeral costs, cash needs, **17:35**
Gifts, usefulness, **17:49 to 17:52**
Grandchildren, **17:16**
Grantor trusts, installment sales to, **29:19 to 29:36**
Gross estate, estimation, **15:8**
Health care surrogate, designation of, **17:12, 17:13**
Imminent death
 access to will, **31:13**
 administration of estate, facilitation, **31:19 to 31:27**
 advisors, identification, **31:05**
 ancillary administration, avoidance, **31:21**
 annual gift tax exclusion, **31:43**
 assets
 disposition, **31:24**
 location and extent, **31:04**
 sufficiency for taxes and expenses, **31:27**
 basis of gifts, consideration, **31:50**
 beneficial interests in trust, review, **31:76**
 burial arrangements, preparation, **31:08**
 bypass trusts, eligibility for tax savings, **31:23**
 changed circumstances, redrafting, **31:15**
 charitable gifts, **31:49**
 client as beneficiary under other's will, **31:32**
 closely held business as major asset, **31:38**
 closely held businesses, review, **31:64 to 31:71**
 commuting trust to avoid estate, **31:76**
 current income tax returns, timely filing, **31:60**
 current litigation, review, **31:26**
 custodial property, review, **31:30**
 debts, payment before death, **31:41**
 difficult-to-value property, disposition, **31:24**

ESTATE PLANNING—Cont'd

Imminent death—Cont'd
 disgruntled beneficiaries, alleviation, **31:09**
 distributions, importance of timing, **31:09**
 domicile, determination, **31:20**
 durable power of attorney, execution, **31:06**
 elements of gift, **31:51**
 employee benefits, review, **31:63**
 estate taxes, review, **31:33**
 exercise of power of appointment, form, **31:11**
 existing powers of appointment, review, **31:10**
 farm estate, increasing liquidity, **31:38**
 fiduciary appointments, **31:18**
 fiduciary relations, **31:28 to 31:32**
 flower bonds, payment of estate tax, **31:34**
 funeral arrangements, preparation, **31:08**
 “gain” property transfers, **31:56**
 gift tax returns, **31:48**
 gifts, use, **31:42**
 gifts in excess of annual exclusion, **31:45**
 in terrorem clause, use, **31:09**
 income in respect of decedent, tax treatment, **31:59**
 insurance beneficiaries, review, **31:62**
 inter vivos trusts, use, **31:25**
 interests in trusts or estates of others, disclaimer, **31:23**
 interrelationship between competing interests, minimizing, **31:09**
 IRA funding, possibility, **31:63**
 joint tenancy property, disposition, **31:36**
 life-sustaining procedures, withholding, **31:07**
 liquidity of estate, determination, **31:27**
 living trusts, use, **31:25**
 living will, execution, **31:07**
 location of will, **31:13**
 “loss” property transfers, use, **31:57**
 marital agreements, determination of existence, **31:22**
 minority ownership, gifts to achieve, **31:46**
 net operating losses, deduction, **31:58**
 partnership interests, **31:74**
 passive loss activities, **31:77**
 payment of debts, **31:41**
 personal representative, review of choice, **31:29**
 persons named as fiduciary in will, review, **31:29**
 physicians, special provisions, **31:17**
 previously taxed property estate tax credit, **31:37**
 private annuities, use, **31:40**
 property, reduction of estate tax value, **31:35**
 psychological factors, **31:03**
 publicly traded stock as major asset, **31:38**
 qualified plan benefits, charitable gift, **31:63**
 resignation of client as fiduciary, **31:31**
 S corporation interests, **31:72, 31:73**
 sole proprietorship, disposition, **31:75**
 specific assets, determination of action, **31:61**
 specific devises, use, **31:16**
 split gifts, advantages, **31:44**
 split-interest gifts, **31:55**
 state gift taxes, **31:47**
 trustee, review of choice, **31:29**
 trusts, review and revision, **31:14**
 unified credit, funding, **31:39**
 will contests, preparation of defense, **31:09**

ESTATE PLANNING—Cont'd

Imminent death—Cont'd
 will preparation, **31:12 to 31:18**
 Implementation of plan, **15:19**
 In testate succession, avoidance, **17:3**
 Income in respect of decedent techniques, **32:55**
 Information analysis, **15:13**
 Information needed, checklist, **15:12**
 Inheritance taxes, factor in liquidity, **17:35**
 Initial conference, **15:7**
 Installment obligations, **15:8**
 Installment sales to grantor trusts, **29:19 to 29:36**
 Intended beneficiaries, information, **15:9**
 Inter vivos trusts
 characteristics, **17:5**
 use, **1:11**
 Joint death planning, **17:43**
 Joint property
 death of first joint tenant, impact, **17:48**
 estate tax treatment, **17:47**
 gift tax treatment, **17:46**
 income tax treatment, **17:48**
 use, **17:45**
 Joint revocable trusts, use, **17:42**
 Key employee, provision, **17:32**
 Life insurance, source of liquidity, **17:36**
 Liquidity
 cash requirements of surviving family members, **17:35**
 determination, **17:34**
 Marital bequest, use of in-kind distribution to fund, **32:45**
 Medical costs, cash needs, **17:35**
 Objectives of client, **17:2**
 Overview of techniques, **17:1**
 Passive activity losses, **32:70 et seq.**
 Plan development, **15:13**
 Planning process
 generally, **15:1**
 discussion with client, **15:7**
 Planning team
 generally, **1:15**
 coordination of professions, **1:21**
 Portability election, **33:21.50**
 Postmortem planning
 generally, **33:01 et seq.**
 administration expenses estate tax deduction, **33:20, 33:23**
 alternate valuation, **33:14**
 capital losses, income tax deduction, **33:29**
 casualty losses, estate tax deduction, **33:20**
 casualty or theft losses, deduction, **33:23**
 closely held stock redemption, **33:33**
 corporate liquidation, **33:34**
 disclaimers, use, **33:11**
 distributions from estate
 impact, **33:41**
 timing, **33:42**
 election to take against will, **33:12**
 employee stock ownership plans, **33:17**
 employer-paid death benefit exclusion, **33:37**
 equitable adjustments, **33:48**
 estate as separate taxpayer, **33:26**
 estate fiscal year, election, **33:26**
 estate tax exclusions, **33:39**

ESTATE PLANNING—Cont'd

Postmortem planning—Cont'd
 estate tax return
 elections available, **33:13**
 extension of time to file, **33:18**
 filing, **33:10**
 estates taxes, extension of time to pay, **33:19**
 estimated income tax payments, **33:05, 33:27**
 excess income tax deduction, treatment, **33:28**
 filing status of decedent, **33:03**
 final gift tax returns, **33:09**
 final income tax returns, **33:02 to 33:08**
 importance, **33:01**
 income earned by estate, reporting, **33:22**
 income in respect of decedent, distributions, **33:46**
 income tax return, preparation, **33:22**
 interest expense, income tax deduction, **33:23**
 liquidation of corporation, **33:34**
 marital clauses, funding, **33:44**
 medical expenses, estate tax deduction, **33:20**
 million-dollar generation skipping tax exemption, **33:21**
 net operating losses, income tax deduction, **33:29**
 partnership basis adjustment, **33:35**
 payment of estate taxes, responsibility, **33:20**
 personal representative fees, waiver, **33:25**
 property not subject to claims, administration expenses, **33:24**
 QTIP trust, qualification for marital deduction, **33:16**
 qualified deferred compensation plans, lump-sum distributions, **33:38**
 recognition of gain on income tax return, **33:30**
 S corporation shares, election, **33:32**
 sale of securities to ESOP, deduction, **33:17**
 shifting taxable income by distributions, **33:43**
 special use valuation, **33:15**
 specific devises, funding, **33:44**
 surviving spouse election, **33:12**
 trapping distributions, **33:45**
 treasury bond interest, accrual, **33:07**
 unused loss carryovers, treatment, **33:29**
 Powers of appointment, usefulness, **17:53**
 Powers of attorney, use, **17:7**
 Prenuptial agreements, use, **17:26**
 Presumption of survivorship
 form, **17:44**
 provision in will, use, **17:43**
 Primary purpose, **17:2**
 Problems. See index heading ESTATE PLANNING PROBLEMS
 Profit-sharing plans, source of liquidity, **17:36**
 Qualified pension plans, source of liquidity, **17:36**
 Questionnaires, use, **15:6**
 Recommendations to client, **15:13**
 Relevant information, obtaining, **15:6**
 Salary continuation plan, source of liquidity, **17:36**
 Second marriage situations, **17:26**
 Selling expenses, income tax deduction, **33:23**
 Separate trust for education of beneficiary, form, **17:18**
 Simultaneous deaths, use of PTP credit, **31:37**
 Special needs of beneficiaries, **15:9**

INDEX TO TEXT

ESTATE PLANNING—Cont'd

- Spendthrift provisions
 - form, **17:22**
 - use, **17:21**
- Spouse, providing security, **17:15**
- Status of plan, review, **15:21**
- Stock purchase agreement, source of liquidity, **17:36**
- Subsequent conferences, **15:10**
- Surviving spouse rights, **31:63**
- Tax-free transfers, **17:39**
- Techniques, overview, **17:1**
- Testamentary trusts, characteristics, **17:5**
- Transfer taxes, minimization, **15:3**
- Trusts
 - outright gifts, comparison, **17:6**
 - use, **17:4**
- Unified credit, use by both spouses, **17:42**
- Unified tax, **17:38**
- Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, presumptions, **17:43**
- Unmarried clients, **14:1 to 14:21**
- Update of plan, **15:21**
- Wills, use, **17:3**
- Written explanation, advantages, **15:16**

ESTATE PLANNING FOR FARMERS

- Alternate valuation, **4:12**
- Disclaimers, **4:12**
- Marital deduction, **4:12**
- Qualified terminable interest election, **4:12**
- Special use valuation, **4:12, 4:13**
- Unified estate and gift tax credit, **4:12**

ESTATE PLANNING PROBLEMS

- Installment sales
 - asset freeze technique, **29:16**
 - cancellation provision, drafting, **29:18**
 - self-canceling obligations, **29:17**

ESTATE TAX

- See also index heading **FEDERAL ESTATE TAX RETURNS**
- Abatement of interest, **39:31**
- “Additional” estate tax, imposition, **31:63**
- Additions, **39:31**
- Adjusted gross estate, definition, **4:34**
- Adjusted taxable gifts, estate tax computation, **16:59**
- Administration expenses deduction, **16:52**
- Alimony trust, value, **8:53**
- Alternate valuation, **16:58**
- Alternative valuation, return filed late, **33:14**
- Amendable transfers during life, **16:45**
- Annuities
 - individual retirement annuities, **16:30**
 - refunds on annuities, **16:27**
 - survivor annuities, **16:30**
- Appeals, **39:2, 39:3, 39:16 et seq.**
- Applicable exclusion amount table, **16:68**
- Apportionment
 - generally, **18:9**
 - protecting gifts, **18:10**
- Artwork exception for nonresidents, **16:70**
- Attorneys’ fees deduction, **16:52**
- Audits, **39:2 et seq.**
- Automatic QTIP election, **16:30**
- Basis adjustment, community property, **10:52**

ESTATE TAX—Cont'd

- Beneficiary liability upon distribution, **39:11**
- Brokerage accounts, joint, **10:35**
- Business interest retention after transfer, **16:42**
- Casualty losses, **16:51, 16:53**
- Chapter 14 valuations, background, **27:04**
- Charitable deduction, **16:3, 16:51, 16:54**
- Charitable gifts, reforming for deductibility, **33:20**
- Charitable pledges, **16:52**
- Claims against estate, deduction, **16:52**
- Closely held business
 - major asset, **31:38**
 - value, **31:71**
- Closely held stock, valuation, **23:27 to 23:29**
- Computation, **16:59**
- Conservation easement, where deceased’s co-tenant takes charitable income tax deduction, **12:88, 24:19**
- Court costs deduction, **16:52**
- Credit shelter trusts and marital deduction, use of, **28:1**
- Credits against tax, **16:60 et seq.**
- Curtesy, **16:50**
- Custodianship accounts, **30:20, 30:21**
- Deductions
 - administration expenses, **16:52, 33:20**
 - attorneys’ fees, **16:52**
 - casualty losses, **16:51, 16:53, 33:20**
 - charitable deduction, **16:3, 16:51, 16:54**
 - charitable pledges, **31:49**
 - claims against estate, **16:52**
 - court costs, **16:52**
 - deductions in respect of decedent, **16:52**
 - expenses, **16:51, 16:52**
 - funeral expenses, **16:52, 18:7**
 - indebtedness, **16:51, 16:52**
 - marital deduction, **16:51, 16:55, 21:1 et seq.**
 - medical expenses, **18:7, 33:20**
 - mortgages, **16:52**
 - state estate taxes on charitable contributions, **16:62**
 - taxes, **16:51, 16:52**
 - waiver, **16:52, 16:53**
- Deductions in respect of decedent, **16:52**
- Deemed gifts by surviving spouse, community property
 - life insurance, **10:42**
 - widow’s election, effect, **10:44**
- Deferral of liability, closely held businesses, **23:15, 23:17**
- Disclaimers, **37:19 et seq.**
- Disposition of limited partnership interest, **25:13**
- Divorce, transfers of property between spouses. See index heading **DIVORCE AND SEPARATION**
- Dower, **16:50**
- Estate tax, retained interests or rights on gifts, **16:40**
- Estate tax of another, estate tax credit, **16:65**
- Estate trusts
 - marital deduction, **16:55, 21:15, 21:46**
 - surviving spouse’s tax, **16:49**
- Executor’s liability, **39:10**
- Expenses deduction, **16:51, 16:52**
- Extension of time to pay
 - application, filing, **36:08**
 - approval, reasons, **36:07**

ESTATE, TAX, & PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING

ESTATE TAX—Cont'd

Extension of time to pay—Cont'd
automatic deferral, **36:06**
coordination with generation skipping transfer tax, **26:40**
discretionary deferral, **36:06**
portions attributable to remainder or reversionary interests, **36:09**
qualifications, **36:06**
reasonable cause, **36:06**
Federal credit, **17:39**
Fiduciaries
incidents of ownership over life insurance policy, **16:29**
retained interests in property transferred, **16:42**
Fiduciary income tax return deduction, **34:24**
Fifteen-year deferral
acceleration of deferred tax, **4:42**
amount deferred, **4:41**
attribution rules, **4:39**
interest in closely held business, requirement, **4:34**
interest on deferred tax, **4:41**
manner of election, **4:40**
time of election, **4:40**
trade or business test, **4:35**
Flower bonds
use as payment, **18:11, 31:34**
value, **33:20**
Foreign estate taxes credit, **16:64**
Funeral expenses deduction, **16:52, 18:7**
General powers of appointment
general powers at death, **16:32**
gross estate includibility, **16:27, 16:31 to 16:34, 16:36**
powers to a class of persons, **16:32**
Generation skipping tax, coordination, **26:38**
Gift tax
credit on estate tax, **16:63**
differences, **16:3**
significance to estate tax planning, **16:4**
unification with estate tax, **16:2, 17:38**
Gifts
donor retention of interests or rights, **16:40, 30:25**
lifetime, estate tax computation, **16:59**
possession or enjoyment right retained, **16:44**
within three years of donor's death, **16:48**
Grantor retained income trusts, treatment, **28:3**
Grantor trust installment sales, issues with asset freeze devise, **29:32**
Grantor trusts, income tax paid by trust, **16:42**
Gross estate, **16:26 et seq., 16:58**
Guardianship accounts, **30:20, 30:21**
Hypothetical gift tax, estate tax computation, **16:59**
Income interest or right retention, after lifetime transfer, **30:25**
Income interest retained after transfer, **16:42 to 16:44**
Income shifting, effect, **9:4**
Indebtedness deduction, **16:51, 16:52**
Individual retirement accounts or annuities, **16:30**
Individually held property, **10:19**
Inheritance taxes
credit, **16:62**
deductibility, **16:52**

ESTATE TAX—Cont'd

Installment payments
acceleration, **36:21**
acceleration of payments, **36:21**
business interests, inclusion, **36:10**
charitable deduction, effect of election, **36:20**
deficiencies, interest rate, **36:15**
deficiency election, **36:15**
election, **34:77, 36:10, 36:14**
exchanges of stock, effect, **36:21**
gifts within three years of death, inclusion, **36:10**
interest on installments, **36:13**
interest on unpaid balance, **36:12**
interest rates, **4:41**
judicial review, **36:16**
notice of election to pay in installments, form, **36:17**
overpayments, **36:11**
portion payable in installments, **36:11**
protective election, filing, **36:12**
protective notice of election, **36:18**
qualification, **13:28**
redemption of stock to pay taxes, effect, **36:21**
requirements, **36:10**
review by IRS, **36:16**
tax attributable to closely-held business interests, **36:11**
tax on prior transfers, credit, **36:19**
thirty-five percent test, **36:10**
time, **36:12**
Insurance, surviving spouse taxation, **16:49**
Interpolated terminal reserve value, life insurance, **10:42**
Irrevocable life insurance trusts, **22:28**
Irrevocable trust property, **19:59**
Joint bank accounts, **10:33**
Joint brokerage accounts, **10:35**
Joint stock accounts, **10:35**
Joint tenancy with right of survivorship, **16:37 to 16:39**
Jointly held property, **10:23**
Land trusts, **10:38**
Legacy taxes
credit, **16:62**
deductibility, **16:52**
Letter for discharge from liability for estate tax, **34:134**
Liability, **16:66, 39:10, 39:33**
Liability of executor, errors of agent, **16:66**
Liens
general liens, **39:33**
priority over state tax liens, **16:66**
Section 6324A, deferred payments, **36:10**
special liens, **16:66, 39:10, 39:11, 39:33**
Life estates
power of appointment exercise or release, retain life estate, **16:34 to 16:36**
retention after transfer of remainder interest, **16:40 to 16:44**
Life insurance
generally, **22:12 to 22:16**
community property, **10:42**
gifts of policies on donor's life, **16:48**
gross estate includibility, **16:27**
ownership of proceeds, **22:18, 22:24**

INDEX TO TEXT

ESTATE TAX—Cont'd

Life insurance—Cont'd
 proceeds of insurance on decedent's life, **16:29**
 recovery of tax on proceeds by personal representative, **18:9**
Lifetime transfers with retained interests, **16:40 et seq.**
Limitation of charitable deduction, **24:13**
Loans for payment, **36:05**
Marital deduction
 generally, **16:3, 16:51, 16:55, 21:1 et seq.**
 use, **17:40**
Marital deduction trusts, **16:49, 19:36**
Maximum bracket, **4:13**
Medical expense deduction, **18:7**
Minimizing, **15:3**
Mortgages, deduction, **16:52**
Mutual fund shares, valuation, **35:31**
Nonprobate assets, **16:28 et seq.**
Nonresidents, **16:70**
Nonspousal joint interests, **10:31**
Nonspousal joint ownership with right of survivorship, **16:37, 16:39**
One-half rule, tenancies between spouses, **16:38**
Overview, **16:1**
Partnership interests, gross estate includability, **16:27**
Payment
 charitable trust, use, **12:66**
 responsibility, **33:20**
 sufficiency of assets, **31:27**
Payment source, will or state law provisions, **18:8**
Planning strategies, **1:5 to 1:7**
Possession or enjoyment right retained, **16:43**
Postmortem planning
 disclaimers, use, **33:11**
 election to take against will, **33:12**
 partial exclusion from estate's income, **33:39**
 surviving spouse election, **33:12**
Powers of appointment
 general powers, **16:27**
 gross estate includability, **16:31 et seq.**
 nongeneral powers, gross estate includability, **16:31 et seq.**
 retain interest at exercise or release, **16:35**
Powers over enjoyment
 retained transfer, **16:46**
 retention after lifetime property transfer, **30:25**
 retention after property transfer, **16:45**
Powers to change beneficiaries, retained transfer, **16:46**
Previously taxed property credit
 generally, **26:39**
 terminally ill client, application, **31:37**
Probate assets, gross estate includability, **16:27**
Property taxes, deductibility, **16:52**
Publicly traded stock as major asset, **31:38**
QTIP election, qualifying income interest, **16:30**
QTIP life estates, **16:55, 21:38 et seq.**
Qualified joint interests
 generally, **10:23**
 prior law, before 1982, **10:27**
Qualified plans, **16:30**
Rates, **16:2, 16:59**
Recapture of savings, **4:30**
Recovery by executor, estate tax from others, **16:66**

ESTATE TAX—Cont'd

Recovery by executor of estate tax from others, **18:9**
Reduction of charitable deduction, **24:13**
Refund claims, **39:22 et seq.**
Restricted securities, valuation, **35:31**
Retained interests in property transferred, **16:40 et seq.**
Retained interests transferred during life, **30:25**
Retained right to alter lifetime transfer, **16:40**
Retroactive increase in rate, **16:1**
Returns
 adjusted taxable gifts, **34:63**
 alternate valuation
 generally, **33:14**
 election, **34:74**
 audits, **39:2 et seq.**
 basic information, **34:62**
 close corporation interests, **34:69**
 completed forms, **34:112 to 34:115**
 computation of tax, **16:59**
 credits, **34:99 to 34:104**
 deductions, **34:92 to 34:98**
 discharge of execution from personal liability, **34:132**
 document filing with returns, **39:6**
 domicile, **34:62**
 elections available, **33:13**
 elections by executor, **34:74 to 34:79**
 employer identification number, necessity, **34:116**
 ESOP election, **34:79**
 extension of time to pay estate tax, application, **34:128**
 failure to file, **39:31**
 family-owned business interest deduction, **34:99**
 filing
 generally, **33:10**
 extension of time, **33:18, 34:126**
 filing place, **39:4**
 filing requirements, **34:60**
 Form 56: notice concerning fiduciary relationship, **34:120**
 Form 712: life insurance statement, **34:122**
 Form 4810: request for prompt assessment, **34:131**
 Form SS-4: employer identification number, **34:117**
 gathering information, **34:59**
 generation-skipping tax
 completed form, **34:113**
 computations, **34:105 to 34:110**
 gift tax credit, **34:102**
 gift tax returns previously filed, **34:67**
 gross estate, **34:80 to 34:91**
 information about decedent, **34:64**
 installment payments of tax, election, **34:77**
 late filing, effect, **33:14**
 life insurance policies, **34:68**
 life insurance statement, filing, **34:121**
 lifetime transfers by decedent, **34:70**
 necessity, **39:31**
 notice of fiduciary relationship, necessity, **34:119**
 other forms to file, **34:116 to 34:134**
 partnership interests, **34:69**

ESTATE TAX—Cont'd

Returns—Cont'd

- personal information about decedent, **34:65**
- place of filing, **34:60**
- powers of appointment, **34:72**
- QTIP election, **34:76**
- QTIP property in surviving spouse's estate, **34:66**
- rate of tax, **16:59**
- refund due deceased taxpayer, claim, **34:124**
- request for prompt assessment, **34:130**
- requirements, **16:57, 16:66**
- reversionary interests, postponement of tax, **34:78**
- revocable living trust, completed form, **34:112**
- Schedule A: real estate valuation, **34:83**
- Schedule A-1: special use valuation, **34:83**
- Schedule B: stocks and bonds, **34:84**
- Schedule C: mortgages, notes receivable and cash, **34:85**
- Schedule D: insurance on decedent's life, **34:86**
- Schedule E: joint property, **34:87**
- Schedule F: miscellaneous, **34:88**
- Schedule G: transfers during life, **34:89**
- Schedule H: powers of appointment, **34:90**
- Schedule I: annuities, **34:91**
- Schedule J: funeral and administrative expenses, **34:93**
- Schedule K: debts, **34:94**
- Schedule L: net loss during administration, **34:95**
- Schedule M: marital deduction, **34:96**
- Schedule N: ESOP deduction, **34:97**
- Schedule O: charitable deduction, **34:98**
- Schedule P: foreign estate tax credit, **34:103**
- Schedule Q: prior transfer tax credit, **34:104**
- Schedule R: GST tax computation, **34:106**
- Schedule R-1: notice to trustee, **34:110**
- Schedule T: family-owned business interest deduction, **34:99**
- signatures, **34:62**
- small estates, **34:61**
- sole proprietorship interests, **34:69**
- special use valuation
 - generally, **33:15**
 - election, **34:75**
- state estate tax credit, **34:101**
- trusts, interests held by decedent, **34:71**
- unified credit, **34:100**

Revenue Act of 1987, business interest retention, **16:42**

Reversion retained with property transfer, **16:47**

Reversionary interests

- power of appointment exercise or release, retain reversionary interest, **16:34 to 16:36**
- survival required for transferred interest, **16:47**
- survivor required for transferred interest, **16:48**
- survivorship, for transferred interest, **16:40**
- trustor's reversion in gift in trust, **30:25**

Revocable transfers, during life, **16:45**

Ruling requests, addresses of IRS, **39:2 et seq.**

Sale of securities to ESOP, deduction, **33:17**

Section 302 exchange redemption, **36:28**

Section 6324A

- bond requirement, **36:10**

ESTATE TAX—Cont'd

Section 6324A—Cont'd

- special lien for estate taxes, **36:10**
- Sections 2036 and 2038, compared, **16:46**
- Significance, **16:25**
- Simultaneous deaths
 - effect on tax credit, **16:65**
 - use of PTP credit, **31:37**
- Solely owned property, **10:19**
- Special interests retained, power of appointment's exercise, **16:36**
- Special liens, **16:66, 39:10, 39:11, 39:33**
- Special use valuation, notice of election, **4:22**
- Split gifts from spouses to third parties during life, **16:2**
- Spousal joint interests
 - generally, **10:23**
 - prior law, before 1982, **10:27**
- Spousal joint ownership property with right of survivorship, **16:37 to 16:39**
- State estate tax credit
 - availability, **16:62**
 - refunds on Federal tax for additional state taxes, **39:23**
 - state taxation, **20:20 to 20:23**
- State tax credits, table of amounts, **16:69**
- Statute of limitations extendibility, **39:14, 39:27**
- Statutory share of spouse, **16:50**
- Step-children as members of decedent's family, **4:15**
- Stock accounts, joint, **10:35**
- Stock redemption to pay estate taxes
 - acceleration of installment payments, coordination, **36:26**
 - cautions in making redemption, **36:27**
 - distributions four years after death, limitations, **36:23**
 - financial stability of business, consideration, **36:27**
 - limitations on qualifying amount, **36:23**
 - qualifying stock, **36:24**
 - time to redeem, **36:25**
 - treatment, **36:22**
- Strings retained on transferred interests, **16:40 et seq.**
- Succession taxes
 - credit, **16:62**
 - deductibility, **16:52**
- Surviving spouses, interests in marital deduction trusts, **16:49**
- Survivor annuities and other payments, **16:30**
- Survivorship requirement
 - property transfers, **16:47**
 - retained right to alter lifetime transfer, **16:40**
 - reversion retained, property transfers, **16:48**
- Tax on prior transfers as estate tax credit, **16:65**
- Taxable estate, **16:51 et seq.**
- Taxable gifts
 - donor retention of interests or rights, **16:40**
 - estate tax computation, **16:59**
- Tenancy by the entirety, **10:23, 16:37 to 16:39**
- Tenancy in common, **17:47**
- Tentative taxes, **16:59**
- Terminally ill clients
 - closely held business, value, **31:71**
 - debts, payment before death, **31:41**

INDEX TO TEXT

ESTATE TAX—Cont'd

- Terminally ill clients—Cont'd
 - previously taxed property credit, application, **31:37**
 - private annuities, use, **31:40**
 - restrictions on property, **31:35**
 - review, appropriateness, **31:33**
- Testamentary transfers to surviving spouse, **21:1 et seq.**
- Third parties, property held jointly with, **10:31**
- Transferred property during life, retained interests or rights, **16:40 et seq., 30:25**
- Transfers effective at death, **16:47**
- Treasury bills and notes, **10:36**
- Trusts, inclusion of assets in gross estate, **16:27**
- Unified credit
 - generally, **16:2, 16:3, 16:59, 16:61**
 - gift tax credit, distinguished, **8:31**
 - use by both spouses, **17:42**
- Valuation
 - buy-sell agreements, **23:26 et seq.**
 - credit for another's estate taxes, **16:65**
 - definition, **35:3**
 - fair market value, **35:3**
 - gifts, **8:31**
 - gross estate, **16:58**
 - overstatement penalties, **35:4**
 - principles, **35:1 to 35:74**
 - reversionary interests, **16:47**
 - stock, closely held corporation, **23:27 to 23:29**
 - understatement penalties, **35:5**
 - understatements, **39:31**
- Voting rights retained after stock transfer, **16:42 to 16:44**
- Waiver of deduction, **16:52, 16:53**

ESTATE TAX CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

See also index heading **INCOME TAX CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**

- Art work, separate property, **24:28**
- Bequest by decedent, requirement, **24:7**
- Charitable lead trusts, **12:48**
- Charitable remainder trusts
 - benefits of deduction, **24:21**
 - disclaimer, drafting, **24:23**
 - marital gifts, combination, **24:24**
 - non-charitable beneficiary, protection, **24:23**
 - payment of tax, **12:66**
 - settlement of defective trusts, **24:22**
- Contribution to qualifying charities, **24:10**
- CRUTs, multiple with related beneficiaries, self-dealing prohibition, **24:26**
- Deduction requirements, **24:6**
- Definition, **24:26**
- Disqualification of deduction, **24:15**
- Educational organizations, eligibility, **24:5**
- Eligible organizations, **24:4**
- Enforceable pledges, deductibility, **24:32**
- Estate taxes, reduction of deduction, **24:13**
- Forms used, **24:36**
- Fraternal societies, eligibility, **24:5**
- Generation skipping tax, applicability, **24:35**
- Gifts of partial interest
 - charitable remainder trusts, **24:20 to 24:24**

ESTATE TAX CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS—Cont'd

- Gifts of partial interest—Cont'd
 - easements, **24:19**
 - farm, transfer of remainder interest, **24:17**
 - personal residence, transfer of remainder interest, **24:17**
 - pooled income funds, **24:25**
 - qualified real property, limitation, **24:19**
 - qualifying, **24:16**
 - undivided portion of entire interest, **24:18**
- Life insurance bequests, **24:30**
- Termination of charitable lead trust, liability for GST tax, **24:35**

ESTATE TAX LIENS

- Attachment, **16:66, 39:33**
- Bankruptcy stay provisions, **39:33**
- Certificates of release, **39:33**
- Cumulation with other liens, **39:33**
- Deferred tax, **39:10, 39:11, 39:33**
- Divestment, **16:66, 39:33**
- Duration, **16:66, 39:33**
- General liens, **39:33**
- Notice and demand, **39:33**
- Priority, **16:66, 39:33**
- Priority over state tax liens, **16:66**
- Reattachment after divestment, **16:66, 39:33**
- Special use valuation additional tax, **39:33**
- Validity, **39:33**

ESTATE TAX PAYMENTS

- Entity freezes, methods to accomplish, **27:59**

ESTATE TRANSFERS TO SPOUSES

- EGTRRA 2001, **21:8**

ESTATE TRUSTS

- Characteristics, **18:45**
- Definition, **16:55**
- Marital deduction, estate tax, generally, **16:55, 21:15, 21:46**
- Marital deduction trusts, qualifications, **19:36**
- Surviving spouse's estate tax, **16:49**
- Use, **18:45, 21:46**

ESTATES

See also index headings **ESTATE TAX; EXECUTORS; INCOME TAXATION OF ESTATES AND TRUSTS; LIQUIDITY OF ESTATES; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES; SPECIAL ASSETS**

- Abatement of interest, error in estate tax determination, **39:31**
- Administration
 - ancillary administration, **20:24 to 20:27**
 - avoidance or short-cuts, **20:11**
 - computers, use, **1:25**
 - conflict of laws, **30:39**
 - expenses, deductibility, **19:27**
 - state law variances, **20:11**
- Administration expenses
 - effect on marital share, **21:54**
 - effect on marital share valuation, **21:53**
- Alternative minimum tax, applicability, **32:64**
- Alternative valuation, return filed late, **33:14**
- Ancillary administration, **20:24 to 20:27**
- Attorneys, personal representatives for estate, **18:59**

ESTATES—Cont'd

Augmented estates, **20:7**
 Augmented residue, **18:42**
 Blockage, definition, **35:33**
 Business entities
 valuation
 attributes effecting valuation, **27:26**
 historical background, **27:28**
 Capital gains
 holding period, **32:15**
 includable gain, recognition, **32:16**
 income taxation, **32:14**
 sale within two years of transfer, **32:16**
 tax rates, **1:3**
 Closely held businesses, planning, **23:3, 23:6 et seq.**
 Closely held stock, postmortem redemption, **33:33**
 Collections, appraisal, **35:12**
 Community debts, **10:60**
 Community property
 definition, **10:7**
 income during administration, **10:60**
 partition, **10:59**
 Conflict of laws rule for administration, **30:39**
 Contingent claims, effect on estate value, **16:52**
 Corporations, postmortem liquidation, **33:34**
 Corpus
 disclaimers, **37:13, 37:28**
 form, disclaimer by trustee, **37:28**
 Death benefits inclusion, **18:36**
 Decedent's final return, joint return limitations, **33:04**
 Deductions in respect of decedent, **10:53, 32:54**
 Disclaimers
 generally, **37:1**
 creating trust that qualifies for QTIP treatment,
 form, **37:27**
 formula, form, **37:26**
 general, form, **37:25**
 postmortem planning, use, **33:11**
 trustee, **37:28**
 Distributions
 basis of property, **32:41**
 character after distribution, **32:38**
 fractional share formula, **33:44**
 included in income, **32:37**
 income in respect of decedent, **33:46**
 pecuniary fairly representative clause, **33:44**
 pecuniary fixed sum formula, **33:44**
 shifting taxable income, **33:43**
 tax impact, **33:41**
 tier system, **32:39**
 timing, **33:42**
 trapping distributions, **33:45**
 Equitable adjustments, **33:48**
 Estate assets, listing, **15:8**
 Estate tax returns
 alternate valuation, **33:14**
 elections available, **33:13**
 filing
 generally, **33:10**
 extension of time, **33:18**
 special use valuation, **33:15**
 Estate taxes, payment, **33:20**
 Estate trusts, **19:36**

ESTATES—Cont'd

Estimated income tax
 addition for failure to pay, **39:31**
 payments, **32:65**
 Expenses for production of income, **32:27**
 Expenses relating to tax exempt income, allocation,
 32:31
 Extension of time to pay estate taxes
 application, filing, **36:08**
 approval, reasons, **36:07**
 automatic deferral, **36:06**
 discretionary deferral, **36:06**
 portions attributable to remainder or reversionary
 interests, **36:09**
 qualifications, **36:06**
 reasonable cause, **36:06**
 Fiduciary income tax returns
 accrued wages, **34:18**
 adjusted total income, **34:22**
 alternative minimum tax, **34:28**
 amortization, allocation, **34:14**
 balance due, **34:30**
 business income, **34:15**
 capital gain or loss, **34:16**
 charitable deduction, **34:21**
 computation of tax, **34:26 to 34:30**
 credits, **34:27**
 deductions, **34:19 to 34:25**
 depletion, allocations, **34:14**
 depreciation, allocations, **34:14**
 dividend exclusion, **34:23**
 dividend income, **34:12**
 election to recognize gain, **34:33**
 employer identification number, **34:10**
 estate open for two or more years, explanation,
 34:33
 estate tax deduction, **34:24**
 exemption, **34:25**
 farm income, **34:15**
 fiduciary fees, deductions, **34:21**
 filing requirements, **34:4**
 general identifying information, importance of
 accuracy, **34:11**
 gross tax, computation, **34:26**
 income and losses from other estates or trusts,
 34:13
 income distribution deduction, **34:22**
 income or loss, **34:12 to 34:18**
 individual retirement account distributions,
 34:18
 interest deductions, **34:20**
 interest income, **34:12**
 investment credit, recapture, **34:28**
 management of property expenses, deduction,
 34:21
 net rent income, **34:14**
 ordinary gain or loss, **34:17**
 partnership income or losses, **34:13**
 payment of tax, **34:8**
 payments, listing, **34:29**
 place to file, **34:7**
 preparation tips, **34:34**
 professional service fees, deduction, **34:21**
 profit-sharing plan distributions, **34:18**
 reduction of deductions, **34:19**

INDEX TO TEXT

ESTATES—Cont'd

Fiduciary income tax returns—Cont'd
retirement plan distributions, **34:18**
royalty income, **34:14**
S corporation distributions, **34:18**
Schedule A: charitable deduction, preparation, **34:31**
Schedule B: income distribution deduction, preparation, **34:32**
tax rate, **34:26**
taxable year, choice, **34:9**
time to file, **34:6**
Forgiven debts, income to estate, **18:30**
Funeral expense liability, **18:7**
Gross estate
generally, **16:26 et seq.**
powers of appointment, **16:31 et seq.**
Holding periods, capital gains, **1:3**
Income
administration expense payments from income, **18:8, 18:11**
administrative and judicial proceedings, **39:1 et seq.**
claim payments from income, **18:8, 18:11**
community property, **10:53, 10:60**
disclaimer by trustee, form, **37:28**
disclaimers, **37:13, 37:28**
earned by estate, reporting, **33:22**
exemption, **34:25**
forgiveness of debts, **18:30**
liability of executor for income tax, **39:10**
state and municipal taxation, **20:18**
tax determination, **39:1 et seq.**
tax payments from income, **18:8, 18:11**
Income in respect of decedent
generally, **10:53**
acceleration of tax, **32:53**
character of income, **32:50**
classification factors, **32:48**
death benefits, **32:51**
definition, **32:47**
examples, **32:49**
exception, **32:53**
installment obligation, exception, **32:53**
partnership receipts, **32:52**
planning techniques, **32:55**
salary payments, **32:51**
Income tax returns
administration expenses, deduction, **33:23**
casualty or theft losses, deduction, **33:23**
closely held corporation stock, redemption, **33:33**
corporate liquidations, **33:34**
employer-paid death benefit exclusion, **33:37**
estimated payments, **33:27**
excess deductions, treatment, **33:28**
excess retirement accumulations, **33:40**
excise tax, former law, **33:40**
fiscal year, election, **33:26**
interest expenses, deduction, **33:23**
partnership basis adjustment, **33:35**
preparation, **33:22**
property not subject to claims, deduction, **33:24**
qualified deferred compensation plans, lump sum distributions, **33:38**

ESTATES—Cont'd

Income tax returns—Cont'd
recognition of gain, election, **33:30**
S corporation election, **33:32**
selling expenses, deduction, **33:23**
separate taxpayer, advantages, **33:26**
unused loss carryovers, **33:29**
Income taxation
administration expenses, deduction, **32:27**
alternative minimum tax, **32:64**
applicability of rules, **32:5**
beneficiaries' gross income, inclusion of distribution, **32:37**
bequest of personal effects, **32:36**
bookkeeping, **32:9**
business expense deduction, **32:21**
capital gains and losses, **32:14**
charitable deduction, **12:18, 32:24**
common deductions, **32:20 to 32:30**
deductions, **32:17 to 32:34, 34:19 to 34:25**
depreciation and depletion deduction, **32:26**
distributable net income, **32:3**
distribution deduction, **32:18**
distributions to beneficiaries, **32:35 to 32:46**
election between estate and income tax deduction, **32:32**
estate tax deduction, **32:28**
estimated payments, **32:65**
excess deductions, **32:33**
excise and stamp taxes, deduction, **32:23**
exclusions, **32:10**
Federal import duties, deduction, **32:23**
fiduciary accounting income, taxable income distinguished, **32:4**
foreign taxes, deduction, **32:23**
income items, **32:11 to 32:16**
in-kind distributions, **32:40**
interest deduction, **32:22**
losses, deduction, **32:25**
monetary bequests, **32:36**
personal exemption, **32:19**
personal property income, **32:13**
personal property taxes, deduction, **32:23**
qualified plan distributions, **32:46**
real estate taxes, deduction, **32:23**
real property income, **32:12**
return, duty to file, **32:2**
sales taxes, deduction, **32:23**
specific gifts, exclusion from income, **32:36**
tax credits, availability, **32:34**
taxable entity, **32:9**
taxable year, **32:66**
2 percent limitation for miscellaneous deductions, **32:30**
unused loss carryovers, **32:33**
Individually held property, **10:2**
In-kind distributions
generally, **32:40**
gain or loss, **32:42**
gain recognition election, **32:43**
Kenan gains, **32:44**
marital bequests, funding, **32:45**
pecuniary legacies, **32:44**
Section 643(e) election, **32:43**

ESTATES—Cont'd

Installment payment of estate taxes
 acceleration of payments, **36:21**
 bond requirement, **36:10**
 business interests, consideration, **36:10**
 charitable deductions, effect of election, **36:20**
 deficiency election, **36:15**
 election, **36:10, 36:14**
 exchanges of stock, effect, **36:21**
 gifts within three years of death, consideration, **36:10**
 interest on installments, **36:13**
 judicial review, **36:16**
 notice of election to pay in installments, form, **36:17**
 portion payable in installments, **36:11**
 protective notice of election, **36:18**
 redemption of stock to pay taxes, effect, **36:21**
 requirements, **36:10**
 review by IRS, **36:16**
 tax on prior transfers credit, **36:19**
 taxes attributable to closely-held businesses, **36:11**
 thirty-five percent test, **36:10**
 time, **36:12**
 Investment advice, deductibility, **32:30**
 Leaseholds, valuation, **35:21**
 Liability of executor for estate's income taxes, **39:10**
 Liens, Section 6324A, deferred payments, **36:10**
 Life insurance proceeds inclusion, **18:36**
 Liquid assets, necessity, **36:02**
 Liquidity
 accumulation of income, **36:03**
 buy-sell agreements, **23:7**
 closely held corporations, **23:6**
 corporate recapture tax, **23:12**
 corporate redemptions, **23:11**
 employee benefit plan distributions, **36:03**
 enhancement, methods, **36:03**
 flower bonds, redemption, **36:03**
 leasing assets, **36:04**
 life insurance proceeds, **36:03**
 loans to estate, **36:05**
 minimization of estate taxes, **36:03**
 partnerships, **23:10**
 planning for limited partnerships, **23:9**
 redemption agreements, **23:11 to 23:14**
 sales of assets, **36:03, 36:04**
 sole proprietorships, **23:8**
 Loans between beneficiaries and estates
 income shifting, **9:24**
 interest payments, **36:05**
 related taxpayer issues, **36:05**
 Marital clauses, funding, **33:44**
 Marital deduction, **21:1 et seq.**
 Medical expense liability, **18:7**
 Mineral interests, valuation, **35:22**
 Net operating losses, deductibility, **31:58**
 Nonprobate assets, **16:28 et seq., 18:19**
 Partition of community property, **10:59**
 Partnership basis adjustment, **33:35**
 Partnership interests, close of partnership year, **32:52**
 Payment of estate tax, extension of time, **33:19**
 Personal exemption, **32:19**
 Personal representative fees, waiver, **33:25**

ESTATES—Cont'd

Planning during life, **23:1 et seq.**
 Pooled income fund, inclusion, **24:25**
 Postmortem liquidity, **36:02**
 Probate assets, **16:27**
 Probate procedures, state law variations, **20:11**
 Qualified plan distributions, tax treatment, **32:46**
 Residuary assets, payment of expenses, **19:28**
 Residue
 assets included, **18:42**
 augmented residue, **18:42**
 dispositions with and without will, **18:42**
 Restricted securities, valuation, **35:32**
 S corporation shares, postmortem election, **33:32**
 Section 302 exchange redemption, **36:28**
 Section 6324A, special lien for estate taxes, **36:10**
 Size reduction by disclaimer, **37:20**
 Small estates, **34:61**
 Special assets
 disposition of S corporation stock, **38:05**
 estate as S corporation shareholder, **38:04**
 farmland, **38:08 to 38:11**
 flower bonds, **38:07**
 installment payments and income items, **38:19**
 life insurance on another, **38:18**
 overview, **38:01**
 partnership interests, **38:12 to 38:15**
 physician's estate, **38:16**
 problems, **38:02**
 S corporation stock, **38:03 to 38:06**
 tax shelters, **38:12 to 38:15**
 trusts as S corporation shareholder, **38:06**
 Special interests, effect, trusts as shareholders, **38:06**
 Special use valuation, **35:25**
 Specific devises, funding, **33:44**
 State law variations in administration, **20:11**
 Stock redemption to pay estate taxes
 acceleration of installment payments, coordination, **36:26**
 cautions in making redemption, **36:27**
 distributions four years after death, limitations, **36:23**
 financial stability of business, consideration, **36:27**
 limitations on qualifying amount, **36:23**
 qualifying stock, **36:24**
 time to redeem, **36:25**
 treatment, **36:22**
 Tax attributes, contingent claims, **16:52**
 Taxable estate, **16:51 et seq.**
 Throwback rules, accumulation of income, **32:57**
 Transfers to surviving spouse, **21:1 et seq.**
 Trusts as shareholders, electing small business trusts, **38:06**
 Valuation
 agricultural personality, **35:10**
 appraisals, use, **35:8 to 35:9**
 appraiser, selection, **35:9**
 artwork, appraisal, **35:12**
 burden of proof, **35:8**
 comparable properties omitted, **35:26**
 crops, **35:10**
 equity issues, **35:29**
 farm machinery, **35:10**
 farms, **35:26**

INDEX TO TEXT

ESTATES—Cont'd

Valuation—Cont'd
fungibles, **35:34**
generally, **27:25**
household articles, **35:11**
investment properties, **35:15**
investment value approach, **35:18**
livestock, **35:10**
market data approach, **35:17**
methods for real property, **35:16 to 35:20**
motorized vehicles, **35:10**
noninvestment properties, **35:15**
overstatement penalties, **35:4**
personal effects, **35:11**
real property, **35:14 to 35:27**
securities other than stocks and bonds, **35:34**
similar real properties, comparison, **35:17**
stocks, **35:29**
tangible personal property, **35:10**
timberland, **35:23**
understatement penalties, **35:5**

ESTB

See index heading ELECTING SMALL BUSINESS TRUSTS
(ESTB)

ESTIMATED INCOME TAX PAYMENTS

Estates, **32:65**
Final income tax return of decedent, **33:05**
Temporary relief from, **33:27**
Trusts, **32:65**

ESTIMATED TAX

Failure to pay, **39:31**

ESTOPPEL

Spouse's prior position, **39:3**

EXAMINATION GUIDELINES

SEP IRAs, **5:67**

EXCESS CONTRIBUTIONS

Individual Retirement Accounts, **5:62**

EXCESS DISTRIBUTIONS

Excise tax
grandfathered amounts, **5:51**
marital deduction, effect, **5:51**

EXCESS EARNINGS

Definition, **35:58**

EXCISE TAXES

Charitable organizations, extracting value from, **12:6**

EXCLUSIONS FROM GROSS ESTATE

Adoption expenses, **2:46**
Conservation easement
amount of exclusion, **34:92**
filing requirements, **34:81**
Damage awards, **2:5**
Principal residence sale gains, **20:19**
Use in gift planning, **8:9 to 8:34**

EXCLUSIONS FROM INCOME

Disability insurance benefits, **2:38**

EXCURSION FARES

Deductibility restrictions, **2:51**

EXECUTORS

See also index headings FIDUCIARIES; PERSONAL
REPRESENTATIVES

Agent errors, liability of executor, **16:66**
Ancillary executors, **20:24**
Applications for prompt determination of tax, **39:10**
Bonds
deferred estate taxes, **39:10, 39:33**
fiduciary bonds, **20:9**
Deferred estate tax special lien election, **39:33**
Definition, **16:66**
Discharge from personal liability for unpaid taxes, **39:10**
Elections, special use valuation, **34:75**
Estate tax payment requirement, **16:66**
Estate tax return filing requirement, **16:57, 16:66**
Incumbency evidence requirement for tax refund claims, **39:25**
Interest liability, tax deficiency for distributions, **16:66**
Liability for unpaid taxes
generally, **39:10**
errors of agent, **16:66**
Personal representative as inclusive term, **30:08**
Powers determined, state law, will, or appointing document, **20:11**
Qualifications, **20:9**
Recovery rights from others, **16:66**
Refund claims for tax overpayments, **39:25**
Residency requirement, **20:9**
Resubmission of request for discharge from personal liability, **39:10**

EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS

Personal benefit contracts, **12:42**

EXEMPT PROPERTY

Allowance
funding, **18:21**
will provisions, **18:38**
Family allowance, **20:7**
Homestead, **10:14, 18:33, 20:7**
Personal property, **18:21**
Personal property allowance of surviving spouse, **20:7**
Surviving spouse's rights, **20:7**
Testamentary gifts, **18:21**
Uniform Probate Code, surviving spouse's personal property allowance, **20:7**

EXEMPTIONS

Section 2033A, family owned businesses, gross estate determination, **38:20**
Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, **1:3**

EXORDIUM

Wills, **18:2**

EXPATRIATES

Unified credit, **16:70**

EXPATRIATION

Tax motivation, **1:4**

EXPENSE DEDUCTIONS

Charitable services, **12:6**
 Environmental cleanup, **2:50**
 Executive compensation, **2:40**
 Interest payments, tax deficiencies, **2:50, 39:31**
 Leased vehicles, **2:51**
 Malpractice insurance, year of retirement, **2:50**
 Substantiation methods, **2:51**
 Tax assistance, **2:51**
 Travel and entertainment, **2:51**

EXPENSES

Joint tenancy property expense allocation, **10:6**
 Nonspousal joint ownership property expense allocation, **10:29**
 Retirement considerations, **13:5**

EXPERT OPINIONS

Charitable gifts, works of art, **12:35**
 Valuation, works of art, **35:12**

EXPRESS TRUSTS

See also index heading **TRUSTS**
 Acceptance of property, necessity, **19:12**
 Consideration, necessity, **19:7**
 Personal property, Statute of Frauds, impact, **19:13**
 Real property, Statute of Frauds, impact, **19:13**

EXTENSION OF TIME

Deferred payments, timing of election for, **36:14**
 Form 4768, application of extension of time, **34:129**
 Form 7004, application for automatic extension of time to file certain business income tax, information, and other returns, **34:126**
 Roth IRA, recharacterization of, **5:73**
 Special use election, **4:22**

FAMILY ALLOWANCE

Amount, **20:7**
 Marital deduction, estate tax, **18:38, 21:12, 21:16**
 Payment form, **20:7**
 Petition requirement, **20:7**
 Purpose, **20:7**
 Will provisions, **18:38**

FAMILY ATTRIBUTION PRINCIPLE

Redemption of corporate stock, **23:12**
 Valuation technique, **35:63**

FAMILY BUSINESS ASSETS

Estate exclusion election, historical development, **38:20**
 Estate tax deduction, calculating amount, **34:99**
 Section 2033A, exemption permitted estates, **38:20**

FAMILY BUSINESSES

Advantages of family partnership, **23:20**
 Bona fide business arrangement requirement, buy/sell agreements, **23:31**
 Cross purchase agreements, **23:33**
 Equalization of estate distributions, **23:24**
 Estate tax deduction
 calculating amount, **34:99**
 filing requirements, **34:80**
 Family attribution, redemption of corporate stock, **23:12**

FAMILY BUSINESSES—Cont'd

Family partnerships, **23:20**
 Recapture tax, **23:12**
 Redemption of corporate stock, **23:12**
 Section 2033A, exemption permitted estates, **38:20**

FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Chapter 14 application, valuation of interests, **27:98**
 Entity freezes

 asset protection
 generally, **27:68, 27:99**
 charging orders, **27:100**
 general v. limited, **27:101**
 tax consequences of charging order, **27:102**

 capitalization, **27:80**
 disguised sales, **27:83**
 investment company, **27:82**
 nonrecognition rule, **27:81**

 Chapter 14 valuations

 generally, **27:94**

 Section 2701, **27:95**

 Chapter 14 valuations, Section 2702, **27:96, 27:97**

 Chapter 14 valuations, Section 2704, **27:98**

 check-the-box regulations, **27:71**

 creditor protection benefits, **27:99**

 death of partner, **27:86**

 basis determination, **27:90**

 distributive share, **27:87**

 losses, **27:88**

 death of partner, IRD, **27:89**

 distributions, **27:84**

 distributions to fiduciaries, estate tax allocations, **27:93**

 estate tax reduction, **27:66**

 fiduciary accounting issues

 generally, **27:91**

 distributions to fiduciaries, **27:92**

 FLP regulations, **27:72**

 gifts of future interests, **27:78**

 gifts of interests, **27:76**

 completed, **27:77**

 income tax, **27:79**

 income tax principles, **27:70**

 liquidations, **27:84**

 marketable securities, **27:85**

 management and control, **27:65**

 minors as partners, **27:74**

 organization, **27:69**

 partner recognition

 generally, **27:73**

 conduct of business, **27:73.40**

 income distributions, **27:73.30**

 management participation, **27:73.20**

 retained controls, **27:73.10**

 partner's creditors

 protection from, **27:100, 27:101**

 tax consequences of charging order, **27:102**

 state tax avoidance, **27:67**

 trusts as partners, **27:75**

Leveraged gifts, **27:108**

Life insurance, use with

 generally, **27:103, 27:104**

INDEX TO TEXT

FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

—Cont'd

Life insurance, use with—Cont'd
ownership by partnership, **27:105**
transfers to fund premiums, **27:106**
Retention of preferred interest, **27:107**
Sale of remainder interest, **27:108**
Section 2704 valuation, **27:98**
Valuation issues, assignee interests, **27:98**

FAMILY OWNED BUSINESS INTERESTS

Estate tax deduction
calculating amount, **34:99**
filing requirements, **34:80**
Interest deduction, **34:99**
Section 2033A, exemption permitted estates, **38:20**

FAMILY PARTNERSHIPS

See also index heading **FAMILY BUSINESSES**
Advantages, **23:20**
De minimis exception, **9:26**
Income shifting vehicle, **9:27**

FAMILY RESIDENCE TRUSTS

Abusive use of devise, **19:1**

FAMILY SHARE TRUSTS

Creation, **19:32**
Definition, **17:41**
Description, **18:45**
Disclaimers, **37:21**
Estate tax reduction, **21:3**
Formula marital deduction clauses, combination use, **21:55**

FAMILY SUCCESSION PLANNING

Children not in business, providing for, **27:111**
Management continuity, **27:109**
Surviving spouse, providing for, **27:110**

FAMILY TRANSFERS

Attributed ownership, minority discount, **17:50**
Grantor retained interest trusts, **28:5**

FANNIE MAE'S

Tax advantaged investment, **6:44**

FARM BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT

Depreciation, **4:9**

FARM METHOD OF VALUATION

Special use valuation, allowable deductions, **4:26**

FARM OPERATIONS

See also index heading **FARMERS AND RANCHERS**
Capitalization of expenses, **4:8**
Deductible expenses, **4:8**
Fiscal year, considerations, **4:7**
Hobby loss concerns, **4:10**
Nonactive owner, choice of entity, **4:4**
Non-profitable activities, limitations on deductions, **4:10**
Personal and business use, allocations, **4:8**
Prepayment of expenses, **4:8**
Preproductive carrying expenses, one-time deduction, **4:8**
Profit-making intentions, factors, **4:10**

FARM PROPERTY

Special use valuation, **4:13 to 4:32**
Valuation, fractional interest discount, **35:14**

FARMERS AND RANCHERS

Generally, **4:1 et seq.**
Accounting methods, availability, **4:6**
Accrual method of accounting, **4:6**
AMT calculations, installment payments, **4:6**
Buildings, depreciation, **4:9**
Business considerations in choice of entity, **4:3**
Business operation, form of entity, **4:2**
Capitalization-of-rent valuation formulas, **35:26**
Cash method of accounting, **4:6**
Cattle, depreciation, **4:9**
Comparable properties omitted, multiple factor method used, **35:26**
Conditioning of land, deductibility, **4:8**
Conservation Reserve Program (CRP), rent equivalency, **4:11**
Corporation as form of entity, **4:3**
Crops and livestock, deductibility, **4:8**
Crop-sharing arrangement, effect on estate tax deferral eligibility, **4:36**
Discharged debt, exclusion from gross income, **4:11**
Estate planning, application, **4:12**
Estate tax deferral
eligibility requirements, **4:34**
trade of business test issue, **4:35**
Farm, definition, **38:09**
Farm income, fiduciary income tax return line, **34:15**
Farm method of valuation, **4:26**
Farming syndicates, deductibility, **4:8**
Farm-price inventory method of accounting, **4:6**
Feed, deductibility, **4:8**
Fertilizer, deductibility, **4:8**
Fractional share marital deduction formula, use, **4:12**
Gasoline excise tax credit, **4:10**
Gift program, use, **4:12**
Goats, depreciation, **4:9**
Gross cash rentals, definition, **35:26**
Horses, depreciation, **4:9**
Income tax
considerations in choice of entity, **4:4**
rates, consequences, **4:4**
Incorporation, estate tax deferral eligibility, **4:36**
Installment payments, AMT calculations, **4:6**
Leasing property during retirement, **13:26**
Limitation of liability, importance, **4:3**
Limited partnership as form of entity, **4:3**
Liquidation, **4:5**
Machinery and equipment, depreciation, **4:9**
Marital deduction, application, **4:12**
Multiple factor method, **35:26**
Multiple-factor method of valuation, **35:27**
Net share rentals, valuation, **35:26**
Nonactive interest in farm operation, **4:4**
Ordinary and necessary expenses, deductibility, **4:8**
Postmortem estate planning, **4:12**
Primary assets, **4:1**
Proprietorship as form of entity, **4:3**
Remainder interest in farm, eligibility for estate tax deduction, **24:17**
Rental income, Conservation Reserve Program (CRP), **4:11**

FARMERS AND RANCHERS—Cont'd

Residual marital deduction, **4:12**
 Sale in bulk, **4:5**
 Seed, deductibility, **4:8**
 Selection of entity, **4:3**
 Sheep, depreciation, **4:9**
 Soil and water conservation expenditures, deductibility, **4:8**
 Special use valuation
 generally, **4:12, 4:13**
 cessation of qualified use, **38:11**
 election, procedure, **38:10**
 eligibility, **38:09**
 farm, definition, **38:09**
 leases, effect on eligibility, **13:27**
 multiple-factor method, **35:27**
 notice of election, **4:22**
 percentage tests, **38:09**
 premature disposition, **38:11**
 qualified use, **38:09**
 Tax treatment, goal, **4:2**
 Tax years, **4:7**
 Terminally ill client, liquidity of estate, **31:38**
 Underpayment of estimated taxes, penalty avoidance, **4:11**
 Unified tax credit, use, **4:12**
 Unit-livestock-price inventory method of accounting, **4:6**
 Valuations, asset and earnings values, **35:16**

FARMS

FICA taxes, agricultural products, **4:11**
 Rental income characterization, Conservation Reserve Program (CRP), **4:11**
 Special use valuation, protective election, **38:10**
 Valuations, asset and earnings values, **35:16**

FEDERAL DEPOSITS

Employment taxes, **3:20**
 Method of deposit, **3:20**

FEDERAL ESTATE TAX RETURNS

See also index headings ESTATE TAX; PREPARATION AND FILING OF FORMS

Adjusted taxable gifts, **34:63**
 Administrative expense deductions, **34:93**
 Alternate valuation, election, **34:74**
 Basic information, **34:62**
 Blank
 Form SS-4, **34:118**
 Blank Form SS-4, **34:118**
 Charitable deductions, **34:98**
 Claims against estate, **34:93**
 Close corporation interests, **34:69**
 Completed form
 generally, **34:113**
 computation, **34:106**
 exemption, **34:108**
 filing requirements, **34:107**
 grandchild exclusion, **34:109**
 Completed sample forms
 generation-skipping tax, **34:113**
 revocable living trust, **34:112**
 Debt deductions, **34:94**
 Domicile, **34:62**

FEDERAL ESTATE TAX RETURNS—Cont'd

Employer identification number
 Form SS-4, **34:117**
 necessity, **34:116**
 ESOP deductions, **34:97**
 ESOP election, **34:79**
 Excess retirement accumulations, **34:111**
 Extension of time to pay tax
 generally, **34:128**
 Family-owned business interest deduction, **34:99**
 Filing requirements, **34:60**
 Foreign estate tax credit, **34:103**
 Form 706
 uncompleted form, **34:114**
 Form 706: uncompleted form, **34:114**
 Form 706-QDT: United States estate tax return for qualified domestic trusts, **34:115**
 Form 712: uncompleted form, **34:123**
 Form 1310: refund due deceased taxpayer
 uncompleted Sample Form 1310, **34:125**
 Funeral expense deductions, **34:93**
 Gathering information, **34:59**
 Gift tax credit, **34:102**
 Gift tax returns previously filed, listing, **34:67**
 Gross estates
 annuities, **34:91**
 bonds, **34:84**
 cash, **34:85**
 household furnishings, **34:88**
 joint property, **34:87**
 life insurance on decedent, **34:86**
 miscellaneous, property, **34:88**
 mortgages, **34:85**
 order of documents, **34:82**
 personal property, **34:88**
 powers of appointment, **34:90**
 promissory notes, **34:85**
 real property, physical description and valuation, **34:83**
 stocks, **34:84**
 transfers during decedent's life, **34:89**
 Information about decedent, **34:64**
 Installment payments of estate tax, election, **34:77**
 Life insurance policies, **34:68**
 Life insurance statement
 filing, **34:121**
 Form 712, **34:122**
 Lifetime transfers by decedent, **34:70**
 Marital deductions, **34:96**
 Net loss deductions, **34:95**
 Notice of fiduciary relationship
 Form 56, **34:120**
 necessity, **34:119**
 Partnership interests, **34:69**
 Personal information about decedent, **34:65**
 Place of filing, **34:60**
 Powers of appointment, **34:72**
 Prior transfer tax credit, **34:104**
 Prompt assessment
 Form 4810: request for prompt assessment, **34:131**
 necessity of request, **34:130**
 QTIP election, **34:76**
 QTIP property in surviving spouse's estate, **34:66**

INDEX TO TEXT

FEDERAL ESTATE TAX RETURNS

—Cont'd

Refund due deceased taxpayer
claim, **34:124**

Reversionary interests, postponement of tax payment,
34:78

Revocable living trust, completed form, **34:112**

Schedule A: real estate valuation, **34:83**

Schedule A-1: special use valuation, **34:83**

Schedule B: stocks and bonds, **34:84**

Schedule C: mortgages, notes receivable and cash,
34:85

Schedule D: insurance on decedent's life, **34:86**

Schedule E: joint property, **34:87**

Schedule F: miscellaneous property, **34:88**

Schedule G: transfers during life, **34:89**

Schedule H: powers of appointment, **34:90**

Schedule I: annuities, **34:91**

Schedule J: funeral and administrative expenses,
34:93

Schedule K: debts, **34:94**

Schedule L: net loss during administration, **34:95**

Schedule M: marital deduction, **34:96**

Schedule N: ESOP deduction, **34:97**

Schedule O: charitable deduction, **34:98**

Schedule P: foreign estate tax credit, **34:103**

Schedule Q: prior transfer tax credit, **34:104**

Schedule R: GST tax computation, **34:106**

Schedule R-1: notice to trustee, **34:110**

Schedule T: family-owned business interest deduc-
tion, **34:99**

Signatures, **34:62**

Small estates, filing requirements, **34:61**

Sole proprietorship interests, **34:69**

Special use valuation, election, **4:22, 34:75**

State estate tax credit, **34:101**

Trusts, interests held by decedent, **34:71**

Uncompleted form
Form 712, **34:123**

Uncompleted Sample Form 1310
form 1310: refund due deceased taxpayer,
34:125

Unified credit, **34:100**

United States estate tax return for qualified domestic
trusts
Form 706-QDT, **34:115**

FEDERAL FARM BANK LOANS

Special use valuation, annual interest rate, **4:26**

FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS

Resale restrictions, discount, **35:32**

FEDERAL SHORT-TERM RATE

Tax underpayment interest, **39:31**

FEE SCHEDULES

Corporate fiduciaries, **30:46, 30:47**

FEED COSTS

Deductibility, **4:8**

FEES

Fiduciaries. See index heading **FIDUCIARIES**

Health or life care facilities, deductibility, **13:19**

Return preparers, **39:2**

FERTILIZER

Deductibility, **4:8**

FICA TAXES

Agricultural products, **4:11**

Deferred compensation, **13:16**

FIDUCIARIES

See index headings **CUSTODIANS, PROPERTY TRANSFERRED TO MINORS; EXECUTORS; FIDUCIARY INCOME TAX RETURNS; GUARDIANS OF PROPERTY; GUARDIANS OF THE PERSON; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES; TRUSTEES**

Accounting fees, family member fiduciaries, **30:49**

Accounting income, **32:4**

Actions favorable to beneficiaries, tainted gifts, **16:14**

Advisers to trustees as limited function fiduciaries,
30:31

Attorneys-in-fact, durable power of attorney, **30:05**

Bond waiver, will provisions, **18:56**

Bonds, **20:9**

Brokerage commissions, family member fiduciaries,
30:49

Cofiduciaries' fees, **30:48**

Compensation
generally, **30:45 et seq.**
corporate, form, **30:51**
corporate and individual cofiduciary, form, **30:53**
individual, form, **30:52**

Conflict of interest disqualification, **30:13**

Conflict of law rules, selection considerations, **30:02**

Conflict of law rules and considerations in selection,
30:38 et seq.

Conservators, **30:04**

Corporate fiduciaries
advantages and disadvantages in use, **30:54**
bond excuse or waiver, **18:56**
compensation, **30:46 et seq.**
drafting suggestions for compensation, **30:50**
fee schedules, **30:46, 30:47**
hidden charges in fees, **30:47**
individual cofiduciary compensation, form,
30:51
individual fiduciary comparison, practical
considerations, **30:54**
qualification requirements, **20:9, 30:14 to 30:16**
trust instrument compensation provisions, forms,
30:53

Criminal record disqualification, **30:13**

Deferred estate tax special lien election, **39:33**

Definitions, **19:3**

Designation, **19:43**

Disclaimers, **37:15**

Disclosures on returns, penalty avoidance, **39:31**

Drafting suggestions for compensation provisions,
30:50 to 30:53

Duties of particular types, **30:03 et seq.**

Extraordinary services, **30:47**

Family members as fiduciaries, hidden costs, **30:49**

Fees
agreements, **30:48**
clauses in governing instruments, **30:48**
corporate fiduciary, **30:46**
individual fiduciary, **30:48**
management fees, below

Fiduciary relationship, definition, **19:3**

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

Form 1041, blank form and instructions, **34:36**
 General partner to limited partners, completed gifts, **8:33**
 General powers, **18:60**
 Grantor, power to spray or sprinkle income, **30:26**
 Guardian ad litem fees of corporate fiduciary, **30:47**
 Hidden charges in corporate fiduciary fees, **30:47**
 Hidden costs with family member fiduciaries, **30:49**
 Income tax refund claims, **39:22**
 Incumbency evidence requirement for tax refund claims, **39:25**
 Individual fiduciaries
 advantages and disadvantages in use, **30:54**
 compensation, **30:48 to 30:50, 30:52, 30:53**
 corporate fiduciary comparison, **30:54**
 qualification requirements, **20:9, 30:09, 30:13**
 relatives versus nonrelatives, practical considerations, **30:55**
 Joint fiduciaries. See index heading **JOINT FIDUCIARIES**
 Legal fees of corporate fiduciary, **30:47**
 Life insurance policy incidents of ownership in fiduciary, estate tax, **16:29**
 Local fiduciaries, advantages and disadvantages, **30:57**
 Management fees
 corporate fiduciaries, **30:47**
 family member fiduciaries, **30:49**
 Minors as disqualified, **30:13**
 Multiple fee control by state, **30:45**
 Multiple fiduciaries, advantages and disadvantages, **30:56**
 Multiple services by one fiduciary, fees, **30:48**
 Nonresident corporate fiduciaries, **30:14 to 30:16**
 Nonresident's authorization to serve, table, **30:16**
 Notice to IRS of relationship to deceased taxpayer, **39:32**
 Planning suggestions for selection, **30:17**
 Powers, determination, **18:60, 20:11**
 Practical considerations in selection
 cotrustees versus advisors, **30:58**
 individuals versus corporations, **30:54**
 local versus remote, **30:57**
 relatives versus nonrelatives, **30:55, 30:56**
 single versus multiple, **30:56**
 small banks as fiduciaries, **30:54**
 Qualification requirements, **20:9, 30:03, 30:09 et seq.**
 Reasonable compensation allowed by law, **30:48**
 Reasonableness of fees, **30:48**
 Refund claims for tax overpayments, **39:25**
 Relatives, practical considerations in selection
 multiple fiduciaries, **30:56**
 nonrelatives, comparison, **30:55**
 Remote fiduciaries, advantages and disadvantages, **30:57**
 Removal of assets from jurisdiction, **30:13**
 Residency requirement
 corporate fiduciaries, **20:9, 30:14 to 30:16**
 individuals, **20:9, 30:16**
 Review of appointment, **31:18**
 Selection considerations, generally, **30:01 et seq., 30:02**
 Selection effect on taxes, **30:19 et seq.**
 Separate share treatment, allocation rules, **32:68**
 Services required, **30:45**

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

Small banks as fiduciaries, **30:54**
 Sprinkling power, **30:28**
 Statutory powers, **18:60**
 Subcontracting of services
 charges, **30:48**
 corporate fiduciaries, **30:46**
 individual fiduciaries, **30:45, 30:48**
 Successor fiduciary, requirements for individual, **30:09**
 Sweep fees, **30:47**
 Tax impact of selection, **30:03, 30:19 et seq.**
 Types, **30:03, 30:26 et seq.**
 Will provisions on powers and duties, **18:60**

FIDUCIARY INCOME TAX RETURNS

See also index heading **PREPARATION AND FILING OF FORMS**
 Accrued wages, **34:18**
 Adjusted total income, **34:22**
 Allocation of expenses to tax exempt interest income, **34:37**
 Alternative minimum tax, **34:28**
 Balance due, **34:30**
 Capital gain or loss, **34:16**
 Charitable deduction, **34:21**
 Completed sample form and schedules, **34:35**
 Components, **34:2**
 Computation of tax, **34:26 to 34:30**
 Credits, **34:27**
 Deductions, necessity of reducing, **34:19**
 Dividends
 exclusion, **34:23**
 income, **34:12**
 Election to recognize gain, **34:33**
 Employer identification number
 Form SS-4, **34:116**
 obtaining, **34:10**
 series or block, **34:10**
 Estate open for two or more years, explanation, **34:33**
 Estate tax deduction, **34:24**
 Estates, filing requirements, **34:4**
 Exemption, **34:25**
 Farm income, **34:15**
 Fiduciary fees deductions, **34:21**
 Filing requirements, **34:3**
 Form 7004
 application for automatic extension of time to file
 certain business income tax, information, and other returns, **34:127**
 General identifying information, importance of accuracy, **34:11**
 Gross tax, computation, **34:26**
 Income distribution deduction, **34:22**
 Income or loss from other estates or trusts, **34:13**
 Individual retirement account distributions, **34:18**
 Interest
 deductions, **34:20**
 income, **34:12**
 Management of property expenses, deductions, **34:21**
 Monitoring of entity, **34:34**
 Net business income, **34:15**
 Net rent income, depreciation, **34:14**
 Ordinary gain or loss, **34:17**
 Partnership income or loss, **34:13**

INDEX TO TEXT

FIDUCIARY INCOME TAX RETURNS —Cont'd

Payments of tax
 generally, **34:8**
 listing, **34:29**
Place of filing, **34:3, 34:7**
Preparation tips, **34:34**
Professional service fees, deduction, **34:21**
Profit-sharing plan distributions, **34:18**
Recapture of investment credit, **34:28**
Refund claims, **39:22**
Retirement plan distributions, **34:18**
S corporation distributions, **34:18**
Schedule A: charitable deduction, preparation, **34:31**
Schedule B: income distribution deduction, preparation, **34:32**
Sixty-five day rule, election, **34:33**
Tax rates, **34:26**
Taxable year, choice, **34:9**
Time to file, **34:6**
Trusts, filing requirements, **34:5**
Waiver of estate deductions, form, **34:38**

FIDUCIARY POWERS

Acts constituting exercise, **30:14, 30:16**
Authority for exercise, **30:15**
Estate administration, **20:11**
Joint fiduciaries, actions, **18:57**
Reciprocal statutes governing exercise, **30:15**
Section 678 trusts, beneficiary power, **9:12**
Will provisions, **18:60**

FIDUCIARY STANDARDS

Plan beneficiary's control exercise, majority shareholder, **5:43**

FIELD AUDITS

Description, **39:7**

FIFTH AMENDMENT

Audits, **39:7**
Production of records, third-party recordkeeper, **39:6**

FIFTY-PERCENT ORGANIZATIONS

Charitable deduction limits, **12:11**

FILING RULES

Electronic filing, **1:23**
Mailing date, **39:23**

FINAL INCOME TAX RETURN OF DECEDENT

Capital losses, **33:04**
Estimated payments, **33:05**
Filing status, **33:03**
Income earned by estate, reporting, **33:22**
Increasing reportable income, **33:08**
Joint return, election to file, **33:03**
Medical expenses, deductibility, **33:06**
Net operating losses, **33:04**
Passive activity losses, **33:04**
Personal liability of executor, **33:08**
Preparation, **33:02**
Principal residence capital gains exclusion, election, **33:08**
Requirement, **33:02**

FINAL INCOME TAX RETURN OF DECEDENT—Cont'd

Treasury bond interest, accrual, **33:07**
Unamortized mortgage loan costs, deduction, **33:08**
Unrecovered investment deduction, **33:08**
Unused loss carryforwards, **33:04**

FINANCIAL NEEDS OF BENEFICIARIES

Estate planning considerations, **17:20**

FINANCIAL NEEDS OF CLIENT

Retirement forecast, **13:4**

FINANCIAL PLANNERS

Planning team, **1:20**
Retirement planning, **13:18**

FISCAL YEAR

Use in income shifting, **9:16**

FIVE AND FIVE POWERS

Description, **16:7**
Gift tax, **16:7**
Lapse of power prior to death, estate tax, **16:34**

FIVE PERCENT PROBABILITY TEST

Remainder interests, **12:65**

FLOWER BONDS

Estate tax payment, **18:11, 38:07**
Interest rate, **38:07**
Ownership requirement for estate tax liability, **18:11**
Payment of estate tax, **31:34**
Purchase before death, **38:07**
Redemption, **18:11**
Value, **38:07**

FLPs

See index heading FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

“FOR USE OF” DEDUCTIONS

Charitable deduction limits, **12:12**

FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Charitable gift to, **24:5**
Postmarks, applicability of timely mailing rules, **39:23**

FOREIGN ESTATE TAX

Credit against estate tax, **34:103**

FOREIGN GIFT TAX CREDIT

Gift and generation skipping tax (GST) returns line, **34:48**

FOREIGN MARKETS

Valuations, **35:34**

FOREIGN REAL PROPERTY

Like-kind exchanges, **6:49**

FOREIGN TAX CREDIT

American Depositary Receipts (ADRs), **3:23**
Availability to estates and trusts, **32:34**
Estate tax credit, foreign estate taxes, **16:64**
Estate tax marital deduction, effect, **21:14**
Expatriation, consideration of, **1:4**

FOREIGN TRUSTS

Grantor trust rules, **32:62**
 Outbound transfers, **32:62**
 Owner of trust, excepted from tax, **32:62**

FORFEITURE PROVISIONS

Federal tax lien as surviving reclamation of property by seller, **39:33**

FORM 706-QDT

United States estate tax return for qualified domestic trusts, **34:115**

FORMS

Additional planning information, checklist, **15:12**
 Agreement to special use valuation, **4:23**
 Assignment from grantor to trustee, **19:11 to 19:13**
 Authorization to create separate trusts, GST purposes, **26:55**
 Authorize executor to allocate GST exemption, **26:53**
 Automatic extension of time to file certain business income tax, information, and other returns, Form 7004, **34:126**
 Basic estate planning letter, **15:17**
 Business assessment of closely held business, checklist, **23:42**
 Charitable annuity lead trust (non-statutory), **12:94**
 Charitable corporations
 articles of incorporation, **12:100**
 bylaws, **12:101**
 Charitable remainder annuity trust, **12:95**
 Charitable remainder unitrust, **12:96**
 Charitable trust, **12:99**
 Closely held businesses
 assessment checklist, **23:42**
 corporate resolution adopting redemption agreement, **23:43**
 cross purchase agreement for shareholders, **23:45**
 qualifying S trust article, **23:46**
 redemption agreement, **23:44**
 S corporation stock ownership, trust or will provision, **23:47**
 Codicil on cremation, **18:74**
 Community property
 partition agreement, **10:61**
 postnuptial agreement, **10:61**
 Complex estate planning letter, **15:18**
 Continue Section 2503(c) trust beyond age 21, **9:14**
 Corporate resolution adopting redemption agreement, **23:43**
 Credit shelter formula, marital deduction, **21:65**
 Cross purchase agreement for shareholders, **23:45**
 Crummey trusts
 Crummey notice with life insurance trust, **8:23**
 Crummey power with hanging power, **8:20**
 Crummey power with special power of appointment, **8:18**
 Crummey powers, **8:16**
 standard Crummey notice, **8:22**
 supplemental Crummey power, **8:26**
 Deed from grantor to trustee, **19:10**
 Disclaimers
 disclaimer will, **18:73**
 qualified terminable interest property (QTIP) trust creation, **37:27**

FORMS—Cont'd

Discretion over business clause, **17:33**
 Divorce. Separation agreements, below
 Durable power of attorney, retirement planning, **13:25**
 Educational trust provisions, **8:50**
 Employment contract, **2:4**
 Entity freeze transactions
 agreement of limited partnership, **27:114, 27:115**
 articles of amendment, corporation, **27:119**
 certificate of limited partnership, **27:113**
 guidelines, **27:112**
 IRS request for information, **27:118**
 joint action without a meeting, **27:121**
 minutes of commencing operation plan, **27:116**
 minutes of operation plan, **27:117**
 recapitalization plan, corporation, **27:120**
 shareholders and directors, action, **27:121**
 Equalization clauses, estates, **21:24, 21:28**
 Escrow letter for power of attorney, **17:10**
 Estate planning guide, **15:11**
 Estate tax payment
 preresidual marital bequest, **21:51**
 tax payable from residue, **21:51**
 Estate tax return
 generation-skipping tax, completed sample, **34:113**
 revocable living trust, completed sample, **34:112**
 Estate tax returns, form 706, completed forms, **34:112, 34:113**
 Federal gift and generation skipping tax return
 generation skipping tax, completed form, **34:54**
 gift tax, completed form, **34:54**
 Fiduciary compensation trust instrument provisions
 corporate and individual cofiduciary compensation, **30:53**
 corporate fiduciary, **30:51, 30:53**
 individual fiduciary, **30:52, 30:53**
 Fiduciary income tax returns
 allocation of expenses to tax-exempt interest income, **34:37**
 completed sample Form 1041, **34:35**
 waiver of estate deductions, **34:38**
 Filing of forms. See index heading PREPARATION AND FILING OF FORMS
 Formula marital deduction clauses
 credit shelter formula, **21:65**
 estate tax, fractional share formula, **21:58**
 pecuniary fairly representative formula, **21:60**
 pecuniary fixed sum formula, **21:62**
 Fractional share formula, estate tax marital deduction, **21:58**
 General powers of appointment, ascertainable standards, form language, **16:32**
 Gift annuity agreement, **12:98**
 Grantor retained income trust, **28:12**
 Health care surrogate, designation of, **17:13**
 Individual revocable trust
 with marital deduction gift, outright or in trust, **19:50**
 without marital deduction provisions, **19:49**
 Information needed for plans, checklist, **15:12**
 Investment adviser for independent trustee, trust instrument provision, **30:36**
 Irrevocable trust, provision, **19:61**

INDEX TO TEXT

FORMS—Cont'd

Irrevocable trusts
administering after grantor's death, **22:33**
inclusion in gross estate, **19:63**
irrevocable family support trust, **19:69**
irrevocable life insurance trust, **19:68**
preparation, **15:20**

IRS forms
Blank Form SS-4, **34:118**
Form 56: notice concerning fiduciary relationship, **34:120**
Form 706 (1988), **34:122**
Form 706: Estate tax return, **34:112**
Form 709 (1988), **34:121**
Form 709: gift tax return and supporting schedules, **34:55**
Form 709: United States gift (and generation-skipping transfer) tax return and supporting schedules, **34:56**
Form 712: life insurance statement, **34:122**
Form 712: uncompleted form, **34:123**
Form 1041
generally, **34:1**
computation of tax, **34:26**
deduction calculation, **34:19**
income or loss calculation, **34:12**
preliminary considerations, **34:2**
schedules and other requirements, **34:31**
when to file, **34:6**
Form 1041: blank form and instructions, **34:36**
Form 1041: fiduciary income tax, **34:35**
Form 1310: refund due deceased taxpayer, uncompleted Sample Form 1310, **34:125**
Form 4768, application for extension of time, **34:129**
Form 4810: request for prompt assessment, **34:131**
Form 5495: discharge from personal liability, **34:133**
Form 7004: application for extension of time to file, **34:127**
Form 8869, designating QSub status, **3:46**
Form SS-4
employer identification number, **34:117**
pooled income fund, **12:97**

Joint revocable trust with marital deduction provisions, **19:51**

Letter for discharge from liability for estate tax, **34:134**

Life estate with general power of appointment for spouse, will provisions, **21:30**

Living will, **18:75**

Marital deduction wills
power of appointment trust, **18:70**
QTIP trust, **18:69**

Notice of election of special use valuation, **4:24**

Notice of election to pay in installments, **36:17**

Notice of protective election, special use valuation, **4:25**

Partition of community property, postnuptial agreement, **10:61**

Pecuniary fairly representative formula, estate tax marital deduction, **21:60**

Pecuniary fixed sum formula, estate tax marital deduction, **21:62**

FORMS—Cont'd

Personal representative appointment authorization, ancillary administration, **30:18**

Pooled income fund instrument of transfer, **12:97**

Postnuptial agreement with partition of community property, **10:61**

Pour-over will, **18:71**

Power of attorney, durable powers, **13:25**

Power to divide trust with inclusion ratio of less than one, **26:54**

Power to hold insurance on spouse's life, **18:35**

Power to incorporate as S corporation, **31:73**

Powers of appointment
durable power of attorney, **13:25, 17:9**
exercise of power of appointment, **17:56, 31:11**
exercise of power of appointment to pay marginal increase, **17:61**
nonexercise of power of appointment, **17:57**

Prenuptial agreement, **11:41**

Preparation of forms. See index heading PREPARATION AND FILING OF FORMS

Preresiduary pecuniary marital QTIP trust, checklist for preparation, **15:20**

Presumption of survivorship, **17:44**

Protective notice of election, **36:18**

Provision for paying tax from QTIP, spouse's death, **26:59**

QTIP trusts
partial election authorization, **21:41**
severance authorization, **21:41**

Qualified domestic trust
generally, **19:50**

Qualified S trust article, **23:46**

Redemption agreement, stock, **23:44**

Request for statement of social security earnings, **13:8**

Retirement expenses checklist, **13:5**

Retirement resources checklist, **13:6**

Reverse presumption clause, survivorship, **21:24**

S corporation stock ownership
credit shelter trust, **21:65**
trust or will provision
generally, **23:47**
disclaimer by trustee, **37:28**
qualified Subchapter S trust (QSST) article, **23:46**

Salary continuation agreement, **13:17**

Salary continuation plan, **2:20**

Separate property
partition agreement, **10:61**
postnuptial agreement, **10:61**

Separate trust for education of beneficiary, **17:18**

Separation agreements
generally, **11:27**
alimony clause, **11:31**
breach of warranties or representations, remedies for, **11:38**
child support clause, **11:29**
dependency exemptions, allocation of, **11:30**
life insurance clause, **11:34**
pension and employee benefit plans, **11:33**
property division clause, **11:32**
returns, **11:35 to 11:37**

Simple will with standby trust, **18:68**

Spendthrift clause, **17:22**

FORMS—Cont'd

Split dollar life insurance
 collateral assignment method, **2:29**
 endorsement method, **2:28**
 letter to Department of Labor, **2:27**
 Standard presumption, survivorship, **21:26**
 Standby trust for incompetent beneficiary, **17:24**
 Supplemental needs trust, **17:25**
 Survivorship provisions
 generally, **21:24, 21:26**
 spouses with nearly equal estates, **21:28**
 Testamentary life insurance trust, **22:22**
 Trust amendment of particular provisions, **19:52**
 Trust amendment of trust in its entirety, **19:53**
 Trustee authorization, confer general power on child, **26:58**
 Trustee's resignation and removal, **30:37**
 Trusts
 choice of law trust instrument provision, **30:44**
 independent trustee's investment adviser, trust instrument provision, **30:36**
 irrevocability provision, **19:61**
 multiple trustee division of duties, trust instrument provision, **30:35**
 QTIP trusts, partial election, **21:41**
 S corporation stock ownership provision, **23:47**
 situs change due to new corporate fiduciary, trust instrument provision, **30:44**
 standby trust provisions, simple will, **18:68**
 trustee's resignation and removal, **30:37**
 Use for wills, **18:67**
 Use of GST exemption on first spouse's death, **26:56**
 Use of surviving spouse's GST exemption, **26:57**
 Wills
 credit shelter marital deduction formula clause, **21:65**
 disclaimer will, **18:73**
 estate tax payment, **21:51**
 fractional share marital deduction, **21:58**
 life estate, general power of appointment for spouse, **21:30**
 living will, **18:75**
 marital deduction formula clause, **21:62**
 marital deduction formula clauses, **21:58, 21:60, 21:62, 21:65**
 marital deduction will
 power of appointment trust, **18:70**
 QTIP trust, **18:69**
 pecuniary fairly represented clause, **21:60**
 pecuniary fixed sum, **21:62**
 pour-over will, **18:71**
 power to hold insurance on spouse's life, **18:35**
 preresidual marital bequest with tax payable from residue, **21:51**
 residuary clause for total gift equalization among beneficiaries, **18:43**
 S corporation stock ownership provision, **23:47**
 simple will with standby trust, **18:68**
 use of, **18:67**

FORMULA MARITAL DEDUCTION CLAUSES

Credit shelter formula
 generally, **21:55, 21:64**
 form, **21:65**

Index to Text-56

FORMULA MARITAL DEDUCTION CLAUSES—Cont'd

Family share trusts, combination use, **21:55**
 Forms
 credit shelter formula, **21:65**
 fractional share formula, **21:58**
 pecuniary fairly representative formula, **21:60**
 pecuniary fixed sum formula, **21:62**
 Fractional share formula, **21:55 to 21:58**
 In-kind distribution of assets provision, combination with pecuniary formula, **21:67**
 Pecuniary fairly representative formula
 generally, **21:55, 21:59**
 form, **21:60**
 Pecuniary fixed sum formula
 generally, **21:55, 21:61 to 21:63**
 form, **21:62**
 Planning considerations, **21:66**
 Pretax formula, **21:57**
 Reduce-to-zero formula, **21:4**
 Revenue Procedure 64-19, **21:67**
 Transition rule, change in law, **21:69**
 True residuary formula, **21:57**
 Types, **21:55 et seq.**
 Use, **18:40**
FORMULA SALES PRICE
 Buy-sell agreements, **23:25**
 Corporate buy-sell agreements
 generally, **23:27**
 bona fide business arrangements, **23:31**
 valuation, **23:29**

401(k) PLANS

“Catch up” contributions, **5:29**
 Elective deferral limits, **5:29**
 SIMPLE 401(k) plans, **5:11**
 Thrift and cash or deferred (401(k)) plans, **5:10, 5:11**

FRACTIONAL INTEREST DISCOUNTS

Real property valuation, **35:14**

FRACTIONAL SHARE FORMULA

Advantages, **21:56, 21:66**
 Disadvantages, **21:66**
 Form, **21:58**
 Fractionalization of assets, **21:56, 21:57**
 Planning considerations, **21:66**
 Pretax formula, **21:57**
 True residuary formula, **21:57**
 Types of fractional formula devises, **21:57**

FRATERNAL SOCIETY

Charitable organization, **24:5**

FRAUD PENALTY

Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989, Improved Penalty Administration and Compliance Act, **39:31**

FRAUDULENT TAX DEFICIENCIES

Generally, **39:31**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS

Definition, **19:19**

INDEX TO TEXT

FREEZE TRANSACTIONS

Basic structure, **27:10**
Business purpose, **27:12**
Devise prohibition, **27:12**
Gratuitous transfer principles, **27:13**
Transferees with limited funds, **27:24**
Types to consider, **27:05**

FREEZING VALUE

See index headings ASSET FREEZES; HOLDING COMPANY
FREEZES; PARTNERSHIP FREEZES; PREFERRED STOCK
RECAPITALIZATIONS

FREQUENT FLYER MILES

Income, additional, **2:54**

FRINGE BENEFITS

Generally, **3:78**
Airplanes, use by employee, **2:49**
Automobile of employer, use by employee, **2:49**
Cafeteria plans
 classification requirements, **3:100**
 definition, **2:47**
 election among benefits offered, requirements,
 3:100
 exclusion from gross income of employee, **2:47**
 factor in choice of entity, **3:100**
 former employees, coverage, **3:100**
 funding, **2:47**
 nondiscrimination requirements, **2:47, 3:100**
 permissible benefits, **3:100**
 recordkeeping requirements, **2:48**
 written requirements, **2:47, 3:100**
Compensatory stock options, **2:61 to 2:70**
Compensatory stock transfers, **2:55 to 2:60**
De minimis fringes, **2:54**
Death benefits, lump-sum exclusions, **3:97**
Deferred compensation arrangements, **3:90**
Dependent care assistance by employer
 generally, **2:46**
 tax exemption, **3:99**
Educational assistance by employer, **2:46**
Exemptions from employee income, **2:46**
Group legal services plans, retirement planning ser-
 vices, **2:46**
HR 10 plans, **3:80**
Insurance, use, **2:11**
Keogh plans, **3:80**
Keyman insurance, **2:13 to 2:20**
Life insurance, **2:12**
Lodging for convenience of employer, exclusion from
 income, **3:98**
Meals for convenience of employer, exclusion from
 income, **3:98**
Medical reimbursement and health plans
 generally, **2:40**
 claims procedures, **2:44**
 continuation coverage, requirement, **2:43**
 costs, deductibility by employer, **2:41**
 disability retirement benefits, deductibility, **3:95**
 discriminatory policies, **2:42**
 exemptions, **2:44**
 payments under policy, income exclusion, **2:42**
 premiums
 deductibility by employer, **3:94**

FRINGE BENEFITS—Cont'd

Medical reimbursement and health plans—Cont'd
 premiums—Cont'd
 income inclusion, **2:42**
 reporting requirements, **2:44**
 savings, health savings accounts, **2:45**
 statutory requirements, **2:43**
No-additional-cost services, **2:54**
Nonqualified plans, **3:90**
Personal legal services, tax exemption, **2:46**
Property of employer, use by employee, **2:49**
Qualified employee discounts, **2:54**
Qualified retirement plans, **3:79**
Retirement Equity Act of 1984, **3:83**
Retirement plans, income limitations, **2:54**
S corporations, **3:92**
Savings, health savings accounts, **2:45**
Statutory benefits, **2:46**
Stock options, **3:91**
Top-heavy plans, **3:82**
Tuition reduction plans, **3:78**
Use, **2:39**
Working condition fringes, **2:54**

FUEL-RELATED TAX CREDITS

Availability to estates and trusts, **32:34**

FUNDED WELFARE BENEFIT PLAN

Definition, **2:30 to 2:35**

FUNERAL ARRANGEMENTS

Preparation, **31:08**

FUNERAL EXPENSES

Estate tax deduction, **16:52**
Married woman's expenses, liability, **18:7**

FUNERAL HOMES

Valuations, **35:55**

FURNITURE

Valuations, **35:11**

FURS

Valuations, **35:11**

FUTURE INTERESTS

Charitable deductions, **12:35**
Contingencies, **18:45**
Debt forgiveness, corporate loan, **8:10**
Rule against perpetuities, **18:45**
Testamentary trusts, **18:45**

FUTURES PRICES

Valuations, **35:34**

G REORGANIZATION

Transfer to an LLC, **36:22**

GAIN OR LOSS

See also index heading BASIS FOR GAIN OR LOSS
Income shifting, **9:2**
Principal residence sales, **20:19**
Sales, right to receive proceeds, **9:2**

GALLO GENERATION SKIPPING TAX EXCLUSION

Generally, **26:18**

GAS INTERESTS

Valuations, **35:22**

GASOLINE EXCISE TAX

Farm credit, **4:10**

GEMS

Valuations, **35:11**

GENERAL GIFTS

Category distinction, **18:14**

Example, **18:17**

Presumption, **18:17**

Satisfaction from estate, general assets, **18:17**

Shares of corporate stock, presumption, **18:31**

GENERAL PARTNERSHIPS

Forms of ownership, **6:29**

GENERAL POWERS OF APPOINTMENT

See also index heading **POWERS OF APPOINTMENT**

Additions to trust, GST implications, **26:31**

Ascertainable standards, post-October 21, 1942 powers, **16:32**

Contingencies, post-October 21, 1942 powers, **16:32**

Definitions

overview, **16:7**

post-October 21, 1942 powers, **16:32**

Estate tax, gross estate includibility, **16:31 to 16:34**

Exercise, **17:55**

Exercise in conjunction with other, **16:33**

Exercise only in conjunction with other person, post-October 21, 1942 powers, **16:32**

Exercise or possession at death

post-October 21, 1942 powers, **16:32**

pre-October 21, 1942 powers, **16:33**

Exercise prior to death, post-October 21, 1942 powers, **16:34**

Generation skipping tax, effective date rules, **26:31**

Gift tax

generally, **16:14**

overview, **16:7**

Judicial injunction, effect, **16:32**

Lapsed powers, GST implications, **26:31**

Life estates, estate tax marital deduction, **21:29 et seq.**

Marital deduction, life estates with power, **21:29 et seq.**

Powers to a class of persons, **16:32**

Precatory directions, post-October 21, 1942 powers, **16:32**

Requirements for estate tax marital deduction, **21:36**

GENERATION SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX

Abbreviations, **26:3**

Additional contributions, **26:33**

Additions to trust, lapsed power of appointment, **26:31**

Administration

generally, **26:35**

expenses, deduction, **26:21**

GENERATION SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX—Cont'd

Adoptive relationship, treatment, **26:6**

Allocation of exemption, **26:11**

retroactive allocations, after 2000, **26:11**

Applicable fraction, **26:11**

Applicable rate, **26:11**

Apportionment, **26:24**

Authorization to create separate trusts, form, **26:55**

Authorize executor to allocate exemption, form, **26:53**

Automatic allocation, **26:11**

Automatic allocation rules, EGTRRA 2001, **26:11**

Calculation of rate, **26:21**

Changes to trust

Proposed Regulations, **26:33**

regulatory authorization, **26:33**

Charitable interests, exceptions, **26:17**

Charitable lead trust, use, **24:35**

Charitable organization, generation assignment, **26:6**

Charity's interest, **26:7**

Chronicle generation assignment, **26:6**

Citizenship of deemed transferor, **26:36**

Consideration given, reduction in value by amount, **26:23**

Consolidating trusts, **26:11**

Constructive additions, **26:31**

Contributions to trusts, non-exempt additions, **26:33**

Curing ineffective allocations, **26:11**

Debts, deduction, **26:21**

Deceased spousal unused election (DSUE), **33:21.50**

Decedent as transferor, **26:5**

Deductions, **26:21, 34:24**

Direct skips

collateral heirs, **26:19**

definition, **26:10**

determination, **26:8**

extension of time to pay, **26:40**

income tax deduction, **26:43**

mental disability of decedent, effect, **26:29**

reporting, **26:34**

taxable amount, **26:21**

valuation of property, **26:23**

Disclaimers

generally, **26:37, 37:24**

remainder interests, **26:26**

usage, diverting property from trust, **26:33**

Disinheritance of specific family member, treatment, **17:26**

Effective date rules

generally, **26:25 to 26:33**

addition to grandfathered trust, **26:30**

death prior to 1987, **26:27**

existing insurance trusts, **26:33**

general power of appointment, **26:31**

general rule, **26:25**

inter vivos transfers, **26:27**

irrevocable trusts, **26:26**

mental disability of decedent, **26:29**

post-September 25, 1985 inter vivos transfers, **26:28**

QTIP trusts, **26:32**

reformation of trust, **26:33**

transition rule, **26:27**

Election of exemption, **26:11**

INDEX TO TEXT

GENERATION SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX—Cont'd

- Estate tax
 - coordination, **26:38**
 - exceptions, **26:14**
 - substitution, **26:46**
- Estate tax returns
 - computation, **34:106**
 - exemption, **34:108**
 - filing requirements, **34:107**
 - form 706 preparation, **34:105 to 34:110**
 - grandchild exclusion, **34:109**
 - notice to trustee, **34:110**
- Exemption
 - exempt trust for “wife and issue,” **26:33**
 - leveraging use, **26:49**
 - unitrust amount, **26:33**
 - utilization, **26:44**
- Extension of time to pay, **26:40**
- Extension to make election, **26:11**
- Form 709
 - uncompleted form, **34:57**
- Form 709: uncompleted form, **34:57**
- Forms
 - authorization to create separate trusts, GST purposes, **26:55**
 - authorize executor to allocate GST exemption, **26:53**
 - Form 706, **34:113**
 - Form 709, **34:56**
 - power to divide trust with inclusion ratio of less than one, **26:54**
 - provision for paying tax from QTIP, spouse’s death, **26:59**
 - trustee authorization, confer general power on child, **26:58**
 - use of GST exemption on first spouse’s death, **26:56**
 - use of surviving spouse’s GST exemption, **26:57**
- Gallo exclusion, **26:18**
- Generation assignment, **26:6**
- Generation skipping transfer, definition, **26:4**
- Gift and generation skipping tax (GST) returns
 - exemption, **34:51**
 - filing requirements, **34:50**
 - gift tax filing requirements, **34:39**
 - grandchild exclusion, **34:52**
 - inter vivos direct skip, requirement, **34:50**
 - marital deduction, **34:46**
 - notice of allocation, requirement, **34:51**
 - Schedule A: computation of taxable gifts, **34:43**
 - Schedule B: gifts from prior periods, **34:44**
 - Schedule C: GST tax computation, **34:54**
 - situations giving rise to generation skipping tax, **34:49**
 - situations giving rise to tax, **34:49**
 - skip person, requirement, **34:50**
 - split gifts, **34:53**
 - gift tax treatment, **34:41**
 - unified credit, **34:47**
- Gift planning, **8:32**
- Gift tax
 - coordination, **26:38**
 - substitution, **26:46**
 - taxable transfers, exceptions, **26:14**

GENERATION SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX—Cont'd

- Gifts to trust
 - defective disclaimer, **26:33**
 - existing trusts, allocating exemption, **26:11**
- Giving children mandatory income interests, **26:51**
- Grandchild exclusion
 - generally, **26:18**
 - correct use, **26:18**
- Grandfathered trusts
 - additions, **26:30**
 - changes permitted by regulations, **26:33**
 - constructive addition, **26:32**
 - permitted changes, **26:33**
 - preservation, **26:52**
 - reformation, effect, **26:33**
- Grantor retained income trust, **28:10**
- Grantor trust installment sales, issues with asset freeze devise, **29:33**
- Inclusion ratio, **26:11**
- Income tax
 - basis adjustment, **26:42**
 - coordination, **26:38**
 - deduction, **26:43**
 - double taxation, prevention, **26:43**
- Incompetent decedents, exempt from tax, **26:29**
- Individual exemption, **26:11**
- Inter vivos direct skip, filing requirement, **34:50**
- Interest in property, requirement, **26:7**
- Interest on tax liability, **26:21**
- Lapsed power of appointment, addition to trust, grandfathered, **26:31**
- Legislative history, **26:2**
- Liability, **26:21, 26:34**
- Limited powers of appointment, use, **26:47**
- Mental disability rule, **26:29**
- Million dollar exemption, **33:21**
- Minimizing, **15:3**
- Minor’s interest, **26:7**
- Minors’ trusts, **26:15**
- Modifications of trust, Proposed Regulations, **26:33**
- “Move down” rule, **26:20**
- Multiple skips, **26:20**
- Natural generation assignment, **26:6**
- Nonresident aliens, **26:36**
- Nonskip person trust for grandchild, **26:50**
- Nonskip persons, **26:7**
- Nontaxable gift rule, **26:48**
- Nontaxable gifts, **26:15**
- Partition to isolate exempt trust, **26:45**
- Power to divide trust, inclusion ratio of less than one, form, **26:54**
- Powers of appointment, use, **17:53**
- Predeceased child rule, application, **26:19**
- Previously taxed property credit, **26:39**
- Prior transfers exclusion, **26:16**
- Provision for paying tax from QTIP, spouse’s death, form, **26:59**
- Purpose, **26:2**
- QSST grandfathering, **26:33**
- QTIP trust
 - additional election, **33:21**
 - QTIP marital trusts, treatment, **26:32, 26:33**
 - use, **26:12**
- Qualified disclaimer rules, **26:37**

GENERATION SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX—Cont'd

Redemption of stock, treatment, **26:41**
 Reformation of will by executor, **26:44**
 Returns, filing, **26:34**
 Reverse QTIP treatment, effect on, **26:5**
 Schedule C: GST tax computation, **34:44, 34:54**
 Separate exempt and nonexempt trusts, creation, **26:45**
 Separate share rule, **26:8**
 Severing partial interests, after 2000, **26:45**
 Situations giving rise to tax, **34:49**
 Skip persons
 generally, **26:7**
 filing requirement, **34:50**
 Source of tax, **26:24**
 Spousal share, effect on, **26:5**
 State estate tax credit, **26:22**
 Statutory transfers, **26:13 to 26:20**
 Tax base, **26:21**
 Tax rate, **26:21**
 Tax Reform Act of 1986, **37:24**
 Taxable distribution
 generally, **26:9**
 amount, **26:21**
 income tax deduction, **26:43**
 qualified disclaimers, **26:37**
 Taxable terminations
 amount, **26:8**
 definition, **26:8**
 income tax basis adjustment, **26:42**
 qualified disclaimers, **26:37**
 Termination of charitable lead trust, liability for GST tax, **24:35**
 Terminology, **26:3**
 Transferor, definition, **26:5**
 Trust equivalents, **26:7**
 Trustee authorization form, confer general power on child, **26:58**
 Trustees
 liability, **26:21**
 Uncompleted form
 Form 709, **34:57**
 Untimely death, mitigation of effect, **26:51**
 Use of exemption on first spouse's death, form, **26:56**
 Use of surviving spouse's exemption, form, **26:57**
 Valuation of property, **26:23**
 Valuation principles, **35:1 to 35:74**

GENERATION SKIPPING TRANSFERS

Failure to exercise power, **26:18**
 Unitrust approach, investment returns, court-ordered reformations, **26:33**

GENERATION SKIPPING TRUSTS

Exempt and nonexempt, creation, **26:45**
 Modifications permitted, regulatory authorization, **26:33**
 Partition, **26:33**
 Partition to isolate exempt trust, **26:45**
 QTIP trusts, election, **26:12**
 Use in planning, **19:37**

GIFT AND GENERATION SKIPPING TAX (GST) RETURNS

See also index headings GENERATION SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX; GIFT TAX; PREPARATION AND FILING OF FORMS
 Annual donee exclusions, **34:40**
 Basic computations of form, **34:42**
 Calendar year, choice, **34:39**
 Charitable deduction, **34:45**
 Completed sample forms
 generation skipping tax, **34:56**
 gift tax, **34:55**
 Defective trusts, curing, **34:45**
 Depreciation of net rent income, form, **34:14**
 Educational expenses exclusions, **34:40**
 Extension of time to pay tax, **34:39**
 Foreign gift tax credit, **34:48**
 Format of return, **34:42**
 Generation skipping tax
 exemptions, **34:51**
 filing requirements, **34:50**
 grandchild exclusion, **34:52**
 inter vivos direct skip, necessity of filing return, **34:50**
 skip person, necessity, **34:50**
 split gifts, **34:53**
 Gift tax filing requirements, **34:39**
 Joint gifts by spouses, **34:41**
 Marital deduction, **34:46**
 Medical expenses exclusions, **34:40**
 Schedule A: computation of taxable gifts, **34:43**
 Schedule B: gifts from prior periods, **34:44**
 Schedule C: generation skipping transfer tax, **34:54**
 Situations giving rise to generation skipping tax, **34:49**
 Split gifts, gift tax treatment, **34:17**
 Trusts, curing defects, **34:45**
 Unified credit, lifetime gifts, **34:47**

GIFT ANNUITY AGREEMENT

Form, **12:98**

GIFT OR DEMAND LOANS

Corporations to shareholders, **9:23**
 Income shifting effect, **9:21**
 Income tax treatment, **9:18**
 Planning strategies, **9:22**
 Scope of statutory coverage, **9:20**
 Statutory exemption, **9:22**
 Transfer tax treatment, **9:18**

GIFT PLANNING

See also index headings GIFT TAX; SPLIT GIFTS
 Adult children, outright gifts, **8:44**
 Alimony trusts, **8:53**
 Annual exclusion, **8:10, 8:42**
 Available exclusions, use, **8:9 to 8:12**
 Avoidance of gift tax, **8:17**
 Benefit maximizing techniques, **8:9 to 8:34**
 Crummey power of withdrawal
 advantages, **8:15**
 form, **8:16**
 hanging power, **8:19**
 lapse, taxation, **8:24**
 notice of right, **8:21**
 purpose, **8:15**

INDEX TO TEXT

GIFT PLANNING—Cont'd

- Crummey power of withdrawal—Cont'd
 - special power of appointment, **8:17**
 - supplemental powers, **8:25**
- Custodianship
 - purpose, **8:45**
 - Uniform Gifts to Minors Act transfers, **8:46**
- Debt forgiveness, **8:10**
- Demand power of withdrawal, trust ownership changes, **8:24**
- Disadvantages of gifts, **8:3**
- Donees
 - generally, **8:4**
 - consideration, **8:35**
- Educational exclusion
 - generally, **8:11**
 - educational trust, qualification, **8:49**
- Elder abuse, misappropriation by caregiver, **8:54**
- Factors to be considered, **8:2**
- Form of gift, **8:7**
- Generation-skipping tax, **8:32**
- Gift, definition, **8:2**
- Gift splitting
 - consenting spouse, effect, **8:30**
 - election, methods, **8:29**
 - qualifications, **8:28**
 - requirements, **8:28**
 - use, **8:27**
- Gifts by grandparents, **8:32**
- Gifts in trust
 - advantages, **8:48**
 - alimony trusts, **8:53**
 - educational trusts, **8:49**
 - life insurance trusts, **8:51**
 - purpose, **8:48**
 - Totten trusts, **8:52**
- Gifts includable in gross estate, value, **8:31**
- Gifts of present interest, **8:13 to 8:26**
- Gifts to children
 - generally, **8:4**
 - generation skipping tax, **8:42**
 - Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, **8:47**
- Hanging power, **8:19**
- Incomplete transfers, maximizing gifts, **8:33**
- Introduction, **8:1**
- Life insurance trusts, **8:51**
- Lineal transfers, Crummey trusts, **8:42**
- Marital deduction
 - generally, **8:39**
 - interest retained by donor, **8:41**
 - power of appointment, retention by donor, **8:41**
 - terminable interest, exclusion, **8:40**
- Marital gifts
 - critically ill spouses, **8:37**
 - equalization of estates, **8:36**
 - interests retained by donor, **8:41**
 - joint ownership, severance, **8:36**
 - motive, **8:36**
 - tenants in common ownership, use, **8:36**
 - transfers between spouses, **8:38**
- Medical exclusion, **8:12**
- Misappropriation by caregiver, **8:54**
- Net gifts, **8:34**
- Overview, **8:1**
- Parents of donors, **8:43**

GIFT PLANNING—Cont'd

- Powers of attorney
 - pattern of giving, **8:33**
 - powers required for gifting, **8:33**
- Purposes of gift, **8:3**
- Special power of appointment, **8:17**
- Subject property, **8:5**
- Tax computation, **8:8**
- Timing of gift, **8:6**
- Totten trusts, **8:52**
- Transfers to lineal descendants, **8:42**
- Transfers to minors, **8:45**
- Types of gifts, **8:44 to 8:53**
- Unified gift tax credit, use, **8:31**
- Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, gifts, **8:47**
- Upward lineal transfers, **8:43**
- Withdrawal powers, lapse changes ownership, **8:24**

GIFT TAX

See also index headings GIFT AND GENERATION SKIPPING TAX (GST) RETURNS; GIFT PLANNING; GIFT TAX ANNUAL EXCLUSION; SPLIT GIFTS

- Abatement of interest, **39:31**
- Additions, **39:31**
- Administrative determination, **39:1 et seq.**
- Adult children, outright gifts, **8:44**
- Allocation of credit amount, after reporting gift, **16:23**
- Annual exclusion
 - generally, **8:10, 16:17, 17:39**
 - gift splitting, **8:27**
 - gifts to lineal descendants, **8:42**
 - income shifting, **9:4**
 - land trusts, **10:38**
 - present interest transfers, **16:18**
 - Section 2503(c)(3) trusts, use, **9:13**
- Application in general, **16:5**
- Artwork exception for nonresidents, **16:70**
- Avoidance
 - generally, **8:17**
 - hanging power, **8:19**
- Brokerage accounts, joint, **10:35**
- Charitable contributions of partial interests, **12:81**
- Charitable deduction, generally, **16:3, 16:17, 16:19, 16:21**
- Charitable devise, double deductions, **31:54**
- Charitable gifts, effect, **12:41**
- Charitable remainder trusts
 - marital deduction, **16:20**
 - overview, **16:19**
 - planning for giving, **12:73**
- Checks, time of gift, **16:14**
- Closed years, valuation of taxable estate, **8:31**
- Complete gift, transfer of trust corpus, effect, **16:14**
- Completed gifts, **16:14**
- Computation
 - generally, **8:8**
 - overview, **16:23**
- Consideration, adequacy, **16:13**
- Corporate donors
 - generally, **16:15**
 - overview, **16:5**
- Credit against estate tax, **34:102**
- Credits
 - overview, **16:23**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Credits—Cont'd
 reallocation on reported gifts, **16:23**
 Debt forgiveness, overview, **16:5**
 Deemed gifts by surviving spouse, community property, **10:40, 10:43**
 Defective trusts, curing, charitable contributions, **34:45**
 Direct gifts, overview, **16:5**
 Disclaimers, **16:12**
 untimely, **37:8**
 Divorce, transfers of property between spouses. See index heading **DIVORCE AND SEPARATION**
 Donee organizations, eligibility for deduction, **12:5**
 Donee's liability, **16:24, 39:33**
 Donor's identity, **16:15**
 Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, **10:22**
 Educational exclusion, **8:11**
 Estate tax
 credit for paid gift taxes, **16:63**
 differences, **16:3**
 unification, **16:2, 17:38**
 Executor's liability, **39:10**
 Family members, pre-arranged plan for re-transfer, **16:17**
 Family S corporation, **27:12**
 Federal credit, **17:39**
 Filing related to estate tax refund claim, **39:3**
 Final return of decedent, **33:09**
 Foreign gift tax credit, Federal gift tax return line, **34:48**
 Form 5495: discharge from liability for gift and income tax, **34:133**
 Generation skipping tax, coordination, **26:38**
 Gift and generation skipping tax (GST) returns
 charitable deduction, **34:45**
 foreign gift tax credit, **34:48**
 format of return, **34:42**
 marital deduction, **34:46**
 Schedule A: computation of taxable gifts, **34:43**
 Schedule B: gifts from prior periods, **34:44**
 split gifts, gift tax treatment, **34:41**
 unified credit, **34:47**
 Gift tax marital deduction, retained interest by donor, **8:41**
 Gift tax returns
 filing requirement, **34:39**
 terminally ill client, **31:48**
 Gifts as part of estate plan, **17:50**
 Grantor retained annuity trusts, **28:13, 28:16**
 Grantor retained income trusts
 treatment, **28:3**
 Grantor retained unitrusts, **28:13**
 Grantor trust installment sales
 adequate disclosure, **29:31**
 tax consequences, **29:29**
 Hypothetical gift tax, estate tax computation, **16:59**
 Imminent death planning
 gift tax returns, **31:48**
 state taxes, effect, **31:47**
 Inaction as taxable transfer, **16:5**
 Inclusion in donor's estate, **16:66**
 Income shifting transfers, taxable event, **9:31**
 Incomplete gifts, **16:14**
 Incomplete transfers, maximizing gifts, **8:33**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Indirect gifts, overview, **16:5**
 Individual as donor, requirement, **16:5**
 Individually held property, **10:19**
 Installment sales, defective grantor trust use, **29:29**
 Irrevocable trust property, **19:57**
 Joint bank accounts, completed gifts, **16:14**
 Joint brokerage accounts, **10:35**
 Joint stock accounts, **10:35**
 Joint tenancy with right of survivorship interests, prior law, before 1982, **10:26**
 Judicial determination, **39:1 et seq.**
 Land trusts, **10:38**
 Liability, **16:24, 39:10, 39:33**
 Liens, **16:24, 39:33**
 Life insurance
 generally, **22:10**
 transfer of ownership, **7:17**
 Loans without interest, overview, **16:5**
 Marital deduction
 generally, **8:39, 16:3, 16:20**
 nonresidents, **16:70**
 terminable interest, exclusion, **8:40**
 Marital gifts, **8:38**
 Medical care payments for another, **16:9**
 Minimizing, **15:3**
 Minors and others under 21 as donees, annual exclusion, **16:18**
 Net gifts, **8:34**
 Nonresidents, **16:70**
 Nonspousal joint ownership property, **10:30**
 Originating before gift tax, **16:5**
 Overview, **16:1**
 Parents of donor, **8:43**
 Pension right waivers, **16:10**
 Political organizations as donors, **16:5**
 Powers of appointment
 generally, **17:63, 37:14**
 overview, **16:7**
 Precatory distribution beneficiaries, **18:24**
 QTIP income interest transfers, **16:8**
 QTIP rule, **16:20**
 Qualified joint and survivor annuities, **16:10**
 Qualified preretirement survivor annuities, **16:10**
 Qualified transfers, **16:9**
 Rate charts, **16:67**
 Rates
 overview, **16:23**
 unification, **16:2**
 Reallocation of credits, **16:23**
 Reciprocal transactions, **16:5**
 Refund claims, **39:22 et seq.**
 Related parties as donor and donee, **16:5**
 Requirements for taxation, in general, **16:5**
 Retirement plan benefits, community property, **10:43**
 Returns
 audits, **39:2 et seq.**
 failure to file, **39:31**
 filing by executor or examiner, **39:3**
 liability, **16:24**
 necessity, **39:31**
 previously filed by decedent, listing on estate tax return, **34:67**
 requirements, **16:21**
 terminally ill clients, **31:48**

INDEX TO TEXT

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Ruling requests, addresses of IRS, **39:2 et seq.**
Sales, effect, **16:13**
Savings bonds, **10:36**
Scope, overview, **16:5**
Section 2515 rule, prior law, before 1982, **10:26**
Section 2515A rule, prior law, before 1982, **10:26**
Shareholders as donors, **16:5**
Significance, **16:4**
Solely owned property, **10:19**
Special liens, **39:33**
Split gifts from spouses to third parties, **16:15**
Spousal joint interests
 generally, **10:22, 37:9**
 prior law, before 1982, **10:26**
State tax
 administration of estates, **20:17**
 change of domicile, **20:19**
 effect on imminent death planning, **31:47**
Statutory definitions of transfers and nontransfers, **16:6 et seq.**
Step transactions, **16:5**
Stock accounts, joint, **10:35**
Taxable gifts
 generally, **16:16 to 16:20**
 revocable living trusts, transfer, **19:27**
Tenancy by entirety property, prior law, before 1982, **10:26**
Tenancy in common purchases, completed gifts, **16:14**
Tentative taxes, overview, **16:23**
Terminable interests, marital deduction, **16:20**
Terminally ill clients, annual exclusion, **31:43**
Third parties, property owned jointly with, **10:30**
Transfer after gift, pre-arranged plans, **16:17**
Transfer by gift requirement, **16:5 et seq.**
Transfers between spouses, **8:38**
Trust creation, transfers, and distributions, completed gifts, **16:14**
Trusts, charitable, curing defects, **34:45**
Tuition to educational organization for another, **16:9**
Unified credit
 computation, **16:23**
 estate and gift tax compared, **16:3**
 overview, **16:2**
 planning strategies, **8:31**
 use by both spouses, **17:42**
Uniform Gifts to Minors Act
 generally, **16:18**
 transfers, **8:46**
Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, **16:18**
Untimely disclaimers, **37:8**
Upward lineal transfers, **8:43**
Valuation
 gifts made in prior years, **16:23**
 principles, **35:1 to 35:74**
 relevancy, **16:22**
 understatement penalties, **39:31**
Value of property, **17:38**

GIFT TAX ANNUAL EXCLUSION

See also index heading **GIFT TAX**
Amount per donee, **16:17**
Charitable deductions
 relationship, **16:17**

GIFT TAX ANNUAL EXCLUSION—Cont'd

Charitable deductions—Cont'd
 taxable gift defined, **16:19**
Creation of trust exempt from generation skipping tax, **26:48**
Cross-gifts, related parties, **16:17**
Excessive gifts, terminally ill clients, **31:45**
Future interests in property
 applicability of exclusion, **16:17**
 donees under 21, **16:18**
Gift splitting
 generally, **8:27**
 use with exclusion, **17:52**
Gifts to lineal descendants, **8:42**
Grantor retained income trusts, application, **28:3**
Income shifting, **9:4**
Land trusts, **10:38**
Life estate transfers, annual exclusion, effect, **16:17**
Marital deduction relationship
 generally, **16:20**
 effect on annual exclusion, **16:17**
Number per donor, **16:17**
Optimum use, **15:3**
Pre-arranged plan, recipient transfers to another, **16:17**
Present interest requirement
 generally, **16:18**
 effect on annual exclusion, **16:17**
Qualifications, **8:10**
Reciprocal gifts, **16:17**
Section 2503(c)(3) trusts, use, **9:13**
Terminally ill clients, use, **31:43**
Trust transfers
 generally, **16:18**
 annual exclusion, effect, **16:17**

GIFT TAX SPECIAL LIENS

Generally, **39:33**

GIFTING NONFARM ASSETS BY FARMER

Special valuation planning, **4:32**

GIFTS

See also index headings **GIFT PLANNING**; **GIFT TAX**; **GIFT TAX ANNUAL EXCLUSION**; **SPLIT GIFTS**
Abatement of interest, error in gift tax determination, **39:31**
Acceptance, requirement, **31:51**
Adequate disclosure, requirements, **16:22**
Adjusted taxable gifts, **16:2**
Adult children, outright gifts, **8:44**
Alimony trusts, **8:53**
Anatomical gifts, **18:5**
Asset freeze technique
 generally, **29:02**
 basis considerations, **29:05**
 GRITS, **29:06**
 paying gift tax, benefit, **29:03**
 selecting assets, **29:04**
Bank accounts, joint, **10:41**
Basis, consideration, **31:50**
Below market loans, safe harbor interest rate, **9:17**
Brokerage accounts, joint, **10:35**
Built-in loss property, disclaimers, **37:12**

GIFTS—Cont'd

- Charitable contribution deduction
 - easements valuation, **35:24**
 - elements of bona fide inter vivos gift, **12:6**
- Checks, completed gifts, **16:14**
- Checks uncashed, relation back rule inapplicable, **8:33**
- Class gifts
 - antilapse provisions, **18:53**
 - beneficiary designations, **18:13**
 - distributions, **18:24**
- Community property
 - conversion to or from separate property, **10:58**
 - deemed gifts by surviving spouse, **10:40 et seq.**
 - life insurance proceeds, **10:42**
 - retirement plan benefits, **10:43**
 - surviving spouse's election, **10:44**
- Competency, requirement, **31:51**
- Completed, consent of independent trustee, **16:14**
- Computation of tax, **8:8**
- Conditional, church payment of first mortgage, **12:6**
- Conditions precedent or subsequent, **12:6**
- Consideration for transfer, **16:13**
- Contingent reversion interests, **28:17**
- Continuing a pattern of giving, powers of attorney, **8:33**
- Corporate donors, **16:15**
- Court ordered, effect on estate, **16:14**
- Custodianship, nature of gift, **8:45**
- Deceased spousal unused election (DSUE), application to lifetime gifts, **33:21.50**
- Deemed gifts
 - community property, deemed gifts by surviving spouse, **10:40 to 10:44, 10:46**
 - estate freezes, **16:11**
 - overview, **16:5**
- Defective trusts, curing, charitable contributions, **34:45**
- Definition
 - generally, **19:57**
 - gift planning, **8:2**
- Delivery, requirement, **31:51**
- Demonstrative gifts
 - generally, **18:16**
 - overview, **18:14**
- Description, **19:33**
- Direct gifts, overview, **16:5**
- Disclaimers, **16:12**
- Donative intent, necessity, **8:2**
- Donee, identity, **8:4**
- Donee pays tax, **8:34**
- Donor, identity, **16:15**
- Election by surviving spouse, community property, **10:44**
- Elements, **31:51**
- Employer to former employee, characterization, **16:5**
- Entity freezes, partnerships, family controlled, **27:64**
- Estate planning tool, **17:49**
- Estate tax
 - computation on lifetime gifts, **16:59**
 - gifts within three years of donor's death, **16:48**
 - life insurance on donor's life within three years of donor's death, **16:48**
 - retention by donor of interests or rights, **30:25**
 - savings, **17:50**

GIFTS—Cont'd

- Existing trusts, allocating GST exemption, **26:11**
- Federal gift tax return
 - annual exclusions, **34:40**
 - basic computations, **34:42**
 - calendar year, **34:39**
 - charitable deduction, **34:45**
 - exclusions, **34:40**
 - extension of time to pay, **34:39**
 - filing requirements, **34:39**
 - foreign gift tax credit, **34:48**
 - format, **34:42**
 - marital deduction, **34:46**
 - Schedule A: computation of taxable gifts, **34:43**
 - Schedule B: gifts from prior periods, **34:44**
 - split gifts, **34:41**
 - unified credit, **34:47**
- Form, **8:7**
- Freezing asset value, leveraged gifts, **27:06**
- General gifts
 - generally, **18:17**
 - overview, **18:14**
- Generation skipping tax exceptions, **26:15**
- Gift tax treatment, **29:02**
- Gifts in trust
 - alimony trusts, **8:53**
 - educational trusts, **8:49**
 - life insurance trusts, **8:51**
 - monetary gifts, **19:33**
 - purpose, **8:48**
 - shares of trust, **19:33**
 - Totten trusts, **8:52**
- Guaranteeing debt, **8:7**
- Holding period, **9:26**
- Income tax advantages, **17:50**
- Income-producing property, **8:5**
- Incomplete, grantor as trustee, **16:14**
- Incomplete gifts, **16:14**
- Incomplete transfers
 - general concepts, **8:2**
 - maximizing gifts, **8:33**
- Indirect gifts, overview, **16:5**
- Insurance policies, estate-included, **22:15**
- Intent, requirement, **31:51**
- Interest rate, safe harbor, **9:17**
- Interest-free demand loans, valuation, **9:17**
- Irrevocable trust transfers, taxability, **19:60**
- Joint bank accounts
 - generally, **10:33, 10:41**
 - completed gifts, **16:14**
- Joint brokerage accounts, **10:35**
- Joint interests
 - disclaimers, **37:9**
 - revocable joint tenancy interests, **37:10**
- Joint stock accounts, **10:35**
- Land trusts, **10:38**
- Lapse, **18:53**
- Leveraged gifts, **27:06**
- Life insurance
 - estate tax, policies on donor's, life within three years of donor's death, **16:48**
 - payment of premiums, **2:23**
 - proceeds, **10:42**
- Life insurance trusts, **8:51**

INDEX TO TEXT

GIFTS—Cont'd

Marital deduction
 generally, **8:39**
 interests retained by donor, **8:41**
 power of appointment, retention by donor, **8:41**
 terminable interest, exclusion, **8:40**

Marital gifts
 charitable remainder trusts, combination, **24:24**
 critically ill spouses, **8:37**
 equalization of estates, **8:36**
 interest retained by donor, **8:41**
 joint ownership, severance, **8:36**
 marital deduction, effect, **8:36**
 purpose, **8:36**
 tenants in common ownership, use, **8:36**
 transfers between spouses, **8:38**

Medical care payments for another, **16:9**

Merchant's income on sale of gift cards, **3:31**

Minor donees under uniform acts, **16:18, 20:10, 30:06**

Net gifts, advantages, **8:34**

Nontaxable gift rule, **26:48**

Option transfers, after employment terminated, **2:61**

Ordinary income property, publishers clippings library, **12:23**

Overview, planning, **8:1**

Parents of donor, medical expenses, **8:43**

Partnership interests, **8:13**

Partnerships
 timing of transfers, family controlled partnerships, **27:64**
 transfers of property to family partnerships as gift, **27:64**

Passive activity, **6:15**

Pattern of giving, powers of attorney, **8:33**

Pension right waivers, **16:10**

Planning, overview, **8:1**

Pour-over gifts, **18:44**

Power of appointment
 generally, **16:7**
 disclaimers, **37:14**

Power of attorney
 generally, **17:7**
 wording of power, **8:33**

Power of trustee removal in grantor, **23:17**

Property sharing arrangements, title determination, **16:5**

QTIP income interest transfers, **16:8**

Qualified transfers, **16:9**

Reasons, **8:3**

Reciprocal transactions, overview, **16:5**

Relation back for uncashed checks, noncharitable donees, **8:33**

Release of rights, as, **8:7**

Residuary gifts, **18:42 to 18:44**

Retaining rights to transfers
 estate tax determination, **16:44**
 gross estate determination, **16:43**

Retirement plan benefits, community property, **10:43**

Revocable joint tenancy interests, **37:10**

Revocable transfers, estate tax considerations, **16:45**

S corporation as vehicle, **9:28**

Sales, effect, **16:13**

Savings bonds, **10:36**

GIFTS—Cont'd

Specific gifts
 generally, **18:14, 18:15, 18:22**
 exclusion from income of estate or trust, **32:36**

Split gifts
 generally, **16:15**
 calendar year, election applying for, **8:27**
 final gift tax return of decedent, availability, **33:09**
 generation skipping tax return, **34:53**
 gift tax returns, **31:48**
 terminally ill clients, advantages, **31:44**
 use in planning, **8:27 to 8:30**

Split gifts between spouse and charity, estate tax marital deduction, **21:45**

Split-interest gifts, use, **31:55**

Spousal joint interests, disclaimers, **37:9**

Step transactions, overview, **16:5**

Stock accounts, joint, **10:35**

Subject property, **8:5**

Surviving spouse's election, community property, **10:44**

Tax advantages, **8:3**

Tax free transfers, **17:51**

Tax payment, donee liability, **8:34**

Taxable gifts, definition, **16:16 to 16:20, 17:51**

Tenancy in common purchases, completed gifts, **16:14**

Terminally ill clients
 annual gift tax exclusion, use, **31:43**
 basis of gifts, consideration, **31:50**
 charitable gifts, **31:49**
 excess of annual gift tax exclusion, **31:45**
 "gain" property transfers, **31:56**
 highly appreciated property, **31:56**
 "loss" property transfers, use, **31:57**
 minority ownership, creation, **31:46**
 split gifts, **31:44**
 split-interest gifts, use, **31:55**
 use in estate planning, **31:42**

Testamentary gifts, generally, **18:14 et seq.**

Testamentary personal property gifts, **18:20 et seq.**

Timing, **8:6**

Totten trusts, **8:52**

Transfer of title, requirement, **31:51**

Trust creation and transfers, completed gifts, **16:14**

Trusts
 charitable, curing defects, **34:45**
 comparison, **17:6**

Tuition to educational organization for another, **16:9**

Types, **8:44 to 8:53**

Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, **8:46, 16:18, 20:10, 30:06**

Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, **8:47, 16:18, 20:10, 30:06**

Unintended, **9:31**

Unitrust, children's succession to parent's unitrust interest as incomplete gift, **37:13**

Unmarried client's estate plan, strategies, **14:11**

Upward lineal transfers, **8:43**

Valuation
 contingent reversion interests, **28:17**
 gifts made in prior years, **16:23**
 relevancy, **16:22**
 revaluation at death of donor, **16:22**

GIFTS—Cont'd

Valuation—Cont'd
 understatement penalties, **39:31**
 Value, determination, **8:2**
 Widow's election, community property, **10:44**
 Will provisions protecting, estate, **18:10**

GIFTS IN TRUST

Gift planning, **8:48 to 8:53**

GIFTS OF PARTIAL INTEREST

Generally, **24:16 to 24:28**
 Charitable lead trusts, **24:26**
 Charitable remainder trusts, **24:23**
 Easements, **24:19**
 Marital gifts, **24:24**
 Pooled income funds, **24:25**
 Qualified real property interest, **24:19**
 Qualifying charitable contributions, **24:16**
 Transfer of remainder in farm, **24:17**
 Undivided portion of entire interest, **24:18**

GIFTS OF PRESENT INTEREST

Generally, **12:20 to 12:41**
 Admission tickets, **12:36**
 Alimony trusts, qualification, **8:53**
 Annual exclusion qualifications, **8:10**
 Bonds, **12:33**
 Cash, **12:21**
 Checks, **12:20**
 Closely held stock
 generally, **12:31**
 prior to change in ownership, **12:32**
 Commodities, **12:34**
 Corporate inventory, **12:28**
 Credit cards, **12:20**
 Crummey trusts
 generally, **8:15**
 form, **8:16**
 Debt forgiveness, corporate loan, **8:10**
 Donations to private foundations, **12:27**
 Future interest rule, **12:35**
 Gift tax consequences, **12:41**
 Individual retirement accounts, tax free distributions
 from, **12:21.50**
 Installment sales contract, **12:37**
 Intellectual property, **12:38**
 Life insurance, **12:29**
 Long term capital gain property, **12:26**
 Minor's trusts, **8:14**
 Non-cash property, **12:22**
 Ordinary income property, **12:23**
 Partnership interests, **8:13, 12:39**
 Phone payments, **12:20**
 Pledges, **12:20**
 Present interest defined, **8:10**
 Promissory notes, **12:20**
 Real estate, **12:20**
 Reduction rules, **12:22 to 12:39**
 Scientific property, **12:28**
 Securities, **12:20, 12:30**
 Tangible personal property, **12:24, 12:25**
 Tax free distributions from individual retirement
 accounts, **12:21.50**
 Timing, **12:20**

GIFTS OF PRESENT INTEREST—Cont'd

Use in planning, **8:13**
 Withdrawal power, **8:15**
 Words of art, **12:35**

GINNIE MAE'S

Tax advantaged investments, **6:44**

GOATS

Depreciation, **4:9**

GOLDEN HANDCUFFS

Employment contracts, **2:3**

GOLDEN PARACHUTES

Application, **2:78**
 Definition, **2:3**
 Disqualified individuals, exemption, **2:78**
 Employment agreement, drafting, **2:79**
 Excess payments, avoidance, **2:79**
 Excise tax, small business corporation, exception,
 2:78
 Future services, compensation for, **2:79**
 Parachute payment, definition, **2:78**
 Payments
 disqualified individuals, exemption, **2:78**
 future services, compensation for, **2:79**
 parachute payment, definition, **2:78**
 stock options, valuing, **2:79**
 vesting of option, **2:78**
 Purpose, **2:77**
 Requirements, **2:78**
 Stock options, valuing, **2:79**
 Vesting of option, **2:78**

GOODWILL

Definition, **35:57**

GRANDCHILD EXCLUSION

Scope, **26:18**

GRANDCHILDREN

Estate planning considerations, **17:16**
 Generation skipping tax exclusion
 estate tax return, **34:109**
 tax return line, **34:52**
 Gift splitting for generation skipping tax purposes,
 34:53

GRANDPARENTS

Direct gifts, taxability, **8:32**
 Educational exclusion, use, **8:11**
 Generation skipping
 generally, **8:32**
 grandchild exclusion, **26:18**
 Life insurance trust, creation, **8:32**

GRANTOR

Fiduciary selection, power to spray or sprinkle
 income, **30:26**

GRANTOR RETAINED ANNUITY TRUSTS (GRATs)

Borrowed funds for annuity payments, **28:19**
 Compared to installment sales, **29:35**
 Considerations for using, **28:16**

INDEX TO TEXT

GRANTOR RETAINED ANNUITY TRUSTS (GRATs)—Cont'd

Contingent spousal annuities, effect on value of remainder, **28:14**
Contingent spousal annuity, **28:18**
Form for trust, **28:21**
Freeze vehicles, **27:06**
Gift tax, **28:16**
Grantor retained unitrust
 generally, **28:20**
 form for provisions, **28:22**
Income tax treatment, **28:5, 28:15**
Installment sales, comparing freeze techniques, **29:35**
Payment by note prohibited, **28:13**
Promissory notes, usage, **28:13**
S shareholder status, **19:26**
Short-term GRATs, funding of, **28:16**
Transfer tax benefits, **28:14**
Trust as shareholder of S corporation, **28:16**
Valuation issues, **28:17**
“Zeroed-out” GRAT
 revocable spousal interest, necessity of using, **28:14**
 taxpayer and estate treated as same person, provision that remaining annuity payments made to estate, **28:17**

GRANTOR RETAINED ANNUITY TRUSTS AND UNITRUSTS

Generally, **28:13**
Benefits of using, **28:15**
Borrowed funds for annuity payments, **28:19**
Charitable grantor lead trust, **12:45**
Charitable remainder
 generally, **12:54**
 annuity trusts, comparison, **12:68**
 catch-up provision, **12:58**
 income interest, **12:58**
Gift tax rules, **28:13**
Grantor retained unitrusts, **28:13 to 28:22**
Income interest transfers, **12:44**
Payment by note prohibited, **28:13**
Promissory notes, usage, **28:13**
Transfer tax rules, **28:13**

GRANTOR RETAINED INCOME TRUSTS (GRITs)

Generally, **28:3**
Advantages, **28:2, 28:7**
Alternative to recapitalization, **28:3**
Annual gift tax exclusion, application, **28:3**
Annuity trusts, **28:13 to 28:22**
Asset freeze technique, minimize risk of death, **29:06**
Benefit analysis, **28:8**
Benefits, **28:9**
Capital gains, income tax treatment, **28:5**
Considerations for using, **28:6**
Death risk planning, **28:8**
Definition, **28:2, 28:3**
Drafting, **28:2**
Family transfer rules, **28:6**
Form, **28:12**
Form for trust, **28:12**
Freeze vehicles, **27:06**

GRANTOR RETAINED INCOME TRUSTS (GRITs)—Cont'd

Generation skipping
 generally, **28:10**
 issues, **28:10**
Generation skipping rules, **28:10**
Gift tax rules, **28:4**
Gift tax treatment, **28:3**
Gross estate of grantor, inclusion, **28:3**
Income tax rules, **28:6**
Income tax treatment, **28:5**
Income term, property within grantor's estate, **28:6**
IRS tables, use in valuing retained interest, **28:6**
Mortality risk planning, **28:8, 28:11**
Personal residences
 generally, **28:7**
 allocation of expenses, **28:9**
 control of residence, **28:9**
 retaining use of residence in trust, **28:8**
Qualified interest rules, **28:5**
Reducing death risk, **28:8**
Reduction in value of remainder interest, advantage, **28:7**
Retained interest, termination as taxable gift, **28:6**
Scope of chapter, **28:1**
Section 2702, **28:6**
Tax benefits generally, **28:9**
Techniques generally, **28:2**
Transfer tax benefits, **28:4**
Transfer tax rules, **28:4**
Unitrusts, **28:13 to 28:22**
Use by family, **28:7**
Value of remainder interest, determination, **28:3**

GRANTOR RETAINED UNITRUST

Generally, **28:20**
Form for provisions, **28:22**

GRANTOR TRUST RULES

Application, **32:59**
Attribution rule, **32:60**
Beneficiary trustees, **30:29**
Creator of trust, no gratuitous transfers, required, **32:60**
Exception to substantial owner rule, **32:61**
Foreign trusts, **32:62**
Grantor, defined, **32:59**
Grantor as substantial owner, **32:60**
Independent trustees, **30:30**
Outbound transfers, **32:62**
Owner of trust, excepted from tax, **32:62**
Ownership of trust, **30:24**
Parent trustee taxation, **30:27**
Related party trustees, **30:28**
Reversionary interest, effect of retention, **32:60**
Substantial owner, **32:59**
Third party as substantial owner, **32:61**
Trustee removal power in grantor or spouse, **30:33**
Trustee service by grantor or spouse, **30:26**

GRANTOR TRUSTS

Generally, **32:59 to 32:64**
Advisers to trustees, **30:31**
Asset freeze technique
 achieving grantor trust treatment, **29:25**

GRANTOR TRUSTS—Cont'd

Asset freeze technique—Cont'd
adequate disclosure, **29:28**
comparative chart, **29:50**
defective trusts, **29:24**
estate tax considerations, **29:32**
form of trust, **29:36**
gift tax consequences, **29:29**
gift tax reporting, **29:31**
GRAT compared, **29:35**
GST tax considerations, **29:33**
income tax during grantor's life, **29:26**
income tax issues, **29:23**
income tax on trust earnings, **29:30**
income tax reporting, **29:28**
installment sale, using, **29:20**
other benefits, **29:22**
sample trust, **29:36**
structuring transaction, **29:34**
tax upon grantor's death, **29:27**
transfer tax benefits, **29:21**
Beneficiary trustee taxation, **30:29**
Cotrustees, **30:31**
Estate tax, grantor or spouse as trustee, **30:26**
Estimated income tax payments, **32:65**
Gift tax, grantor or spouse as trustee, **30:26**
Grantor or spouse as cotrustee or adviser, **30:31, 30:32**
Grantor or spouse as trustee, **30:26, 30:32**
Independent trustees, **30:30**
Installment sales, asset freeze technique, **29:19**
Irrevocable
rabbi trusts, **2:9**
secular trusts, **2:9**
Powers resulting in grantor taxation, grantor or spouse as trustee, **30:26**
Related party trustees, **30:28**
Rules, **30:24 et seq.**
S corporation shareholder, eligibility, **38:06**
S corporation shareholders, **12:45**
S corporation stock ownership, **23:39**
Shareholder classification, S corporation stock ownership, **23:39**
Trustee removal power, tax impact, **30:33**
Trustee selection planning, **30:32**
Trustee service by grantor or spouse, **30:26, 30:32**

GRAVEL INTERESTS

Valuations, **35:22**

GROSS ESTATES

Generally, **27:23**
See also index headings ESTATE TAX; TAXABLE ESTATE
Adjusted taxable gifts, estate tax return line, **34:63**
Adjusted values, definition, **38:09**
Alternate valuation, return filed late, **33:14**
Artwork exception for nonresidents, **16:70**
Death benefits, inclusion, **7:17**
Definition, **16:26, 17:37**
Determining, form 706 filing, **34:80 to 34:91**
Estate tax returns
filing requirements, **34:60**
order of documents, **34:82**
Schedule A: real estate valuation, **34:83**
Schedule A-1: special use valuation, **34:83**

GROSS ESTATES—Cont'd

Estate tax returns—Cont'd
Schedule B: stocks and bonds, **34:84**
Schedule C: mortgages, notes receivable and cash, **34:85**
Schedule D: insurance on decedent's life, **34:86**
Schedule E: joint property, **34:87**
Schedule F: miscellaneous, **34:88**
Schedule G: transfers during life, **34:89**
Schedule H: powers of appointment, **34:90**
Schedule I: annuities, **34:91**
Estimated size, **15:8**
General powers of appointment, exercise causing inclusion, **17:60**
Gifts with continued use, proportion of property retained, **16:42**
Grantor retained income trusts, **28:3**
Grantor trust provisions, **22:30**
Grantor trusts, income tax paid by trust, **16:42**
Illegal drugs, inclusion, overview, **16:26**
Inclusions, **19:59**
Irrevocable trust property, inclusion in grantor's estate, **19:59**
Key man insurance proceeds, **2:16**
Land trusts, power to direct disposition, **16:45**
Life insurance proceeds
decedent-owned, **22:24**
deemed transfer rule, **22:29**
executor as beneficiary, **22:13**
inclusion, **22:12**
ownership transfers, **22:15**
payment of premium, effect, **22:16**
policies payable to third persons, **12:10**
possession of incidents of ownership, **22:14**
receivable by executor, **22:13**
Nonprobate assets and interests, **16:28 et seq.**
Nonresident aliens, deductions, **16:70**
Ownership interest in property, requirement, **17:37**
Probate assets and interests, overview, **16:27**
Retained life estates, implied agreements, **16:42**
Revocable living trust property, inclusion, **19:27**
Revocable or amendable transfers, transferor retention, **16:45**
Salary continuation payments, **2:19**
Settlement trusts, overview, **16:27**
Split dollar life insurance proceeds, **2:23**
Valuation
generally, **16:58**
date, **33:14**

GROSS INCOME

Group-term life insurance costs, exclusion, **2:32**
Key man insurance premium, **2:16**
Key man insurance proceeds, **2:15**
Recipient of life insurance proceeds, exclusion, **22:3**

GROSS REVENUES MULTIPLIERS

Use in valuations, **35:54**

GROUP LEGAL SERVICES

Retirement planning services, **2:46**

GROUP LIFE INSURANCE

See also index heading LIFE INSURANCE
Advantages, **2:30**
Classification, requirements, **2:30**

INDEX TO TEXT

GROUP LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Cost of purchase, deductibility, **2:30 to 2:35**
Discriminatory coverage, smokers, **2:32**
Employee eligibility, **2:30**
Employee income tax considerations, **2:32**
Excess benefit, definition, **2:35**
Group term
 costs, exclusion from income, **2:32**
 dependent coverage, **2:34**
 income tax benefits, **2:30**
 premiums, deductibility, **3:96**
 requirements, **2:30**
 transfer tax consequences, employee, **2:33**
 value of policy, **2:33**
Income tax benefits, requirements, **2:30**
Nondiscrimination requirement, **2:35**
Payments, deductibility, **2:30 to 2:35**
Permanent insurance plans
 premium payments, deductibility, **2:30 to 2:35**
 use, **2:30**
Premiums, smokers vs. nonsmokers, **2:30**
Reporting requirements, **2:35**
Statutory conditions, **2:35**
Uniform rates, **2:32**
Use, **2:30**

GST TAX

See index heading **GENERATION SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX**

GUARANTEED ANNUITY INTEREST

Charitable lead grantor trusts, **12:45**

GUARANTEEING DEBT

Gift treatment, **8:7**

GUARANTORS

Decedents, business debts, **34:94**

GUARDIANS

See also index heading **GUARDIANS OF PROPERTY**
Bond waiver by will, **18:56**
Disclaimers, **37:5**
Guardians ad litem, **30:47**
Guardians of the person, **18:52, 30:03, 30:10 to 30:12**
Minor's guardian for gift receipt, **18:25**
Testamentary guardians, **18:52**

GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Generally, **30:47**
General powers of appointment, **30:21**
Guardianship accounts, **30:20, 30:21**
Nonresident guardian restrictions, **30:10**
Parent as guardian of child's property, **30:11**
Responsibilities, **30:04**

GUARDIANS OF THE PERSON

Appointment by will, **18:52**
Authority, **30:03**
Bond as not required, **30:12**
Parent as child's guardian, **30:11**
Relative as child's guardian, **30:11**
Residency requirement, **30:10**
Responsibilities, **30:03**
Selection, importance, **30:03**

GUARDIANSHIP ACCOUNTS

Donor as guardian, **30:20, 30:21**
Exclusion from income tax, **32:10**
Fiduciary selection tax impact, **30:20, 30:21**
Gifts to and from account, **30:20**
Income tax, **30:20**
Support, maintenance, and education of minor with income, **30:21**
Tax treatment, **30:20, 30:21**

GUIDELINE PREMIUM LIMITATION REQUIREMENTS

Error in computation, effect, **7:7**

HANGING POWER

Withdrawals from trust, **8:15 et seq.**

HARD MINERAL INTERESTS

Valuation, **35:22**

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

Investment of savings, **13:19**

HEALTH CARE SURROGATE

Estate planning tools, designation of health care surrogate, **17:12, 17:13**

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF 1996

Expatriation, tax motivated, **1:4**

HIGHLY COMPENSATED TAXPAYERS

Generally, **2:1 et seq.**
Compensatory stock options. See index heading **COMPENSATORY STOCK OPTIONS**
Compensatory stock transfers. See index heading **COMPENSATORY STOCK TRANSFERS**
Defined, **2:2**
Fringe benefits. See index heading **FRINGE BENEFITS**
Golden parachutes. See index heading **GOLDEN PARACHUTES**
Group life insurance. See index heading **GROUP LIFE INSURANCE**
Incentive stock options. See index heading **INCENTIVE STOCK OPTIONS**
Key person insurance. See index heading **KEY PERSON INSURANCE**
Nonqualified deferred compensation plans. See index heading **NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS**
Split dollar life insurance. See index heading **SPLIT DOLLAR LIFE INSURANCE**

HIGHLY-COMPENSATED EMPLOYEE

Compensation techniques, overview, **2:2**
Qualified deferred compensation plans, **5:10**

HISTORIC PROPERTIES

Renovation tax credits, **6:40**

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

Chapter 14, **27:02**
Chapter 14 valuations, **27:04**
Entity freeze valuation
 dividend coverage, **27:28.20**
 liquidation coverage, **27:28.30**
 other factors, **27:28.50**
 overview, **27:28**

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND—Cont'd

Entity freeze valuation—Cont'd
 stated yield, **27:28.10**
 voting rights, **27:28.40**
 Entity freezes, **27:02**
 Legislative history, generally, **27:03**
 Section 2036, **27:02**
 Section 2036(c), **27:03**
 Sections 2701-2704, **27:04**

HOBBY LOSSES

Farmers, **4:10**
 Ranchers, **4:10**
 Tax treatment, **6:5**

HOLDING COMPANY FREEZES

Basic structure, **27:10**
 Entity freezing, overview, **27:01**
 Overview of entity freezing, **27:01**
 Recapitalization impractical, **27:56**
 Types of transactions, **27:05**

HOLDING PERIODS

Capital gains, **1:3**
 Estates and trusts, income items, **32:14**

HOLOGRAPHIC WILLS

Construction of terms, **18:12**
 Validity, **20:8**

HOME AFFORDABLE MODIFICATION PROGRAM (HAMP)

Tax planning, **1:3**

HOME EQUITY

Retirement planning, **13:20**

HOME OFFICE DEDUCTIONS

Generally, **2:53**
 Deductibility of losses, **3:63**

HOMESTEAD

Allowance, **20:7**
 Cooperatives, **20:7**
 Creditors' claims, **10:14**
 Debts, **10:14**
 Domicile determination, **20:4, 20:7**
 Liens and encumbrances, **10:14**
 Life estate of surviving spouse, **20:7**
 Limitations on devise, estate administration, **18:33, 20:7**
 Personal property prohibition, **20:7**
 Real property limitation, **20:7**
 Remainder rights, decedent's lineal descendants, **20:7**
 State law variances, **20:7**
 Surviving spouse's right or allowance, **20:7**
 Uniform Probate Code, **20:7**

HOPE SCHOLARSHIP CREDIT

Postsecondary education expenses, **2:46**

HORSES

Depreciation, **4:9**
 Horseracing losses, **4:10**

HOT ASSETS

Charitable gifts, ordinary income property, **12:23**

HOTELS

Valuations, **35:55**

HOUSING ALLOWANCE

Surviving spouse, **20:7**

HR 10 PLANS

Fringe benefits, **3:80**
 Individual retirement accounts, **5:72**

HUSBAND AND WIFE

See also index headings COMMUNITY PROPERTY; DIVORCE AND SEPARATION; SEPARATE PROPERTY; SEPARATION AGREEMENTS; SURVIVORS AND SURVIVORSHIP
 Alimony trusts, **8:53**
 Apportionment of refunds, **10:7**
 Citizenship, marital deduction, **18:41**
 Curtesy
 generally, **21:12, 21:71**
 probate transfers, **21:6**
 Deceased spousal unused election (DSUE), **33:21.50**
 Deemed gifts by surviving spouse, **10:40 et seq.**
 Disclaimers, **37:9, 37:11**
 Domicile determination, **20:2**
 Dower
 generally, **21:12, 21:71**
 probate transfers, **21:6**
 Election by surviving spouse, **20:7**
 Estate planning considerations, **17:15**
 Funeral and medical expenses, liability, **18:7**
 Gifts, consideration for transfer, **16:13**
 In testate share of surviving spouse, **20:6**
 Individual Retirement Accounts, **5:60**
 Individual retirement accounts, wives, **5:60**
 Joint death, estate planning, **17:43**
 Joint gifts to third parties, **16:63**
 Joint ownership
 estate tax, **16:37 to 16:39**
 flexibility for survivor, **10:16**
 joint tenancy with right of survivorship, **10:6**
 tax consequences, **10:20 et seq.**
 tenancy by the entirety, **10:5**
 Joint revocable trusts, use, **17:42**
 Marital deduction, historical overview, **21:2**
 Marital deduction trusts, **16:49, 21:29 et seq.**
 Marital deductions
 estate tax, **16:51, 16:55, 21:1 et seq.**
 gift tax, **16:17, 16:20**
 Marital gifts
 critically ill spouses, **8:37**
 gift tax marital deduction, **8:39**
 transfers between spouses, **8:38**
 Marriage tax, **21:2**
 Medical expenses of deceased spouse, **18:7**
 Ownership of life insurance policy, **22:1**
 Partition of community property, **10:59, 10:61**
 Prenuptial agreements, use, **17:26**
 Renunciation of will by survivor, **20:7**
 Same sex marriage, definition of terms for tax purposes, **11:4**
 Second marriage situations, **17:26**
 Separation agreements, disclaimers, **37:9**
 Split gifts to third parties, **16:2, 16:15, 16:21, 16:24**
 Spousal remainder trusts, use, **9:8**
 Tenancy by the entirety, **10:5**

INDEX TO TEXT

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd

Testamentary transfers
 generally, **21:1 et seq.**
 estate taxes, **16:55**
Widow's election, community property, **10:44**

HYPOTHETICAL GIFT TAX

Estate tax computation, **16:59**

IDENTIFYING CLIENTS

Attorneys, **1:16**

ILLINOIS LAND TRUSTS

Types of property ownership, **10:12**

IMMINENT DEATH PLANNING

See also index heading TERMINAL ILLNESS
Additional estate tax, imposition, **31:63**
Administration of estate, facilitation, **31:19**
Advisors, identification, **31:05**
Ancillary administration, avoidance, **31:21**
Annual gift tax exclusion, use, **31:43**
Assets, sufficiency, for taxes and expenses, **31:27**
Beneficial interests in trust, **31:76**
Burial arrangements, preparation, **31:08**
Bypass trusts, eligibility for tax savings, **31:23**
Charitable pledges, **31:49**
Client as beneficiary under other's will, notification of condition, **31:32**
Closely held businesses
 buy-sell agreement, use, **31:68**
 decision as to disposition, **31:64**
 estate tax value, **31:71**
 inter vivos gift to reduce value, **31:71**
 major asset, **31:38**
 management duties, assumption, **31:65**
 ownership transfer, **31:67**
 post death redemption, **31:69**
 salary continuation agreement for spouse, **31:70**
 stock redemption, **31:69**
 valuation issues, **31:71**
Commuting trust to avoid estate, **31:76**
Current litigation, review, **31:26**
Debts, payment before death, **31:41**
Difficult-to-value property, disposition, **31:24**
Disposition of assets, consideration, **31:24**
Distributions, importance of timing, **31:09**
Domicile, determination, **31:20**
Durable power of attorney, execution, **31:06**
Employee benefits
 identification, **31:04**
 review, **31:63**
Estate tax
 flower bonds, use for payment, **31:34**
 previously taxed property credit, application, **31:37**
 review, **31:33**
Exercise of power of appointment, form, **31:11**
Existing powers of appointment, review, **31:10**
Farm estate, increasing liquidity, **31:38**
Fiduciaries
 appointments, review, **31:18**
 persons named in will, **31:29**
 relations, analysis, **31:28**
Flower bonds, use for payment of estate tax, **31:34**

IMMINENT DEATH PLANNING—Cont'd

Funeral arrangements, preparation, **31:08**
"Gain" property transfers, **31:56**
Gifts
 acceptance, requirement, **31:51**
 basis, consideration, **31:50**
 charitable gifts, **31:49**
 competency, requirement, **31:51**
 delivery, requirement, **31:51**
 elements, **31:51**
 excess of annual exclusion, **31:45**
 "gain" property, use, **31:56**
 gift tax returns, **31:48**
 highly appreciated property, transfer, **31:56**
 intent, requirement, **31:51**
 minority ownership, creation, **31:46**
 transfer of title, requirement, **31:51**
 use, **31:42**
In terrorem clause, use, **31:09**
Income in respect of decedent, tax treatment, **31:59**
Income tax considerations
 charitable gifts, use, **31:53**
 double deductions, **31:54**
 "gain" property transfers, **31:56**
 income in respect of decedent, **31:59**
 joint return, filing, **31:52**
 "loss" property transfers, **31:57**
 net operating losses, deduction, **31:58**
 returns, timely filing, **31:60**
 taxable year, **31:52**
Insurance policies, review, **31:04**
Inter vivos trusts, use, **31:25**
Interests in trusts or estates of others, disclaimer, **31:23**
Interrelationships among competing interests, minimizing, **31:09**
IRA funding, possibility, **31:63**
Joint tenancy property, disposition, **31:36**
Liabilities, specification, **31:04**
Life insurance policies
 beneficiary designations, review, **31:62**
 policy loans, repayment, **31:62**
 transfer of ownership, **31:62**
Life-sustaining procedures, withholding, **31:07**
Liquidity of estate, determination, **31:27**
Living trusts, use, **31:25**
Living will, execution, **31:07**
"Loss" property, transfer, **31:57**
Management trust, use of limited power of attorney, **31:06**
Marital agreements, determination of existence, **31:22**
Military papers, location, **31:08**
Net operating losses, deductibility, **31:58**
Partnership interests, review, **31:74**
Passive loss activities, review, **31:77**
Payment of debts, **31:41**
Personal property, place of administration, **31:21**
Personal representative
 choice, **31:05**
 review of choice, **31:29**
Physicians, special provisions, **31:17**
Private annuities, use, **31:40**
Property
 location and value, **31:04**
 reduction of estate tax value, **31:35**

IMMINENT DEATH PLANNING—Cont'd

Psychological factors, **31:03**
 Publicly-traded stock as major asset, **31:38**
 Qualified plan benefits, funding charitable gift, **31:63**
 Real estate, place of administration, **31:21**
 Resignation of client as fiduciary, **31:31**
 Review of estate plan, **31:01**
 S corporation interests
 fiduciary power to incorporate, form, **31:73**
 successor in interest, eligibility as shareholder, **31:72**
 trust as recipient, **31:72**
 Safe deposit boxes, location, **31:04**
 Simultaneous deaths, use of PTP credit, **31:37**
 Sole proprietorship, disposition, **31:75**
 Specific assets, action to be taken, **31:61**
 Split gifts, advantages, **31:44**
 Split-interest gifts, **31:55**
 “Sprung” power of attorney, use, **31:06**
 State gift taxes, effect, **31:47**
 Surviving spouse rights, **31:63**
 Trustee, review of choice, **31:29**
 Trusts, review and revision, **31:14**
 Unified credit, funding, **31:39**
 Veterans’ benefits, availability, **31:08**
 Will contests, preparation of defense, **31:09**
 Wills
 access, **31:13**
 importance, **31:12**
 location, **31:13**
 redrafting for changed circumstances, **31:15**
 review and revision, **31:14**
 specific devises
 income tax advantages, **31:16**
 use, **31:16**

IMPLIED AGREEMENTS

Retained life estates
 proportion of property retained, **16:42**
 retained interests or rights, **16:42**

IMPROVED PENALTY ADMINISTRATION AND COMPLIANCE ACT

Accuracy-related penalty, **39:31**
 Fraudulent failure to file return penalty, **39:31**
 Negligence penalty, **39:31**
 Tax Court penalty, improper proceedings, **39:21**
 Valuation overpayment penalty, **39:31**
 Valuation understatement, **39:31**

IMPUTED INTEREST

Shareholder loans, applicable rules, **9:23**

IN TERROREM CLAUSES

Disgruntled beneficiaries, **31:09**
 Validity of will, **20:8**
 Will preparation, beneficiary designations, **18:13**

IN TESTATE SUCCESSION

See also index heading MARITAL DEDUCTION, GIFT TAX
 Avoidance, **17:3**
 Marital deduction, estate tax, **21:6**

INADVERTENT INCENTIVE STOCK OPTIONS

Elimination of problem, Technical and Miscellaneous
 Revenue Act of 1988, **2:66**

INCAPACITATION

Durable power of attorney
 generally, **13:24**
 form, **13:25**
 Retirement planning, **13:23**

INCENTIVE STOCK OPTIONS

Acceleration provisions, **2:63**
 Advantages, **2:62**
 Alternative minimum taxable income (AMTI), **2:64**
 Capital gain deduction, effect, **2:69**
 Conversion to nonqualifying stock options, advantages, **2:66**
 Defined, **2:62**
 Disqualifying dispositions, **2:67**
 Election not to treat as incentive stock option, **2:63**
 Employment requirement, **2:63**
 Exercise of option, **2:65**
 Financial accounting treatment, **2:70**
 Holding period requirement, **2:63**
 Inadvertent options, **2:66**
 Nonqualifying transfers, **2:65**
 Nontransferability, **2:63**
 Option price, **2:63**
 Pyramiding options, **2:67**
 Qualifying transfers, **2:64**
 Sequential exercise rule, **2:63**
 Shareholder approval, requirement, **2:63**
 Ten percent shareholders, **2:63**
 Term of option agreement, **2:63**
 Term of plan, **2:63**
 Vesting limit, **2:63**

INCEPTION OF TITLE RULE

Community property, **10:7**
 Life insurance proceeds, **10:42**

INCIDENTAL EXPENSES

Charitable services, **12:6**

INCIDENTS OF OWNERSHIP

Insured as trustee, **22:23**

INCIDENTS OF OWNERSHIP OF LIFE INSURANCE

Deemed transfers of insurance policies, **22:29**
 Inclusion of proceeds in gross estate, **16:29**
 Life insurance policy, definition, **22:14**
 Split dollar life insurance, **2:23**
 Transfer of ownership, **22:15**

INCOME

Active, **25:2**
 Allocation, nonspousal joint property, **10:29**
 Cancel of debt, shareholder basis, effect on, **3:76**
 Community property
 commingling in common law state, **10:57**
 income splitting, **10:51**
 Disclaimers
 generally, **37:13**
 trustee’s disclaimer, form, **37:28**

INDEX TO TEXT

INCOME—Cont'd

- Distributable net income, **32:3**
- Distributions to beneficiaries, **32:37**
- Gifts, retained income interests or rights, **16:42 to 16:44**
- Joint tenancy property, **10:5, 10:6**
- Leased vehicles, amounts includable, **2:51**
- Marital deduction trust, **21:34**
- Marital deduction trusts, **21:35**
- Passive, **25:2**
- Portfolio, **25:2**
- QTIP income interest transfers, gift tax, **16:8**
- Retained income interests, after lifetime transfer of property, **30:25**
- Splitting community property income, **10:51**
- Spousal support payments, pre-1984, **11:2**
- Tenancy by the entirety property, **10:5**
- Tenancy in common property, **10:3**
- Totten trusts, **10:34**
- Trusts, characterization, **32:11**
- Unused loss carryovers, **33:29**

INCOME AVERAGING

- Qualified deferred compensation plans, **5:47**

INCOME DISTRIBUTION DEDUCTION

- Fiduciary income tax return line, **34:22**

INCOME IN RESPECT OF DECEDENT (IRD)

- Acceleration of tax, **32:53**
- Alimony arrearages, **32:49**
- Alternatives, **31:59**
- Annuity proceeds, excess over investment in annuity, **32:49**
- Avoiding classification, **31:59**
- Beneficiary liability for tax, **16:66**
- Character of income, **32:50**
- Classification factors, **32:48**
- Community property, **10:53**
- Corresponding deductions, **32:54**
- Crop inventory, **32:47**
- Death benefits, **32:51**
- Definition, **24:31, 32:47**
- Distributions, postmortem planning, **33:46**
- Distributive share of partnership income, **32:49**
- Dividends
 - generally, **32:49**
 - fiduciary income tax return line, **34:12**
- Employee benefit plan payments, **32:49**
- Estate tax charitable contribution use
 - generally, **24:31**
 - defects, reformation, **24:27**
- Estate tax deduction
 - generally, **32:29**
 - determination, **32:28**
- Estate taxes paid, income tax deduction, **33:46**
- Exception to rule, **32:53**
- Final paycheck, **32:47**
- Gratuitous transfer at death, factor, **32:48**
- Inclusion in gross income, **32:47**
- Income tax contributions, contrast, **24:3**
- Individual retirement accounts, **35:7**
- Installment obligations
 - distribution, **33:47**

INCOME IN RESPECT OF DECEDENT (IRD)—Cont'd

- Installment obligations—Cont'd
 - exception, **32:53**
- Installment sale payments, **32:49**
- Interest accrued, **32:49**
- Interrelated computations, **24:34**
- IRA rollovers, **32:47**
- Keogh plan, transfer to charity, **24:31**
- Limitation to value of property, **24:14**
- Literary organizations, eligibility, **24:5**
- Made “for the use of” donee organization, requirement, **24:5**
- Made “to” donee organization, requirement, **24:5**
- Marital deduction
 - application, **24:29**
 - estate tax, **21:14**
- Matured interest coupons, **32:47**
- Maturity, factor, **32:48**
- Partnership interests, **38:15**
- Partnership receipts, **32:52**
- Planning, necessity, **24:3**
- Planning techniques, **32:55**
- Political subdivisions, eligibility, **24:5**
- Power of charity to consume property, effect, **24:11**
- Private foundations
 - generally, **24:33**
 - termination tax, **24:15**
- Promissory notes, deductibility, **24:32**
- Property actually reaching charity, requirement, **24:10**
- Property passing by power of appointment, eligibility, **24:9**
- Public charities, **24:4**
- Qualified disclaimers, preservation of deduction, **24:12**
- Qualifying charities, **24:5**
- Real estate limited partnerships
 - categories, **25:9**
 - effect on basis, **25:9**
- Recovery of taxes from beneficiaries, **16:66**
- Reformation of defective partial interests, **24:27**
- Religious organizations, **24:5**
- Salary, **32:49**
- Salary payments, **32:51**
- Scientific organizations, eligibility, **24:5**
- Separate share rule, fiduciary allocation, **32:68**
- Short sales of stock, **32:48**
- Statutory scheme, **24:4**
- Taxability to decedent, factor, **32:48**
- Terminally ill clients, treatment, **31:59**
- Termination of power to consume, **24:11**
- Transfer by decedent
 - passing by power of appointment, **24:9**
 - settlement of will dispute as transfer, **24:8**
- Use of income, **24:31**
- Veterans’ organizations, eligibility, **24:5**
- Will dispute settlement as transfer, **24:8**

INCOME INTERESTS

- Charitable remainder trusts, termination, **12:61**

INCOME SHIFTING

- Annual gift tax exclusion, effect, **9:4**
- Below market loans
 - generally, **9:18**

INCOME SHIFTING—Cont'd

- Below market loans—Cont'd
 - definition, **9:19**
 - scope of statutory coverage, **9:20**
- Clifford trusts, **9:7, 19:66**
- Corporate loans to shareholders, **9:23**
- Credit shelter trust, use, **17:41**
- Family partnerships, **9:27**
- Family share trust, use, **17:41**
- Fiscal year, use, **9:16**
- Gift or demand loans
 - generally, **9:18**
 - income shifting effect, **9:21**
 - scope of statutory coverage, **9:20**
- Gift tax taxable event, **9:31**
- Gifts to custodianships, **9:15**
- Interest free loans, **9:17**
- Irrevocable trust, use, **19:56**
- Kiddie tax provisions, **9:26**
- Loans
 - between estates and beneficiaries, **9:24**
 - between trusts and beneficiaries, **9:24**
 - gift or demand, **9:18**
 - interest free, **9:17**
 - low interest, **9:17**
 - Section 7872, **9:18 to 9:25**
- Marginal tax rates, **9:3**
- Nonreversionary trusts, use, **9:11**
- Personal exemptions, effect of phaseout, **9:3**
- Purpose, **9:2**
- Reversionary trusts
 - creation after 1986, **9:9**
 - death of beneficiary before majority, **9:10**
 - statutory history, **9:6**
 - use, **9:5**
- S corporations
 - qualified trusts, **9:29**
 - use, **9:28**
- Sales and leasebacks, **9:30**
- Section 678 trusts, **9:12**
- Section 7872 loans
 - applicable statute, **9:18**
 - below market loan, defined, **9:19**
 - between estates and beneficiaries, **9:24**
 - between trusts and beneficiaries, **9:24**
 - consequences of compliance, **9:25**
 - corporations, to shareholders, **9:23**
 - gift loans, income tax effect, **9:21**
 - loans covered, **9:20**
 - planning strategies, **9:22**
- Spousal remainder trusts
 - income shifting vehicle, **9:8**
 - use, **19:66**
- Tax incentives, **9:3**
- Tax incident to transfer, **9:2**
- Tax rates
 - effect of reduction, **9:3**
 - EGTRRA 2001, **9:3**
- Transfer tax implications, **9:4**
- Trusts, incentive to use, **9:3**
- Unmarried clients, **14:4**
- Withdrawal rights of trust beneficiary, **9:12**

INCOME SPLITTING

- Community property, **10:51**

INCOME STATEMENT ADJUSTMENTS

- Valuation of small business interests, **35:43**

INCOME TAX

- See also index headings INCOME TAX CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS; INCOME TAXATION OF ESTATES AND TRUSTS
- Additions, **39:31**
- Alternate valuation of inherited property, **10:19**
- Basis for gain or loss
 - generally, **10:19**
 - allocation, nonspousal joint ownership property, **10:29**
- Charitable deductions
 - capital gains property, **12:15, 12:16**
 - donee organizations, **12:4**
 - double deductions, **31:54**
 - estate and trust contributions, **12:18**
 - excess contributions, carryover, **12:17**
 - gift tax ramifications, **12:5**
 - legislative history, **12:3**
 - limitations, **12:9 to 12:10**
 - property valuation overstatements, penalty, **39:31**
 - reduction rules, **12:19, 12:22 to 12:39**
- Community property income splitting, **10:51**
- Corporate rates, **3:24**
- Decedent's income tax, proceedings to determine, **39:3**
- Deductions
 - charitable deduction valuation overstatements, **39:31**
 - deductions in respect of decedent, **16:52**
- Disclaimers, **37:20**
- Distributions to beneficiaries, **32:35 to 32:46**
- Divorce, transfers of property between spouses incident to, **11:9**
- Employer identification number, necessity, **34:10**
- Estates
 - administration expenses, deduction, **32:27**
 - applicability of rules, **32:5**
 - basis of property to beneficiaries, **32:41**
 - beneficiaries' gross income, inclusion of distributions, **32:37**
 - bequest of personal effects, **32:36**
 - bookkeeping, **32:9**
 - business expense deduction, **32:21**
 - capital gains and losses, **32:14**
 - charitable deduction, **32:24**
 - common deductions, **32:20 to 32:30**
 - deductions, **32:17 to 32:34**
 - deductions in respect of decedent, **32:54**
 - depreciation and depletion deduction, **32:26**
 - distributable net income, **32:3**
 - distribution deduction, **32:18**
 - distributions to beneficiaries, **32:35 to 32:46**
 - election between estate and income tax deduction, **32:32**
 - estate tax deduction, **32:28**
 - estimated payments, **32:65**
 - excess deductions, **32:22**
 - excise and stamp taxes, deduction, **32:23**
 - exclusions, **32:10**
 - expenses for production of income, deduction, **32:27**

INDEX TO TEXT

INCOME TAX—Cont'd

Estates—Cont'd

- expenses relating to tax exempt income, allocation, **32:31**
 - Federal import duties, deduction, **32:23**
 - fiduciary accounting income, taxable income distinguished, **32:4**
 - foreign taxes, deduction, **32:23**
 - gain or loss on in-kind distributions, **32:42**
 - income items, **32:11 to 32:16**
 - in-kind distributions, **32:40**
 - interest deduction, **32:22**
 - Kenan gains, **32:44**
 - losses, deduction, **32:25**
 - monetary bequests, **32:36**
 - personal exemption, **32:19**
 - personal property income, **32:13**
 - personal property taxes, deduction, **32:23**
 - qualified plan distributions, **32:46**
 - real estate taxes, deduction, **32:23**
 - real property income, **32:12**
 - sales taxes, deduction, **32:23**
 - specific gifts, exclusion from income, **32:36**
 - state and local taxes, **20:18**
 - tax credits, availability, **32:34**
 - tax return, duty to file, **32:2**
 - taxable entity, **32:9**
 - taxable year, **32:66**
 - 2 percent limitation for miscellaneous deductions, **32:30**
 - unused loss carryovers, **32:33**
- #### Estate's income tax return
- administration expenses, deduction, **33:23**
 - casualty losses, deduction, **33:23**
 - preparation, responsibility, **33:22**
 - responsibility for filing, **33:22**
- #### Estimated payments, fiduciary income tax return, **34:8**
- #### Expense allocation, nonspousal joint ownership property, **10:29**
- #### Final return of decedent
- capital losses, **33:04**
 - estimated payments, **33:05**
 - filing status, **33:03**
 - income earned by estate, reporting, **33:22**
 - increasing reportable income, **33:08**
 - joint return, election to file, **33:03**
 - medical expenses, deductibility, **33:06**
 - net operating losses, **33:04**
 - passive activity losses, **33:04**
 - personal liability of executor, **33:08**
 - preparation, **33:02**
 - principal residence capital gains exclusion, election, **33:08**
 - requirement, **33:02**
 - treasury bond interest, accrual, **33:07**
 - unamortized mortgage loan costs, deduction, **33:08**
 - unrecovered investment deduction, **33:08**
 - unused loss carryforwards, **33:04**
- #### Form 5495: discharge from liability for gift and income tax, **34:133**
- #### Generation skipping tax
- basis adjustment, **26:42**
 - coordination, **26:38, 26:43**

INCOME TAX—Cont'd

Generation skipping tax—Cont'd

- double taxation, prevention, **26:43**
- #### Gift or demand loans, effect, **9:21**
- #### Grantor trust installment sales
- adequate disclosure, **29:28**
 - earnings of trust, **29:30**
 - income tax during grantor's life, **29:26**
 - income tax reporting, **29:28**
 - tax upon grantor's death, **29:27**
- #### Guardianship accounts, **30:20**
- #### Income allocation, nonspousal joint ownership property, **10:29**
- #### Income splitting, community property, **10:51**
- #### Individual rates, **3:24**
- #### Individually held property, **10:19**
- #### Installment sales
- asset freeze technique, **29:08**
 - depreciable property, related person, **29:11**
 - disposing of obligation, **29:09**
 - donative dispositions, **29:10**
 - imputed interest, **29:14**
 - loss deduction, losing, **29:13, 29:15**
 - second disposition, **29:12**
 - testamentary dispositions, **29:10**
- #### Joint bank accounts, **10:33**
- #### Land trusts, **10:38, 20:27**
- #### Life insurance proceeds
- generally, **7:7 to 7:15, 22:3 to 22:16**
 - additional riders creating new contracts, **7:11**
 - correcting inadvertent failure to comply with diversification rules, **7:9**
 - demutualization of policy holder's insurance company, **7:15**
 - diversification rules, **7:8, 7:9**
 - gratuitous transfer, **22:6, 22:7**
 - profit, policies acquired for, **7:12**
 - rebate of commissions, **7:10**
 - safe harbor, **7:7**
 - surrender or sale of term-life policy, **7:13**
 - termination of policy, **7:14**
 - variable contract accounts; diversification rules, **7:8, 7:9**
- #### Local tax, **20:15**
- #### Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, **2:7**
- #### Nonspousal joint ownership property, **10:29**
- #### Partnerships
- generally, **3:34 to 3:45**
 - general liability, **3:34**
 - partnership level adjustments, **3:34**
 - rates, **3:24**
- #### Penalties, **39:31**
- #### Personal exemptions, phaseout, **9:3**
- #### Planning strategies
- generally, **1:3**
 - computer programs available, **1:26**
- #### Powers of appointment, treatment, **17:65**
- #### Principal residence sales, **20:19**
- #### Reduction of rates, effect on income shifting, **9:3**
- #### Refund claims for fiduciary's tax, **39:22**
- #### Returns filed late, **39:31**
- #### Returns of estate
- additional estate tax, former law, **33:40**
 - closely held corporation stock, redemption, **33:33**

INCOME TAX—Cont'd

Returns of estate—Cont'd

- corporate liquidations, **33:34**
- employer-paid death benefit exclusion, **33:37**
- estate as separate taxpayer, **33:26**
- estate fiscal year, election, **33:26**
- estate tax, partial exclusion, **33:39**
- estimated payments, **33:27**
- excess deductions, treatment, **33:28**
- excess retirement accumulations, **33:40**
- excise tax, former law, **33:40**
- interest expense, deduction, **33:23**
- partnership basis adjustment, **33:35**
- personal representative fees, waiver, **33:25**
- property not subject to claims, deduction, **33:24**
- qualified deferred compensation plans, lump sum distributions, **33:38**
- recognition of gain, election, **33:30**
- S corporation election, **33:32**
- selling expenses, deduction, **33:23**

S corporations, rates, **3:24**

Savings bonds, **10:36**

Section 751 property, **23:10**

Selection of trust assets, impact, **19:9**

Social security benefits, **13:9**

Solely owned property, **10:19**

Spousal joint ownership

- prior law
- generally, **10:25**
- before 1982, **10:24**
- stepped-up value, **10:21**

State and local taxes, **20:15, 20:18**

Tax shelters, postmortem planning, **25:14**

Terminally ill clients

- charitable gifts, use, **31:53**
- current returns, timely filing, **31:60**
- “gain” property transfers, **31:56**
- income in respect of decedent, **31:59**
- joint return, filing, **31:52**
- “loss” property transfers, **31:57**
- net operating losses, deductibility, **31:58**
- taxable year, **31:52**

Timing of distributions from estates, **33:42**

Transfers for valuable consideration, **22:6**

Treasury bills and notes, **10:36**

Trusts

- administration expenses, deduction, **32:27**
- alternative minimum tax, **32:64**
- applicability of rules, **32:5**
- basis of property to beneficiaries, **32:41**
- beneficiaries' gross income, inclusion of distributions, **32:37**
- business expense deduction, **32:21**
- capital gains and losses, **32:14**
- charitable deduction, **32:24**
- classification, effect, **32:6**
- common deductions, **32:20 to 32:30**
- complex trusts, **32:8**
- deductions, **32:17 to 32:34**
- deductions in respect of decedent, **32:54**
- depreciation and depletion deduction, **32:26**
- distributable net income, **32:3**
- distribution deduction, **32:18**
- distributions to beneficiaries, **32:35 to 32:46**

INCOME TAX—Cont'd

Trusts—Cont'd

- election between estate and income tax deduction, **32:32**
- estate tax deduction, **32:28**
- estimated payments, **32:65**
- excess deductions, **32:33**
- excise and stamp taxes, deduction, **32:23**
- exclusions, **32:10**
- expenses for production of income, deduction, **32:27**
- expenses relating to tax exempt income, allocation, **32:31**
- Federal import duties, deduction, **32:23**
- fiduciary accounting income, taxable income distinguished, **32:4**
- foreign taxes, deduction, **32:23**
- gain or loss on in-kind distributions, **32:42**
- generation skipping tax rules, **26:8**
- gift of personal effect, **32:36**
- grantor trust rules, **32:59 to 32:64**
- includable gain, recognition, **32:16**
- income items, **32:11 to 32:16**
- in-kind distributions, **32:40**
- interest deduction, **32:22**
- Kenan gains, **32:44**
- losses, deduction, **32:25**
- monetary bequests, **32:36**
- multiple trusts, **32:69**
- personal exemption, **32:19**
- personal property income, **32:13**
- personal property taxes, deduction, **32:23**
- qualified plan distributions, **32:46**
- real estate taxes, deduction, **32:23**
- real property income, **32:12**
- sales taxes, deduction, **32:23**
- separate share rule, **26:8, 32:68**
- simple trusts, determination, **32:7**
- sixty-five day rule, **32:67**
- specific gifts, exclusion from income, **32:36**
- state and local taxes, **20:18**
- tax credits, availability, **32:34**
- tax return, duty to file, **32:2**
- taxable year, **32:66**
- 2 percent limitation for miscellaneous deductions, **32:30**
- unused loss carryovers, **32:33**

Unearned income of child, **30:20**

Uniform Gifts (Transfers) to Minors Act accounts, **30:20**

Valuation overstatement penalties, **39:31**

Valuation principles, **35:1 to 35:74**

INCOME TAX CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Admission tickets, **12:36**

Alternative minimum tax, effect, **12:90**

Artwork, **12:24**

Bargain sale, use, **12:91**

Boats, **12:24**

Bonds, **12:33**

Capital gains property limitations

- cash contribution, **12:15**
- corporate deductions, **12:16**
- fifty percent organizations, **12:14**

INDEX TO TEXT

INCOME TAX CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS—Cont'd

Capital gains property limitations—Cont'd
 long term property, **12:15, 12:26**
 public charities, **12:14**
 reduction rules, effect, **12:14**
 thirty percent organizations, **12:14**
Carryover of excess, **12:17**
Cash
 generally, **12:24**
 substantiation, **12:8**
Charitable lead trusts, valuation, **12:46**
Charitable remainder trusts
 generally, **12:53 to 12:80**
 introduction, **12:2**
 value of deduction, **12:70**
Checks, timing, **12:20**
Closely held stock
 generally, **12:31**
 prior to change in ownership, **12:32**
Commodities, **12:34**
Conditioned upon deductibility, **12:93**
Contribution base, definition, **12:10**
Corporate contributions
 generally, **12:7**
 capital gains property, limitations, **12:16**
Credit cards, timing, **12:20**
CRUTs, multiple and related, self-dealing rules, **12:53**
Dealings with multiple CRUTs, **12:53**
Deductible organizations
 basis of deduction, **12:5**
 overview, **12:4**
Deductions
 gift tax ramifications, **12:5**
 statutory scheme, **12:4**
Delivery of property, **12:7**
Divided property, **12:87**
Donative intent, importance, **12:6**
Easements, value, **12:88**
Encumbered property, effect, **12:92**
Estate percentage limitation, **12:18**
Excess, carryover, **12:17**
Fair market value, definition, **12:8**
Fiduciary income tax return
 line, filling out, **34:21**
 Schedule A, preparation, **34:31**
Future interest rule, **12:35**
Gift tax consequences, **12:41**
Gifts of present interest, **12:20 to 12:41**
Income interest transfers
 generally, **12:44**
 charitable lead grantor trust, **12:45**
 estate tax consequences, **12:48**
 gift tax consequences, **12:48**
 recapture, **12:47**
 valuation, **12:46**
Individual percentage limitation
 generally, **12:9**
 both fifty and thirty percent, **12:13**
 contribution base, **12:10**
 fifty percent organizations, **12:11**
 “for use of” deduction, **12:12**
 private foundations, **12:11**
 public charities, **12:11**

INCOME TAX CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS—Cont'd

Individual percentage limitation—Cont'd
 thirty-percent limitation, **12:12**
Installment sales contracts, **12:37**
Legislative history, **12:3**
Life insurance, **12:29**
Local law, impact, **12:1**
Long term capital gain property, **12:26**
Non-cash property
 generally, **12:22**
 substantiation, **12:8**
Ordinary income property, **12:23**
Out-of-pocket expenses, **12:40**
Partial interests
 generally, **12:42**
 gift tax considerations, **12:81**
 outside of trusts, **12:84**
 reformation, **12:82**
Partnership interests, **12:39**
Percentage limitations, **12:9 to 12:13**
Phone payments, timing, **12:20**
Pledges, timing, **12:20**
Private foundations, use, **12:89**
Promissory notes, timing, **12:20**
Property beyond control of donor, **12:20**
Property in excess of \$5,000, substantiation, **12:8**
Property less than \$5,000, substantiation, **12:8**
Publicly-traded securities, substantiation, **12:8**
Qualified conservation contributions, value, **12:88**
Real estate, timing, **12:20**
Real estate limited partnership interest, **25:7**
Recapture of income, **12:47**
Records maintenance, **12:8**
Reduction rules, **12:19**
Related use, **12:24**
Remainder interest in farm, value, **12:86**
Remainder interest in personal residence, value, **12:86**
Securities
 generally, **12:30**
 timing, **12:20**
State law, impact, **12:1**
Substantiation, **12:8**
Tangible personal property, **12:24, 12:25**
Timing of contributions, **12:7**
Trust percentage limitation, **12:18**
Undivided portion of entire interest, value, **12:87**
Unmarried clients
 generally, **14:4**
 use in estate plans, **14:17**
Use in lifetime planning, introduction, **12:2**
Valuation
 generally, **12:8**
 deduction, **12:85**
 services provided, **12:40**
Works of art, **12:35**

INCOME TAX PLANNING

Computer programs available, **1:26**

INCOME TAXATION OF ESTATES AND TRUSTS

Generally, **32:1**
Accountant fees, deduction, **32:27**

INCOME TAXATION OF ESTATES AND TRUSTS—Cont'd

Administration expense deduction
generally, **33:23**
personal representatives' fees, waiver, **33:25**
property not subject to claims, **33:24**
Administration expenses, deduction, **32:27**
Alcohol used as fuel credit, **32:34**
Alternative minimum tax, applicability, **32:64**
Amounts permanently set aside for charitable purposes, deduction, **32:24**
Attorney fees, deduction, **32:27**
Beneficiaries, inclusion of distribution in income, **32:37**
Beneficiaries' gross income, inclusion of distributions, **32:37**
Bequest of personal effects, **32:36**
Business expense deduction, **32:21**
Business loss, deduction, **32:25**
Capital gains and losses
adjustment, **32:3**
holding period, **32:15**
includable gain, recognition, **32:16**
sale within two years of transfer, **32:16**
taxable item, **32:14**
Casualty or theft loss, deduction, **32:25, 33:23**
Charitable deduction, **32:24**
Common deductions, **32:20 to 32:30**
Complex trusts
definition, **32:8**
sixty-five day rule, **32:67**
throwback rules, application, **32:56**
Creator of trust, no gratuitous transfers, required, **32:60**
Death benefits, **32:51**
Deductions, **32:17 to 32:34**
Deductions in respect of decedent
availability, **32:54**
business expenses, **32:47**
definition, **32:47**
Depreciation and depletion deduction, **32:26**
Distributable net income
generally, **32:3**
deduction in excess, **32:18**
inclusion in beneficiaries' gross income, **32:37**
Distribution deduction
generally, **32:18**
adjustment, **32:3**
Distributions to beneficiaries
generally, **32:35 to 32:46**
basis of property, **32:41**
character after distribution, **32:38**
inclusion in income, **32:37**
in-kind distributions, **32:40**
tier system, **32:39**
Earned income credit, availability, **32:34**
Election between estate and income tax deduction, **32:32**
Entities subject to taxation, **32:5**
Estate taxes, deduction, **32:28**
Estates, taxable entity, **32:9**
Estate's income tax return
closely held corporation stock, redemption, **33:33**
corporate liquidation, **33:34**

INCOME TAXATION OF ESTATES AND TRUSTS—Cont'd

Estate's income tax return—Cont'd
distribution of property in kind, recognition of gain, **33:30**
employer-paid death benefit exclusion, **33:37**
estate taxes, partial exclusion, **33:39**
estimated tax payments, **33:27**
excess deductions, treatment, **33:28**
excise taxes, former law, **33:40**
fiscal year, selection, **33:26**
partnership basis adjustment, **33:35**
qualified deferred compensation plans, lump sum distributions, **33:38**
S corporation election, **33:32**
unused loss carryovers, **33:29**
Estimated tax payments, **32:65**
Excess deductions, **32:33**
Excise and stamp taxes, deduction, **32:23**
Exclusions, **32:10**
Expenses of litigation, deduction, **32:27**
Expenses relating to tax exempt income, allocation, **32:31**
Extraordinary dividends, adjustment, **32:3**
Fiduciaries
accounting income, taxable income distinguished, **32:4**
commissions, deduction, **32:27**
income tax return, duty to file, **32:2**
Foreign tax credit, availability, **32:34**
Foreign taxes, deduction, **32:23**
Foreign trusts, adjustment, **32:3**
Gain or loss on in-kind distributions, **32:42**
Grantor, defined, **32:59**
Grantor trust rules
application, **32:59**
attribution rule, **32:60**
exception to substantial owner rule, **32:61**
foreign trusts, **32:62**
grantor as substantial owner, **32:60**
outbound transfers, **32:62**
reversionary interest, effect of retention, **32:60**
substantial owner, **32:59**
third party as substantial owner, **32:61**
Import duties, deduction, **32:23**
Income in respect of decedent
acceleration of tax, **32:53**
character of income, **32:50**
classification factors, **32:48**
crop inventory, **32:47**
definition, **32:47**
estate tax deduction, **32:28, 32:29**
examples, **32:49**
exception, **32:53**
final paycheck, **32:47**
inclusion in gross income, **32:47**
installment obligation, exception, **32:53**
IRA rollovers, **32:47**
matured interest coupons, **32:47**
partnership receipts, **32:52**
planning techniques, **32:55**
Income items, **32:11**
Income tax return, duty to file, **32:2**
Increasing research activities credit, availability, **32:34**

INDEX TO TEXT

INCOME TAXATION OF ESTATES AND TRUSTS—Cont'd

In-kind distributions
 generally, **32:40**
 gain recognition election, **32:43**
 Kenan gains, **32:44**
 marital bequests, funding, **32:45**
 pecuniary legacies, **32:44**
 Section 643(e) election, **32:43**
Interest deduction, **32:22**
Investment advice, deductibility, **32:30**
Investment interest deduction, **32:22**
IRA rollovers, **32:47**
Loss deduction, **32:25**
Monetary bequests, exclusion from income, **32:36**
Multiple trusts, treatment, **32:69**
Outbound transfers, **32:62**
Owner of trust, excepted from tax, **32:62**
Person receiving benefit of taxable item, **32:2**
Personal exemption adjustment, **32:3**
Personal exemptions, **32:19**
Personal interest deduction, **32:22**
Personal property income, taxable item, **32:13**
Personal property taxes, deduction, **32:23**
Political contributions tax credit, availability, **32:34**
Production of fuel from nonconventional source,
 availability of tax credit, **32:34**
Qualified plans, distributions, **32:46**
Real estate tax deduction, **32:23**
Real property income, taxable item, **32:12**
Salary payments, **32:51**
Sales taxes, deduction, **32:23**
Separate share rule, **32:68**
Simple trusts
 definition, **32:7**
 throwback rules, application, **32:56**
Sixty-five day rule, **32:67**
Specific gifts, exclusion from income, **32:36**
Targeted jobs credit, availability, **32:34**
Tax credit for elderly, availability, **32:34**
Tax exempt interest, adjustment, **32:3**
Tax return preparer fees, deduction, **32:27**
Taxable income, fiduciary accounting income
 distinguished, **32:4**
Taxable year, **32:66**
Throwback rules
 accumulation of income, requirement, **32:57**
 application, **32:56**
 exceptions, **32:58**
Title to assets, vesting, **32:6**
Trusts, classification, **32:6**
2 percent floor for miscellaneous deductions, **32:30**
Unused loss carryovers, **32:33**

INCOMPETENT BENEFICIARIES

Distribution of trusts, **19:38**
Estate planning considerations, **17:24**

INCOMPETENT PERSONS

Attorney-in-fact's representation, **30:05**
Guardian of property, responsibilities, **30:04**
Guardianship accounts, **30:20**
Power of attorney, gift making authority, **16:14**

INDEPENDENT INSURANCE AGENTS

Overview, **7:4**

INDEPENDENT TRUSTEES

Completed gift, consent, **16:14**
Definition, **30:30**
Discretionary powers without tax consequences,
 30:30
Division of duties with multiple trustees, form, **30:35**
Multiple trustees, drafting suggestions, **30:34, 30:35**
Removal power, **30:33**
Selection planning suggestions, **30:32, 30:33**

INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX

Maximum rate, **4:4**

INDIVIDUAL OWNERSHIP

Tax advantaged investments, **6:33**

INDIVIDUAL PERCENTAGE LIMITATIONS

Charitable donations, **12:9 to 12:13**

INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (IRAs)

Contribution limitations
 generally, **5:59**
 spousal IRAs, **5:60**
Contributions, participation in employer plan, **5:59**
Deemed IRAs, **5:58**
Distributions
 estate and trust income taxation, **32:46**
 fiduciary income tax return line, **34:18**
 previously received, spousal rollovers, **5:65**
 repeal of five-year averaging rule, **13:15**
Divorcing spouses, **11:16**
Education savings plans, **5:74**
Estate tax, **16:30**
Excess contributions, investment in the contract, **5:62**
Fiduciaries, qualified rollovers, **5:55**
Five-year averaging, **13:15**
Gifts of present interest, tax free distributions from
 IRAs, **12:21.50**
Modifications, QDRO allocations, **5:63**
Prior receipt of distributions, spousal rollovers, **5:65**
QTIP
 contingent on election, **21:38**
 life estate received by spouse, **21:38**
Recharacterize unqualified contributions, Roth IRA
 contributions, **5:73**
Rollovers
 generally, **5:46**
 inclusion in gross estate, **5:65**
 like-kind rollovers, **5:65**
 qualified fiduciary requirements, **5:55**
 repeal of five-year averaging rule, **5:47**
Rollovers by beneficiary, IRD considerations, **32:47**
Roth IRAs
 recharacterize unqualified contributions, **5:73**
 requirements, **5:73**
 separate trusts required, **5:73**
Simple IRA requirements, **5:57**
SIMPLE plans, application and use, **5:57**
Spousal rollovers
 generally, **5:65**

INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (IRAs)—Cont'd

Spousal rollovers—Cont'd
 IRD considerations, **32:47**
 Tax free distributions from IRAs, gifts of present interest, **12:21.50**
 Tax-free growth in account, requirements, **5:73**
 Valuation, **35:7**
 Withdrawals, **13:15**

INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ARRANGEMENTS

Generally, **5:54**
 See also index heading INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (IRAs)
 Account defined, **5:55**
 Annuities, **5:57**
 Bonds, **5:66**
 Contributions
 deductible, **5:59**
 excess, **5:62**
 nondeductible, **5:61**
 Deductible contributions, **5:59**
 Deemed distributions, **5:64**
 Distributions
 generally, **5:63**
 deemed, **5:64**
 Divorce settlements, **5:63**
 Employee trust accounts, **5:56**
 Excess contributions, **5:62**
 HR 10 Plans, **5:72**
 Keogh Plans, **5:72**
 Nondeductible contributions, **5:61**
 Prohibited transactions, **5:64**
 Rollovers, **5:65**
 Salary reduction arrangements, **5:71**
 SEPs, **5:67 to 5:70**
 Spousal IRAs, **5:60**
 Spousal rollovers, **5:65**

INDIVIDUAL TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS (ITIN)

Nonresident aliens, issuance and use, **1:4**

INDIVIDUALLY HELD PROPERTY

Basis for gain or loss, **10:19**
 Conveyance, **10:2**
 Disposition at death, **10:2**
 Married person as titleholder, **10:2**
 Rights incident to ownership, **10:2**
 Tax consequences, **10:19**
 Transfer, **10:2**

INFLATION ADJUSTMENTS

Items permitted, annual Revenue Procedure, **9:3**

INFORMATION GATHERING

Estate planning, generally, **15:6**

INHERITANCE TAX

Apportionment, **18:9**
 City, deduction of, **16:52**
 Credit, Federal estate tax, **16:62**
 Deductibility, Federal estate tax, **16:52**
 Description, **20:21**
 Dual domicile cases, **20:22**

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd

Imposition by states, **20:20 to 20:23**

IN-KIND DISTRIBUTIONS OF ASSETS

Estate tax marital deduction, **21:67**

INSIDE BASIS

See also index heading BASIS FOR GAIN OR LOSS
 Death of investor, **25:10**
 Definition, **25:4**

INSTALLMENT ESTATE TAX PAYMENTS

Active business requirement, **23:15**
 Election for deferred payments, timing of, **36:14**
 Interest deductions, **36:13**

INSTALLMENT OBLIGATIONS

Postmortem planning, **33:47**
 Safe harbor interest rates, **16:22**

INSTALLMENT PAYMENT OF ESTATE TAXES

Acceleration, **36:21**
 Deficiencies, interest rate, **36:15**
 Judicial review, **36:16**
 Overpayments, **36:11**

INSTALLMENT SALES

Asset freeze technique
 cancellation provision, drafting, **29:18**
 comparative chart, **29:50**
 depreciable property, related person, **29:11**
 disposing of obligation, **29:09**
 donative dispositions, **29:10**
 estate planning problems, **29:16**
 form for agreement, **29:48**
 form for note, **29:48**
 grantor trust, overview, **29:20, 29:21**
 grantor trust as buyer, **29:19**
 imputed interest, **29:14**
 income tax consequences, **29:08**
 loss deduction, losing, **29:13, 29:15**
 overview, **29:07**
 second disposition, intrafamily, **29:12**
 self-canceling obligations, **29:17**
 testamentary dispositions, **29:10**

Benefits, sale to grantor trust
 generally, **29:22**
 achieving grantor trust treatment, **29:25**
 defective trusts, **29:24**
 income tax issues, **29:23**

Contract, charitable deduction, **12:37**

Contract for deed, completed sale treatment, **6:38**

Grantor trust as buyer
 adequate disclosure, **29:28**
 estate tax considerations, **29:32**
 form of trust, **29:36**
 gift tax consequences, **29:29**
 gift tax reporting, **29:31**
 GRAT compared, **29:35**
 GST tax considerations, **29:33**
 income tax during grantor's life, **29:26**
 income tax on trust earnings, **29:30**
 income tax reporting, **29:28**

INDEX TO TEXT

INSTALLMENT SALES—Cont'd

- Grantor trust as buyer—Cont'd
 - sample trust, **29:36**
 - structuring transaction, **29:34**
 - tax upon grantor's death, **29:27**
- Income tax considerations
 - achieving grantor trust treatment, **29:25**
 - sale to grantor trust, **29:23**
- Qualified debt, **14:18**
- Transfer tax benefits, sales to grantor trust, **29:21, 29:22**
- Unmarried client, use in estate plans, **14:18**

INSUBSTANTIAL VALUE

- Charitable gift benefit, **12:36**

INSURANCE

- Generally, **22:1**
- See also index headings LIFE INSURANCE; SPLIT DOLLAR LIFE INSURANCE
- Adjusted basis of property, no "loss" if insurance proceeds exceed, **16:53**
- Charitable gift annuities, **12:78**
- Employee benefit policies, separate contracts, treatment, **2:32**
- Employer accident and health plans, **2:46**
- Equity split dollar arrangements, income and gift tax effects, **2:24**
- Equity split dollar plans, premium rates, **2:24**
- Excess value payments, economic benefit analysis, **3:23**
- Gift tax, estate-included, **22:15**
- Kickback of premiums, **2:2**
- Loan interest, deductibility, **2:31**
- Premiums paid, deductibility, **3:64**
- Retirement planning, **13:22**
- Split dollar plans, premium rates, **2:24**
- Transfers
 - exchanged for partnership interest, **2:15**
 - right to determine trustee compensation, **22:14**

INSURANCE AGENCIES

- Valuations, **35:55**

INSURANCE TRUSTS

- Insured as trustee, **22:14**

INTANGIBLE ASSETS

- Use in valuations, **35:56**

INTANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Definition, **10:1**
- Examples, **10:1**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

- Gifts of present interest, **12:38**

INTER VIVOS GIFTS

- Basis, consideration, **31:50**
- Elements, charitable contribution deduction, **12:6**
- Use in unmarried client's estate plan, **14:11**

INTER VIVOS POWER OF

APPOINTMENT

- Gift tax treatment, **17:63**

INTER VIVOS TRUSTS

- Characteristics, **17:5**
- Creation, **19:4**
- Life insurance policy, ownership, **22:21**
- Terminally ill client, use, **31:25**
- Trustees, appointment, **19:43**
- Use, **1:11**

INTEREST

- Additional amount tax assessments, **39:31**
- Additions to tax, **39:31**
- Administration expense, **33:23**
- Below market loans, safe harbor rate, **9:17**
- Cash bond for suspension on unpaid taxes, **39:12**
- Deductions, fiduciary income tax return line, **34:20**
- Estimated tax payments, **39:31**
- Federal short-term rate, **39:31**
- Generation skipping tax, effect on calculation, **26:21**
- Home mortgages, **1:3**
- Income, fiduciary income tax return line, **34:12**
- Jeopardy assessments, **39:31**
- Mortgages for residences, **1:3**
- Penalty assessments in tax collection, **39:31**
- Prejudgment award, ordinary income characterization, **2:5**
- Rate for tax underpayments, **39:31**
- Rates
 - overpayments of tax, **39:31**
 - pension plan loans, **5:36**
 - underpayments of tax, **39:31**
- Tax deficiencies in agreed cases, **39:8, 39:9**
- Taxes, transferee liability, **16:66**
- Taxes not paid by due date, **39:31**
- Treasury bond, reporting on final income tax return of decedent, **33:07**
- Underpayments, deductibility, **39:31**

INTEREST DEDUCTIONS

- Estate income tax, **32:22**
- Life insurance policy loans, **7:16**
- Trust income tax, **32:22**

INTEREST INCOME

- Tuition savings bonds, **6:44**

INTEREST PAYMENTS

- Installment tax payments, **36:13**

INTEREST RATES

- Applicable Federal rates, below market loans, **9:19**

INTEREST-FREE DEMAND LOANS

- Valuation of gift element, **9:17**

INTEREST-FREE LOANS

- Income shifting vehicle, **9:17**

INTERPOLATED TERMINAL RESERVE VALUE

- Life insurance, community property, **10:42**

INTERRELATED COMPUTATIONS

- Testamentary charitable planning, **24:34**

INTESTACY

- Avoiding in testate succession, **17:3**

INTESTACY—Cont'd

Estate administration, **20:6**
 Marital deduction
 estate taxes, **21:6**
 increasing, **21:12**
 Succession without a will, **20:6**

INVENTORY

Partnership interest sale, proceeds attributable,
 ordinary income, **3:108**
 Real estate, taxable income, **3:23**

INVESTMENT ADVISORS

Fees
 miscellaneous deductions, **33:23**
 2 percent floor limitation, fees subject to, **32:30**

INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Capitalization, partnership nonrecognition provisions,
 27:82
 Valuations, **35:31**

INVESTMENT IN THE CONTRACT

Individual retirement accounts, excess contributions,
 5:62

INVESTMENT INTEREST

Deduction, **32:22**
 Definition, **6:17**

INVESTMENT LETTER STOCK

Valuations, **35:32**

INVESTMENT LOSSES

At-risk rules, **6:7**
 Determination, **6:11**
 Offsetting against income, **6:5**
 Passive activities
 definition, **6:8, 6:9**
 phase-in rules, applicability, **6:16**
 rules, **6:6**
 transfer of activity with unused losses, **6:15**
 Portfolio income, offsetting rules, **6:12**

INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

Valuations, **35:15**

INVESTMENT TAX CREDIT

Fiduciary income tax return, **34:28**
 S corporations, **3:47**

INVESTMENTS

Business expense deductions, **2:50**
 Charitable remainder trusts, **12:64**
 Foreign sourced income, **6:2**
 Tax shelter type, penalty exposure, **6:2**
 Total return investment strategies, income
 characterization, **32:11**

INVESTOR CONTROL DOCTRINE

Life insurance, **22:5**

IRAs

See index heading **INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS**
 (IRAS)

IRD

See index heading **INCOME IN RESPECT OF DECEDENT (IRD)**

IRREVOCABLE LIFE INSURANCE TRUSTS

Treatment of, **22:25 to 22:33**

IRREVOCABLE TRUSTS

Generally, **19:54**
 See also index headings **REVOCABLE TRUSTS; TRUSTS**
 Advantages, **19:55, 19:60**
 Asset freezes, installment sale technique, **29:19 to 29:36**
 Charitable trusts, **19:65**
 Clifford trusts, **19:66**
 Crummey powers, **19:58**
 Disclaimers of remainder interests, **26:26**
 Drafting of agreement, **19:60**
 Educational trust, **19:66**
 Family support trust, form, **19:69**
 Generation skipping transfer tax
 effective date, **26:26**
 transition rule, **26:27**
 Gift
 definition, **19:57**
 present interest, qualifications, **19:57**
 Gift tax liability, **19:57**
 Grantors, control, **19:56**
 Grantor's gross estate
 form, **19:63**
 inclusion, **19:59**
 Income payment by trust, **19:59**
 Income shifting, **19:56**
 Income taxation, **19:56**
 Insurance policy proceeds, provisions, **19:62**
 Irrevocability provision, **19:61**
 Life insurance trusts
 administering after grantor's death, form, **22:33**
 advantages, **22:25**
 Crummey powers, **22:10**
 deemed transfer rule, **22:29**
 deemed transfers of insurance policies, **22:29**
 definition, **22:27**
 distinguishing features, **22:26**
 estate taxation, **22:28**
 form, **19:68**
 formal requirements, **22:26**
 grantor trust provisions, **22:30**
 large estate, use, **22:27**
 liquidity of estate, **22:32**
 ownership by insured as trustee, **22:23**
 Section 2036(c) application, **22:25**
 special powers of appointment, **22:31**
 super trust, definition, **22:27**
 transfer of ownership, **22:15**
 use, **19:64**
 Mortgaged real estate, use, **19:9**
 Overall treatment, **19:54 to 19:69**
 Overview, **19:55**
 Pour over provisions, **19:60**
 Powers of withdrawal, **19:58**
 Property subject to depreciation recapture, use, **19:9**
 Qualified compensation plan, proceeds, provision,
 19:62
 Reformation for mistake, life insurance trust, **22:26**
 Section 2037 property, inclusion in gross estate, **19:59**
 Split dollar life insurance policy, transfer, **2:23**

INDEX TO TEXT

IRREVOCABLE TRUSTS—Cont'd

Spousal remainder trusts, **19:66**
Transfer of limited partnership interest, tax treatment, **25:8**
Treatment, **19:54 to 19:69**
Trust agreements, preparation, **19:60**
Use, **1:11, 19:54**

IRS FORMS

Form 56: notice concerning fiduciary relationship, **34:120**
Form 706 (1988), **34:122**
Form 706: Estate tax return, **34:112**
Form 709 (1988), **34:121**
Form 709: gift tax return and supporting schedules, **34:55**
Form 709: United States gift (and generation-skipping transfer) tax return and supporting schedules, **34:56**
Form 712: life insurance statement, **34:122**
Form 1041
 generally, **34:1**
 computation of tax, **34:26**
 deduction calculation, **34:19**
 income or loss calculation, **34:12**
 preliminary considerations, **34:2**
 schedules and other requirements, **34:31**
 when to file, **34:6**
Form 1041: blank form and instructions, **34:36**
Form 1041: fiduciary income tax, **34:35**
Form 4768, application for extension of time, **34:129**
Form 4810: request for prompt assessment, **34:131**
Form 5495: discharge from personal liability, **34:133**
Form 8869, designating QSub status, **3:46**
Form SS-4
 employer identification number, **34:117**
Pooled income fund, **12:97**

IRS RESTRUCTURING AND REFORM ACT OF 1998

Roth IRA rollovers, **5:73**

IRS TABLES

Generally, **35:75**

JEOPARDY ASSESSMENTS

Interest, **39:31**

JEOPARDY BONDS

Tax Court appeals, **39:21**

JEWELRY

Valuations, **35:11**

JOINT AND MUTUAL WILLS

Estate tax marital deduction, **21:47**

JOINT AND SURVIVOR ANNUITIES

Marital deduction, estate tax, **21:12**
Qualified joint and survivor annuities, gift tax, **16:10**
Terminable interest character, **21:16**

JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS

Characteristics, **10:33**
Community property funds, **10:41**
Disclaimer timing requirements, **37:10**
Gift tax, completed gifts, **16:14**

JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS—Cont'd

Testamentary dispositions, **18:29**

JOINT BROKERAGE ACCOUNTS

Disclaimer of, acceptance of benefits exception, **37:11**

JOINT COMMITTEE ON TAXATION

Authority, **39:26**

JOINT FIDUCIARIES

See also index headings FIDUCIARIES; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES
Power and responsibility determination, **18:57**
Selection considerations, **30:56**
Will provisions, powers and responsibilities, **18:57**

JOINT MANAGEMENT

Community property, creditors claims, **10:7, 10:13**

JOINT OWNERSHIP

See also index headings NONSPOUSAL JOINT OWNERSHIP; SPOUSAL JOINT OWNERSHIP
Conservation easement, charitable income tax deduction where deceased co-tenant's estate takes estate tax exclusion, **12:88, 24:19**
Spousal on-half rule, **16:38**

JOINT PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

See also index headings FIDUCIARIES; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES
Concurrence requirement, **18:67**
Failure of one to serve, **18:54**
Nomination power transfer to another by will, **18:54**
Nominations by will, **18:54**
Successor nominations by will, **18:54**

JOINT PURCHASE VALUE SHIFTING

Generally, **28:23**
Case law developments and responses, **28:25**
Fair market value, **28:24**
Gifts, **28:24**
Income tax rules, **28:23**
Retained interest, trust, **28:24**
Section 2702, **28:24**
Tax legislation impact, **28:24**

JOINT PURCHASES

See also index heading VALUE SHIFTING
Analysis of benefits, **28:23**
Enterprise, Section 2036(c), **14:19**
Section 2036(c)
 enterprise, **14:19**
Use, **14:19**
Value shifting techniques, **28:23**

JOINT RETURNS

Divorce or separation
 filing status, determination of, **11:20**
 refunds after separation, **10:7**
 separation agreements and decrees, **11:35**
Nonresident alien, income tax, **1:4**
Spousal joint ownership property, **10:21**

JOINT REVOCABLE TRUSTS

Use, **17:42**

JOINT TAX LIABILITY

Innocent spouse liability. See index heading **DIVORCE AND SEPARATION**

JOINT TENANCY

See also index headings **JOINT TENANCY WITH RIGHT OF SURVIVORSHIP**; **TENANCY BY THE ENTIRETY**

Advantages, **17:45**

Allocation of income, **10:29**

Bank accounts, liquidity of estate, **17:36**

Basis for gain or loss, allocation, **10:29**

Brokerage accounts, **10:35**

Convenience accounts, **10:33**

Creation, **10:4 to 10:6**

Creditors' claims, **10:13**

Death, disposition at, **10:4 to 10:6**

Death of first joint tenant, impact, **17:48**

Deemed one-half interest rule, disclaimer of joint tenancy, **37:9**

Definition, **17:45**

Disclaimer timing requirements

generally, **37:9 to 37:11**

revocable joint tenancy, **37:10**

Disclaimers

death of cotenant, **37:9**

prior law, **37:9**

Disclaimers of interest, basis determination, **38:02**

Estate tax

generally, **17:47**

nonspousal joint ownership, **10:31**

Expenses, **10:6**

Flexibility for survivor, **10:16**

Gift

determination, **17:46**

value, **17:46**

Gift tax

generally, **17:46**

nonspousal joint ownership, **10:30**

spousal joint ownership, **10:26, 37:9**

Income, **10:5, 10:6**

Income allocation, **10:29**

Income tax treatment, **17:48**

Joint bank accounts, **10:33**

Joint tenancy with right of survivorship

characteristics, **10:6**

estate tax, **16:37**

flexibility, **10:16**

gift tax marital deduction, **16:20**

gift tax treatment, **10:26**

Marital deduction, estate tax, **21:12**

Nonspousal co-owner treatment, **17:47**

Nonspousal joint ownership, **10:28 et seq.**

Probate avoidance, **20:27**

Regulations, **37:9**

Revocable joint tenancy, disclaimer timing requirements, **37:10**

Savings bonds, **10:36**

Severance, **10:4 to 10:6**

Spousal gifts, **10:26, 37:9**

Spousal joint ownership, **10:5, 10:6, 10:20 et seq.**

Spouse's disclaimers, **37:9, 37:11**

Stock accounts, **10:35**

Surviving co-owner's flexibility, **10:16**

Survivorship, **10:4 to 10:6**

JOINT TENANCY—Cont'd

Tenancy by the entirety

estate tax, **16:37 to 16:39**

gift tax marital deduction, **16:20**

Terminally ill clients, disposition of property, **31:36**

Totten trusts, **10:34**

Treasury bills and notes, **10:36**

JOINT TENANCY WITH RIGHT OF SURVIVORSHIP

Community property states, **10:6**

Creation, **10:6**

Creditors' claims, **10:13**

Disclaimer timing requirements, **37:9**

Disposition at death, **10:6**

Estate tax, **10:23**

Expenses, **10:6**

Flexibility for survivor, **10:16**

Gift disclaimer timing requirements, **37:9**

Gift tax

marital deduction, **16:20**

prior law, before 1982, **10:26**

Inclusion in gross estate, **16:37**

Income from property, **10:6**

Income tax, **10:21**

Nonspousal joint ownership, **10:28 et seq.**

Qualified joint interests, **10:23**

Severance, **10:6**

Surviving coowner's flexibility, **10:16**

JOINT TRUSTEES

Sharing of powers, **18:57**

JOINT VENTURES

Definition, **35:36**

JOINT WILLS

See also index heading **MUTUAL WILLS**

Definition, **21:47**

JOINTLY HELD PROPERTY

Mortgages, value included in estate, **16:55**

Value included in estate, equity value, **16:55**

JOINTLY OWNED PROPERTY

Amortization deduction, **10:29**

Disclaimers, **37:7**

JUDGMENTS ON THE PLEADINGS

Tax Court, **39:20**

JUNIOR COMMON STOCK

Compensation elements, **2:72**

JURY TRIALS

Tax refund litigation

availability, **39:28, 39:29**

demand, **39:29**

waiver, **39:29**

KEOGH PLANS

Beneficiary, private foundation, **5:63**

Individual retirement arrangements, **5:72**

Use by partnerships, **3:80**

KEY PERSON DISCOUNTS

Amounts permitted, **35:69**

INDEX TO TEXT

KEY PERSON EMPLOYEE

Provision in estate plan, **17:32**

KEY PERSON INSURANCE

See also index heading **LIFE INSURANCE**

Accumulated earnings tax, **2:15**

Amount of risk, determination, **2:14**

Insurable interest, **2:14**

Ownership, **2:13**

Premiums

 employer deductions, **2:15**

 exclusion from employee's income, **2:16**

Proceeds paid to corporation, effect on value, **35:69**

Purchase of policy by employee, **2:16**

Purpose, **2:13**

Salary continuation plans

 form, **2:20**

 funding, **2:17**

 income taxation, **2:18**

 payments included in gross estate, **2:19**

 salary payments, deductibility, **2:18**

Term insurance, use, **2:13**

Transfer for value rules, applicability, **22:7**

KICKBACKS

Insurance premiums, **2:2**

KIDDIE TAX

Coordination with tax on trust's income, **9:26**

De minimus exception, **9:26**

Family partnerships, effect, **9:27**

Gifts to custodianships, impact, **9:15**

Joint custody, **9:26**

Noncustodial parent, refusal to cooperate, **9:26**

Requirements of loan, **9:26**

S corporations, use, **9:28**

LAND

Conservation easement exclusion

 amount of exclusion, **34:92**

 election to exclude from estates, **24:19**

 filing requirements, **34:81**

Estate exclusions, qualified conservation easements, **24:19**

Primary asset of rancher or farmer, **4:1**

LAND TRUSTS

Advantages, **20:27**

Ancillary administration avoidance, **20:27**

Conveyance, **10:12**

Corporation treatment by IRS, **20:27**

Creation, **10:12**

Gifts, **10:38**

Illinois land trusts, **10:12**

Income tax

 generally, **10:38**

 returns, **20:27**

Ownership, **10:12**

Taxation, **10:38**

Transfer, **10:12**

LAPSED GIFTS

Anti-lapse provision in will, **18:53**

LAST SURVIVOR WHOLE LIFE INSURANCE

Insurance products, **7:65 to 7:67**

LAWYERS

Retirement plan rules, **3:85**

LEASED EMPLOYEES

Classification, **3:87**

LEASED VEHICLES

Business expenses, **2:51**

Income inclusion amounts, **2:51**

LEASEHOLDS

Valuations, **35:21**

LEASES

Specially valued property, recapture, **4:30**

LEGACY TAXES

Credit, Federal estate tax, **16:62**

Deductibility, Federal estate tax, **16:52**

LEGAL PRACTICES

Valuations, **35:55**

LEGAL SERVICES

Nontaxable employee fringe benefits, retirement plan-
ning legal services, **2:46**

LEGEND STOCK

Valuations, **35:32**

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY

See index heading **HISTORICAL BACKGROUND**

LESS ACTIVELY FUTURES MARKETS

Valuations, **35:34**

LETTER STOCK

Valuations, **35:32**

LETTERS OF ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION

Generally, **20:24**

Procedures, **20:26**

LEVERAGED EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLAN

Qualified retirement plans, **5:9**

LEVERAGED GIFTS

Entity freezes, closely held businesses, **27:108**

LIBRARY ORGANIZATION

Charitable organization, **24:5**

LICENSES

Transfer from decedent, **38:17**

LIEN AGREEMENTS

Deferred estate tax special liens

 generally, **39:33**

 agreed cases, **39:10**

LIENS

Bankruptcy stay provisions, **39:33**

LIENS—Cont'd

Deferred estate tax special liens, **39:10, 39:11, 39:33**
 Disclaimers
 conflicting state law, **39:33**
 effect on, **37:2**
 Estate tax, **16:66, 39:10, 39:11, 39:33**
 Estate taxes deferred, Section 6324A lien, **36:10**
 General tax liens, **39:33**
 Gift tax, **16:24, 39:33**
 Mechanic liens, priority, **16:66**
 Priority of liens over estate tax liens, **16:66**
 Priority over state tax liens, **16:66**
 Security interests, priority, **16:66**
 Tax liens
 estate tax, **16:66, 39:10, 39:11, 39:33**
 gift tax, **16:24, 39:33**
 Withdrawal of notice of lien, situations permitting, **39:33**

LIFE CARE FACILITIES

Investment of savings, **13:19**

LIFE ESTATES

Disclaimers, **37:16**
 Estate tax
 power of appointment
 exercise or release, retained life estate, **16:36**
 exercise or release with retained life estate, **16:34**
 retention with transfer of remainder interest, **16:40 to 16:44**
 General powers of appointment, marital deduction, terminable interest rule exception, **16:55, 21:29 et seq.**
 Gift tax marital deduction, **16:20**
 Homestead of surviving spouse, **20:7**
 IRS valuation tables
 Certain estate Assets, **35:75**
 Marital deduction
 estate tax
 deductibility, **21:16**
 life estates with general power of appointment, terminable interest rule exception, **16:55, 21:19, 21:29 et seq.**
 terminable interest rule, in general, **21:15**
 gift tax, **16:20**
 Power of appointment rule, gift tax marital deduction, **16:20**
 QTIP, **21:38 et seq.**
 Retention with transfer of remainder interest, **16:40 to 16:44**
 Terminable interest rule, estate tax marital deduction deductibility, **21:15, 21:16**
 exemption to rule, **21:19, 21:29 et seq.**
 Wasting asset, **28:25**

LIFE ESTATES WITH GENERAL POWER OF APPOINTMENT

Terminable interest rule exception
 advantages, **21:29**
 entire interests, **21:33**
 form, **21:30**
 income interest requirement, **21:34**
 marital deduction trusts, **21:29 et seq.**
 powers of appointment required, **21:36**

LIFE ESTATES WITH GENERAL POWER OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd

Terminable interest rule exception—Cont'd
 requirements generally, **21:29**
 specific portion limitation, **21:31 to 21:33**
 surviving spouse's estate tax, **16:49**
 third party powers, **21:37**

LIFE INSURANCE

Accounted for separately, **2:31**
 Additional riders creating new contracts, **7:11**
 Adjustable whole life, **7:47 to 7:49**
 Agents
 independent, **7:4**
 organization membership, importance, **7:5**
 rebate of commissions, **7:10**
 traditional, **7:4**
 types of, **7:4 to 7:6**
 use by policyholders, **7:6**
 Annual premium excess interest life, **7:59 to 7:61**
 Annuity option, surrender of policy, **22:8**
 Another's life, ownership by decedent
 generally, **38:18**
 decedent's life, inclusion in gross estate, **18:36**
 Borrowing on cash value, taxation, **7:7**
 Business-paid premiums, deductibility, **7:16**
 Buy-out agreements, funding, **22:7**
 Buy-sell agreement funding, closely held corporations, **23:33**
 Cash value
 borrowing on, **7:7**
 use in retirement, **13:22**
 Charitable bequest, estate tax deduction, **24:30**
 Charitable gift, **12:29**
 Community property, **10:40, 10:42**
 Companies, evaluation, **7:3**
 Conversion rights, corporate group insurance, inclusion in gross estate, **7:17**
 Convertibility of term insurance, **7:20**
 Corporate liability funding, use, **7:2**
 Current assumption whole life, **7:50 to 7:52**
 Death benefits
 inclusion in gross estate, **7:17**
 taxation, **7:7**
 Deemed gifts by surviving spouse, community property, **10:40**
 Definition, **7:2**
 Demutualization, **22:4**
 Demutualization of policy holder's insurance company, **7:15**
 Deposit term, **7:23**
 Disclaimers, timing requirements, **37:7, 37:8**
 Divorce or separation
 separation agreements and decrees, **11:34**
 transfer of life insurance between spouses, **11:15**
 Estate planning considerations, **17:36**
 Estate preservation, use, **7:2**
 Estate tax
 executor as beneficiary, **22:13**
 face value of policy, **22:12**
 gifts of policies on donor's life, within three years of donor's death, **16:48**
 gross estate, inclusion, **16:27**
 incidents of ownership, **22:14**
 ownership by insured, **22:18**

INDEX TO TEXT

LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Estate tax—Cont'd
ownership by person other than insured, **22:12**
payment of premium, effect, **22:16**
policy payable to third persons, **22:13**
proceeds of insurance on decedent's life, **16:29**
proceeds receivable by executor, **22:13**
recovery of tax on proceeds by personal representative, **18:9**
transfer of ownership, **22:15**
Evaluation, **7:3**
Extent of client's coverage, **15:8**
Family limited partnerships, entity freeze use
generally, **27:103**
general rules, **27:104**
ownership by partnership, **27:105**
transfers to fund premiums, **27:106**
Forced sale of estate assets, avoidance, **22:2**
Gift tax
beneficiary, taxation, **22:11**
creation of present interest, **22:10**
Crummey trusts, **22:11**
life insurance trust, use, **22:11**
taxable transfers, **22:10**
value of policy, **22:10**
Gifts, estate tax, policies on donor's life, given within
three years of death, **16:48**
Graded premium whole life, **7:25**
Gratuitous transfers of policy, **22:6**
Gross estate of insured, inclusion of proceeds, **22:12**
Gross income of beneficiary, exclusion, **22:3**
Group life insurance, deductibility, **2:30 to 2:35**
Incidents of ownership
controlled corporation, **2:23**
definition, **22:14**
estate tax purposes, **16:29**
rights of participation, **22:14**
Income tax. See index heading **INCOME TAX**
Income tax advantages, **22:3**
Income taxation of proceeds, guideline premium
limitation requirements, **7:7**
Income-replacement, use, **7:2**
Insured, obligations, **7:2**
Insurer, obligations, **7:2**
Interpolated terminal reserve value, **10:42**
Investor control doctrine, **22:5**
Irrevocable life insurance trusts
administering after grantor's death, form, **22:33**
advantages, **22:25**
characterization, **19:64**
deemed transfers, **22:29**
definition, **22:27**
estate tax consequences, **22:28**
formal requirements, **22:26**
grantor trust provisions, **22:30**
liquidity of estate, **22:32**
present interest, necessity, **22:11**
reformation for mistake, **22:26**
special powers of appointment, **22:31**
super trust, definition, **22:27**
transfers of ownership, **22:15**
Key man insurance, **2:13 to 2:20**
Last survivor whole life, **7:65 to 7:67**
Ledger proposal analysis
generally, **7:68**

LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Ledger proposal analysis—Cont'd
current assumption whole life, **7:69**
universal whole life, **7:70**
Life insurance trusts
administration after death of insured, **19:64**
expenses, provision for payment, **19:64**
form, **19:68**
nontax advantages, **19:64**
present interest, necessity, **22:10**
Liquidity of estate, providing, **22:2**
Long-term care coverage, **22:9**
Marital deduction qualification, estate tax
joint and mutual will restrictions, **21:47**
nondeductible interests, **21:13**
nonprobate transfers generally, **21:7**
passage from decedent requirement, **21:12**
powers of appointment over payments, **21:19, 21:44**
Modified endowment contracts, **7:7**
Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, use of,
2:12
Open Transaction Doctrine, **22:4**
Ownership of policy
generally, **7:2**
community property states, **10:42**
corporate, insured majority stockholder, **22:20**
family member, **22:19**
importance, **22:17**
insured, **22:18**
insured as trustee, **22:23**
inter vivos trust, **22:21**
purchase by third party, **22:19**
surviving spouse, **22:19**
unlimited marital deduction, **22:19**
Participating general portfolio whole life. Permanent
insurance, below
Partnerships, **23:36**
Payment of premium
generally, **22:16**
gift tax consequences, **2:23**
Permanent insurance
generally, **7:29 to 7:67**
adjustable whole life, **7:47 to 7:49**
annual premium excess interest life, **7:59 to 7:61**
commissioners tables, **7:32**
components, **7:30**
considerations, **7:31**
current assumption whole life, **7:50 to 7:52**
last survivor whole life, **7:65 to 7:67**
nature, **7:30**
nonparticipating guaranteed, **7:34 to 7:36**
nonparticipating indeterminate premium, **7:37 to 7:39**
participating general portfolio whole life
generally, **7:40 to 7:46**
comparison factors, **7:45**
dividends, use of, **7:41**
loan rates, **7:42**
minimum deposit approach, **7:43**
vanishing premium, **7:44**
when to use, **7:46**
policy features and structure, **7:30**
purpose, **7:29**

ESTATE, TAX, & PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING

LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Permanent insurance—Cont'd
single premium excess interest life, **7:62 to 7:64**
structure, **7:30**
universal life, **7:53 to 7:55**
variable whole life insurance, **7:56 to 7:58**
when to use, **7:33**

Personal benefit contracts, deductible expenses, **7:16**

Policies
deductibility, **7:16**
deemed transfers, **22:29**
dividends, taxability, **22:3**
listing on estate tax return, **34:68**
loan interest, **7:16**
loan proceeds, taxability, **22:3**
transfer for value, **22:6**
transfers within three years of death, **22:15**

Post-death earnings, taxation, **7:7**

Potential beneficiaries, **22:17**

Premiums
generally, **2:2**
deductibility, **7:16**
term insurance, premium sharing for close-corporation buy-out, **7:27**

Private placement, **22:5**

Proceeds
community property laws, **16:29**
excludability from gross income, **22:6**
recovery of estate tax, **18:9**
testamentary trust, direct payment, **19:64**

Products and use in estate planning, generally, **7:1 to 7:70**

Profit, policies acquired for, **7:12**

PS 58 rates, use in valuation, **2:31**

Reasons to purchase, **7:2**

Recovery of estate tax on proceeds, **18:9**

Reentry provision, **7:22**

Reevaluation, **13:22**

Replacement of lost income, use, **22:2**

Retirement considerations, **13:22**

Revocable trust provisions, **19:31**

Savings plan, use, **7:2**

Separation agreements and decrees, **11:34**

Separation of coverage, **2:31**

Single premium excess interest life, **7:62 to 7:64**

Source of liquidity, **17:36**

Split dollar life insurance, **2:21 to 2:29**

Surrender of policy, cash value, **22:8, 22:9**

Surrender or sale of term-life policy, **7:13**

Tax free exchanges, **7:7, 22:8, 22:9**

Term insurance
generally, **7:18 to 7:28**
comparison factors, **7:10**
convertibility, **7:20**
definition, **7:18**
deposit term, **7:23**
extraordinary term, **7:24**
graded premium whole life, **7:25**
participating term, **7:21**
policy features and structure, **7:19**
premium sharing for close-corporation buy-out, **7:27**
reentry provision, **7:22**
surrender or sale of, **7:13**
when to use, **7:28**

LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Terminally ill clients, **31:62**

Termination of policy, **7:14**

Testamentary trust
form, **22:22**
proceeds, use, **18:45**
receipt of proceeds, **22:21**

Testator's policies on others
generally, **18:34**
holding power for policy on spouse's life, form, **18:35**

Third party owner, **7:2**

Transfer of ownership
gift tax, **7:17**
within three years of death, **22:15**

Universal life, **7:53 to 7:55, 7:70**

Unmarried clients, use in estate plan, **14:15**

Uses, **22:2**

Variable whole life insurance, **7:56 to 7:58**

Veterans, **13:22**

LIFE UNDERWRITER

Planning team, **1:18**

LIFE-SUSTAINING PROCEDURES

Withholding, **31:07**

LIFETIME LEARNING CREDITS

Postsecondary education expenses, **2:46**

LIKE-KIND EXCHANGES

Investments, planning opportunities, **6:49**

Ranchland, three party exchange, **4:5**

Reversed, delayed exchanges, qualified exchange accommodation arrangement (QEAA), **6:49**

Safe harbor, delayed exchange, **6:49**

Timber cutting rights, fee interest exchange, **6:49**

LIMITATIONS PERIOD

Entry of judgment on tax liability, start of limitations period upon, **1:31**

Innocent spouse liability, equitable relief, **11:23**

Partnerships, **3:34**

Refund claims, **39:23**

Refunds, no return filed, **39:18**

Withheld taxes, deemed payment period, **39:23**

LIMITED LIABILITY

Limited partnership safe harbor, **3:9**

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Generally, **3:6**

Ensuring family control, GST tax, **26:33**

Freeze entities, **27:09**

Substantial beneficial interest, change, stock exchange for LLC interest, **26:33**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP FREEZES

Basic structure, **27:11**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

See also index headings CLOSELY HELD BUSINESSES; PARTNERSHIPS; REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS; TAX SHELTERS

Advantages, **23:20**

Agreement to indemnify general partners, sufficiency, **3:73**

INDEX TO TEXT

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd

- Assignment of interest, **3:15**
- Basis of partner, **3:73**
- Capital structure, **3:19**
- Centralized management, **3:11**
- Characteristics, **6:27**
- Classification for tax purposes, **3:5**
- Death of limited partner, effect, **3:13**
- Definition, **3:5**
- Dissolution, **3:13**
- Duration, **3:13**
- Expenses and formality of organization, **3:17**
- Freeze entities, **27:09**
- General partners, limitation of liability, **3:9**
- Income and losses, special allocations, **6:27**
- Income taxation, **3:5**
- Incorporation of general partner, **3:9**
- Limited liability safe harbor, **3:4**
- Liquidity planning for estate, **23:9**
- Management and control, **3:11**
- Material participation, presumption, **3:72**
- Net partnership passive income, impact, **6:27**
- Nonparticipation, presumption, **3:5**
- Nonrecourse liability allocations, **3:73**
- Partnership losses, treatment, **3:72**
- Passive activity rule, applicability, **6:8**
- Personal liability, **3:9**
- Qualified income offset, **6:27**
- Restriction of liability, **3:5**
- Restructure of ownership and control, **23:20**
- Sources of capital, **3:19**
- Statutory formalities of organization, strict compliance, **3:17**
- Tax advantaged investments, treatment, **6:27**
- Tax classification, requirements, **3:5**
- Tax exempt partners, test, **6:27**
- Transferability of interests, **3:15**
- Venture capital transactions, **3:19**
- Withdrawal of limited partner, effect, **3:13**

LIMITED POWERS OF APPOINTMENT

- See also index heading **POWERS OF APPOINTMENT**
- Generation skipping transfer
 - addition, **26:31**
 - use, **26:47**

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- Damage recovery, **2:5**

LIQUIDITY OF CLIENT

- Assets for, **17:36**
- Cash requirements of survivors, **17:35**
- Determination, **17:34**
- Estate planning considerations, **17:34**
- Sources, **17:35**
- Sources of assets, **17:36**
- Terminally ill clients, importance of determining, **31:27**

LIQUIDITY OF ESTATES

- Accumulation of income, **36:03**
- Employee benefit plan distributions, **36:03**
- Enhancement methods, **36:03**
- Extension of time to pay estate taxes
 - application, filing, **36:08**

LIQUIDITY OF ESTATES—Cont'd

- Extension of time to pay estate taxes—Cont'd
 - approval, reasons, **36:07**
 - automatic deferral, **36:06**
 - discretionary deferral, **36:06**
 - portions attributable to remainder or reversionary interests, **36:09**
 - qualifications, **36:06**
 - reasonable cause, **36:06**
- Flower bonds, redemption, **36:03**
- Installment payment of estate taxes
 - acceleration of payments, **36:21**
 - bond requirement, **36:10**
 - business interests, inclusion, **36:10**
 - charitable deductions, effect of election, **36:20**
 - deficiency, election, **36:15**
 - election, **36:10, 36:14**
 - exchanges of stock, effect, **36:21**
 - gifts within three years of death, inclusion, **36:10**
 - interest on installments, **36:13**
 - interest on unpaid balance, **36:12**
 - judicial review, **36:16**
 - notice of election to pay in installments, form, **36:17**
 - portion payable in installments, **36:11**
 - protective election, filing, **36:12**
 - protective notice of election, form, **36:18**
 - redemption of stock to pay taxes, impact, **36:21**
 - requirements, **36:10**
 - review by IRS, **36:16**
 - tax attributable to closely-held business interests, **36:11**
 - tax on prior transfers credit, **36:19**
 - thirty-five percent test, **36:10**
 - time to pay, **36:12**
- Lease of assets, **36:04**
- Life insurance proceeds, **36:03**
- Loans to estate, **36:05**
- Minimization of estate taxes, **36:03**
- Postmortem needs, **36:02**
- Sales of assets
 - generally, **36:03**
 - buy-sell agreements, **36:04**
 - consent of beneficiary, **36:04**
 - court approval, **36:04**
 - possible consequences, **36:04**
 - sale of securities, **36:04**
- Section 302 redemption, **36:28**
- Stock redemption to pay estate taxes
 - acceleration of installment payments, coordination, **36:26**
 - cautions in making redemption, **36:27**
 - distributions four years after death, limitations, **36:23**
 - financial stability of business, consideration, **36:27**
 - limitations on qualifying amount, **36:23**
 - qualifying stock, **36:24**
 - time to redeem, **36:25**
 - treatment, **36:22**

LIQUOR STORES

- Valuations, **35:55**

LISTED OPTIONS

Valuations, **35:34**

LITIGATION COSTS

Recovery by taxpayer, **39:20**

LIVESTOCK

See also index heading **FARMERS AND RANCHERS**
Preproductive carrying expense deduction, **4:8**
Trust property, **19:26**

LIVING TRUSTS

Retirement planning, **13:23**
Selecting fiduciaries, **30:07**

LIVING WILLS

See also index heading **WILLS**
Execution, **31:07**
Form, **18:75**
Physician or health facility liability, **18:66**
Signing, **18:66**
Statutory authority, **18:66**
Witnesses, **18:66**

LLC

See index heading **LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (LLC)**

LOANS

Artwork to charity
 deemed gift in estate freeze, **16:11**
 gift of present interest, **12:35**
 separate property, **24:28**
Below market loans, defined, **9:19**
Between beneficiaries and estates, **9:24**
Corporations to shareholders
 income shifting, **9:23**
 income tax treatment, **3:27**
Deductibility of interest, insurance policies, **2:31**
Gift or demand loan, defined, **9:18**
Income shifting vehicle, **9:18**
Interest free, gift tax, **16:5**
Interest-free, **9:17**
Pension plans, **5:36**
Qualified plans
 missed payments, **5:36**
 residential mortgage, **5:36**
Scope of statutory coverage
 generally, **9:20**
 income, effect, **9:21**
 statutory exemption, **9:22**

LOCKED-IN GAIN

Basic concepts, **25:4**

LONDON METAL EXCHANGE PRICES

Valuations, **35:34**

LOSSES

Casualty or theft losses. See index heading **CASUALTY OR THEFT LOSSES**
For profit test, factors, **4:10**
NOL carrybacks, three years for eligible losses, **3:70**
Section 179 expenses, **3:60**

LOTTERY WINNINGS

Value in decedent's estate, use of annuity tables, **35:6**

LOW-INCOME HOUSING

Tax credits, **6:40**

LOW-INTEREST LOANS

Income shifting, **9:17**
Pension plans, **5:36**

LOW-LOAN INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Valuations, **35:31**

LUMP SUM DISTRIBUTIONS

Error in computation, **1:31**
Excise tax, **13:15**
Qualified plan, **5:47**

MAILING

Foreign postmarks, applicability of timely mailing rules, **39:23**
Timeliness, **39:23**

MAILING DATE

Assessments, **39:32**
Returns, **39:23**

MALPRACTICE ACTION

Tax consultant error, statute of limitations, **1:31**

MALPRACTICE PREVENTION

Abusive tax shelters, **6:5**
Computer programs and software, **1:31**
Estate planning issues, **1:31**
Insurance expense, deductibility, **1:31**
Tax shelter investors, **1:31**

MANDAMUS ACTIONS

Use against IRS, **16:64**

MARITAL AGREEMENTS

See also index headings **POSTNUPTIAL AGREEMENTS**; **PRE-NUPTIAL AGREEMENTS**
Basic estate planning, **1:13**
Community property stipulations, **20:13**
Consideration requirement, **20:12**
Counsel requirement, **20:13**
Disclosure requirement, **20:13**
Domicile change, effect on validity, **20:12**
Enforceability requirements, **20:12, 20:13**
Form, requirements, **20:12, 20:13**
Purpose, **20:12**
Separate property stipulations, **20:13**
State law as governing, **20:12**
Terminally ill clients, review, **31:22**
Unconscionability, **20:13**
Uniform Probate Code, **20:12**
Validity, **20:12**

MARITAL DEDUCTION

See also index headings **MARITAL DEDUCTION, ESTATE TAX**; **MARITAL DEDUCTION, GIFT TAX**
Administration expenses, generally, deductibility, **16:55**
Administrative expenses
 payment source, limitation on gift, **21:54**
 payment source's effect, **21:52, 21:53**
 reducing marital deduction, **16:55**
 Regulations affecting, **21:54**
 Service's position on effect, **21:54**

INDEX TO TEXT

MARITAL DEDUCTION—Cont'd

Administrative expenses as tax deduction, **21:75**
Administrative fees, deduction by estate, will provisions, **18:8**
Alien spouse, **18:41**
Amount of transfer, **21:5, 21:8**
Annuities
 generally, **21:13**
 powers of appointment over payments, **21:44**
 terminable interest rule, **21:15**
Charitable deduction, application, **24:29**
Citizenship requirement, **21:9**
Common disaster provisions, terminable interest rule exception, **21:11, 21:19**
Conditional marital devises, **21:12, 21:74**
Copyrights, terminable interest rule, **21:16**
Cost of tax deferral, **21:76**
Curtesy, **21:6, 21:12**
Debts payable from marital devise, **21:52**
Deductible interest requirement, **21:13**
Defective marital gift, reforming will to cure, **18:47**
Deferral of taxation, **21:3**
Desirability of utilization, planning considerations, **21:4**
Differences as to gift tax and estate tax, **16:3**
Disclaimers
 maximization of deduction, **21:72, 37:23**
 third party disclaimers, **21:12, 21:72**
Divorce, **21:11**
Dower
 generally, **21:12**
 probate transfers, **21:6**
Dower elected properly, enforceable rights for spouse, **21:12**
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, **21:1**
Election by surviving spouse, **20:7**
Elective share claims, qualifying for deduction, **33:12**
Encumbrances payable from marital devise, **21:52**
Equalization clauses
 generally, **21:23**
 form, **21:24**
Estate tax, generally, **21:1 et seq.**
Estate trusts
 generally, **21:46**
 terminable interest rule, **21:15**
Family allowances
 generally, **20:7, 21:12**
 terminable interest rule, **21:16**
Farmers, use, **4:12**
Foreign property, **21:14**
Forms
 equalization clause, **21:24**
 estate tax payment from residue, preresiduary marital devise, **21:51**
 reverse presumption clause, **21:24**
Formula clauses
 generally, **18:40, 21:4, 21:55 et seq.**
 probate transfers, **21:6**
General power of appointment with life estate, terminable interest rule exception, **21:29 et seq.**
 generally, **21:19**
 terminable interest rule applicability in general, **21:15**
Gift and generation skipping tax (GST) returns line, **34:46**

MARITAL DEDUCTION—Cont'd

History, treatment of marital transfers, **21:2**
Income in respect of decedent, **21:14**
Income interests owned by decedent, **21:15**
Insurance proceeds, power of appointment, **21:44**
Insurance proceeds with power of appointment, **21:19**
Interest in property requirement, **21:12**
Interest passing from decedent, **21:12**
Intestacy, **21:6**
Joint and mutual wills, **21:47**
Joint and survivor annuities
 generally, **21:12**
 terminable interest rule, **21:16**
Joint tenancy, **21:12**
Jointly held property, valuing property passing, **16:55**
Killing one's spouse, **21:14**
Leasehold interests
 generally, **21:18**
 terminable interest rule, **21:15**
Life estates, deductibility, **21:16**
Life insurance
 joint and mutual will restrictions, **21:47**
 nondeductible interests, **21:13**
 nonprobate transfers generally, **21:7**
 passage from decedent requirement for deduction, **21:12**
 powers of appointment over payments, **21:19, 21:44**
Limitations, **16:55**
Loss-deductible property interests, **21:13**
Marital deduction trusts, **21:29 et seq.**
 generally, **16:49**
 testamentary transfers, **21:29 et seq.**
Marital relationship requirement, **21:11**
Maximization through administrative elections, **21:75**
Maximum formulas, **21:69**
Mortgaged marital property, **16:70**
Noncitizen spouses, denial of deduction, **18:41, 21:10, 31:18.50**
Nondeductible interests, **21:13**
Nonprobate transfers, **21:7**
Nonresident aliens, gift taxes, **16:70**
Optimum marital deduction, **21:3**
Overmaritalization of estate
 generally, **21:5, 21:76**
 probate transfers, **21:6**
Patents, terminable interest rule, **21:15, 21:16**
Pitfalls, **17:40**
Planning considerations, **21:76**
Pooled income fund interest, qualification, **24:25**
Postmortem planning, **21:70 et seq.**
Powers of appointment
 life estate with general power, **21:19, 21:29 et seq.**
 life insurance with power over payment, **21:19, 21:44**
 passage from decedent requirement for deductibility, **21:12**
Practical considerations in use, **21:4, 21:76**
Preresiduary marital devise
 generally, **21:50**
 form, **21:51**
Probate transfers in general, **21:6**
Purchase of terminable interest for surviving spouse, **21:17**

MARITAL DEDUCTION—Cont'd

Purpose, **17:40**
 QTIP life estates, **21:38 et seq.**
 QTIP trust, use in postmortem estate planning, **33:16**
 Qualifying transfers, **21:5 to 21:7**
 Reforming defective gift, **18:47**
 Rehabilitation of trust, disclaimers from disqualified beneficiaries, **33:11**
 Requirements, **16:55, 21:9 et seq.**
 Residency requirement for decedent, **21:9**
 Revenue Act of 1948, **21:2**
 Reverse presumption clauses
 generally, **21:11, 21:21 et seq.**
 form, **21:24**
 Salvaging deduction after death, **21:74**
 Savings clauses, **21:68**
 Settlements, maintaining marital deduction, **21:12**
 Simple wills, **21:8**
 Simultaneous death provisions, **21:11, 21:21**
 Special use valuation, farm included in gross estate, **35:26**
 Split gifts
 surviving spouse and charity split gifts, **16:55**
 terminable interest rule exception, **21:45**
 Standard presumption for order of death
 generally, **21:25**
 form, **21:26**
 Statutory basis, **21:9**
 Statutory share elections, **20:7**
 Statutory share of surviving spouse
 generally, **20:6**
 inter vivos trust transfer, **21:12**
 probate transfers, **21:6**
 Survivorship conditions to marital devise
 generally, **21:74**
 terminable interest rule, **21:16**
 Survivorship presumptions, **21:21 et seq.**
 Survivorship provisions, terminable interest rule exception, **21:19 et seq.**
 form, standard presumption, **21:26**
 standard presumption, **21:25, 21:26**
 Tainted asset rule, **21:18**
 Tax considerations in general, **21:3**
 Tax payment from marital devise, effect, **21:49**
 Tax Reform Act of 1976, **21:2**
 Terminable interest rule, generally, **21:9, 21:15 et seq.**
 Time clauses, presumption as to order of death, **21:21**
 Transfer of interest, requirement, **21:12**
 Trust rehabilitated, disclaimers from disqualified beneficiaries, **33:11**
 Trustee's purchase of terminable interest for surviving spouse, **21:17**
 Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, **21:11, 21:22**
 Using, planning considerations, **21:76**
 Valuation of marital devise, **21:48 et seq.**
 Will contests resulting in transfer of property, **21:12, 21:73**
 Will forms
 power of appointment trust, **18:70**
 QTIP trust, **18:69**
 Wills, allocation between principal and income, **18:8**

MARITAL DEDUCTION, GIFT TAX

See also index headings MARITAL DEDUCTION; MARITAL DEDUCTION, ESTATE TAX

Administrative expenses, Regulations affecting, **21:54**
 Amount, **16:20**
 Annual exclusion, relationship, **16:17, 16:20**
 Life estate with power of appointment rule, **16:20**
 Qualified terminable interest property (QTIP) rule, **16:20**
 Terminable interests, **16:20**

MARITAL DEDUCTION TRUSTS

Generally, **19:36**
 Advantages, testamentary transfers, **21:29**
 Entire interest concept's relationship to specific portion limitation, **21:33**
 Fiduciary powers, **19:44**
 Forms
 will with power of appointment trust, **18:70**
 will with QTIP trust, **18:69**
 Income during administration, **21:35**
 Income interest requirement, **21:34, 21:35**
 Nonproductive property, **21:34**
 Powers of appointment required, **21:36**
 Qualifications, **19:36**
 Requirements in general, terminable interest rule exception, **21:29**
 Savings clauses, **21:68**
 Specific portion limitation, **21:31 to 21:33**
 Spendthrift clauses, **21:34**
 Surviving spouse interests, estate tax, **16:49**
 Third party beneficiaries, testamentary transfers, **21:37**
 Third party powers, testamentary transfers, **21:37**
 Trustee's discretion, **21:34**

MARITAL DEDUCTION WILLS

Power of appointment trust, form, **18:70**
 QTIP trust, **18:69**

MARITAL HOME

Transfers of property between spouses. See index heading DIVORCE AND SEPARATION

MARITAL PROPERTY SETTLEMENTS

Pension funds, **3:84**

MARITAL RIGHTS

Estate tax deduction, claim against the estate, **16:52**

MARITAL SHARE TRUSTS

Disclaimers, **37:21**

MARITAL TRUSTS

Funding of, closely held stock, **21:38**
 Spendthrift clause, **19:39**

MARKET CAPITALIZATION METHOD

Valuations, **35:19**

MARKET DATA VALUATION

Generally, **35:17**

MARKET DISCOUNT BONDS

Tax advantaged investment, **6:46**

INDEX TO TEXT

MARKETABILITY DISCOUNT

Closely held businesses, **35:67**

MARRIAGE TAX

Historical overview, **21:2**

MASTER LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Characteristics, **6:28**

Property ownership, **6:28**

Tax treatment, **6:28**

MATERIAL PARTICIPATION

Definition, **6:10**

Lease to nonfamily member, **4:16**

Special use valuation requirement, **4:16**

MAXIMUM MARITAL DEDUCTION FORMULAS

ERTA changes, **21:69**

MAY DAY RATES

Fiduciary compensation, **30:49**

MEALS

Deductibility, **2:51**

Employer provided, de minimis fringe benefit, **2:54**

MEASUREMENT DATE

Stock option renewals, **2:66**

MECHANIC LIENS

Priority over estate tax liens, **16:66**

MEDICAL EXCLUSION

Gift planning, **8:12**

MEDICAL EXPENSES

Damage awards, exclusion from income, **2:5**

Deduction

estate tax, **18:7**

surviving husband's income, **18:7**

Estate tax deductions, availability, **33:20**

Final income tax return of decedent, deduction, **33:06**

Gifts to parents, **8:43**

Spouse's liability, **18:7**

MEDICAL RECORDS

Custody after physician's death, **31:17**

MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT AND HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Claims procedures, **2:44**

Continuation coverage, requirement

generally, **2:43**

discriminatory policies, **2:42**

Costs, deductibility by employer, **2:41**

Disability retirement benefits, **3:95**

Exemptions, **2:44**

Factor in choice of business entity, **3:94**

Payments under policy, exclusion from income, **2:42**

Premiums, inclusion in employee income, **2:42**

Reporting requirements, **2:44**

Statutory requirements, **2:43**

MEDICARE

Additional Medicare tax, **3:22**

Reimbursing retirees, **13:10**

MEDICARE—Cont'd

Supplemental insurance, **13:10**

MEDICARE CATASTROPHIC COVERAGE ACT

Retirement planning, **13:10**

MILITARY SURVIVOR BENEFITS

Election for survivor's annuity, **16:30**

MINERAL INTERESTS

Valuations, **35:22**

MINIMUM REQUIRED DISTRIBUTIONS

Uniform table, payouts to taxpayers, **5:39**

MINORITY DISCOUNTS

Actively traded bonds, **35:30**

Appliances, **35:11**

Appraisals

importance, **35:8**

selection of appraiser, **35:9**

Arm's length sales transaction in active market, **35:3**

Art works

appraisal, **35:12**

blockage, **35:13**

discount in value, **35:13**

premium in value, **35:13**

Attribution rules, **35:66**

Band of investment method of capitalization, **35:19**

Bedding, **35:11**

Blockage, definition, **35:33**

Built-up method of capitalization, **35:19**

Burden of proof, **35:8**

Carpets, **35:11**

Charitable contributions, **12:8**

Closed-end investment companies, **35:31**

Closely held business interests

arm's length exchange, **35:40**

arm's length sale, **35:40**

artistic intangibles, **35:60**

balance sheet adjustments, **35:49**

bonds, **35:61**

book value, **35:48**

buy-sell agreements, **35:64**

comparable companies, use, **35:41**

contingent legal fees, **35:61**

contractual properties, **35:61**

controlling stock, **35:62**

copyrights, **35:60**

cost of creation, formula, **35:59**

deferred compensation, **35:61**

Delaware block approach, **35:53**

discounted cash flow, **35:59**

discounted future earnings, **35:44**

discounts, **35:65**

dividend-paying capacity, **35:47**

estimated future earnings, **35:42**

excess earnings, calculation, **35:58**

family attribution principle, **35:63**

goodwill, **35:57**

income capitalization, **35:59**

income statement adjustments, **35:43**

key man, loss, **35:69**

lack of marketability, discount, **35:67**

MINORITY DISCOUNTS—Cont'd

Closely held business interests—Cont'd
 liquidation value, **35:50**
 majority holdings, **35:62**
 minority holdings, **35:66**
 mortgages, **35:61**
 patents, **35:60**
 preferred stock, **35:70**
 price-earnings of comparable publicly traded stock, **35:45**
 price-to-book-value approach, **35:51**
 principal manager, loss, **35:69**
 promissory notes, **35:61**
 savings capitalization, **35:59**
 selling restrictions, discount, **35:68**
 weighted average formula, **35:53**
 Closely held businesses, **23:17 to 23:21, 35:66**
 Clothing, **35:11**
 Coal interests, **35:22**
 Coin collections, **35:11**
 Collections, appraisals, **35:12**
 Corporations, **23:17 to 23:21**
 Definition, **12:8, 31:46, 35:3**
 Direct capitalization, **35:19**
 Family attribution, **35:3**
 Family farm, incorporated, special use valuation, **35:25**
 Family limited partnerships
 interpreting provisions restricting transfer generally, **35:65**
 See also index heading VALUATION
 treasury bonds, **35:30**
 understatement, penalties, **35:5**
 valuation methods, **35:16 to 35:20**
 willing-buyer, willing-seller rule, **35:3**
 Family ownership, attribution rules, **17:50**
 Farms, **35:26**
 Federal estate taxes, basis, **19:27**
 Furniture, **35:11**
 Gas interests, **35:22**
 Government bonds, **35:30**
 Gravel interests, **35:22**
 Gross estate valuation, use, **16:58**
 Household articles, **35:11**
 Jewelry, **35:11**
 Leaseholds, **35:21**
 Market capitalization, **35:19**
 Marketable securities, **35:28**
 Merchantable timber, **35:23**
 Mineral interests, **35:22**
 Mortgage-equity method of capitalization, **35:19**
 Mutual funds, **35:31**
 Oil interests, **35:22**
 Oriental rugs, **35:11**
 Overstatement penalties, **35:4**
 Paintings, **35:11**
 Personal effects, **35:11**
 Precommercial timber, **35:23**
 Professional practices
 balance sheet adjustments, **35:72**
 closely held corporation, comparison, **35:71**
 goodwill, **35:73**
 valuation techniques, **35:74**
 Real estate limited partnership interest, **25:15**

Index to Text-94

MINORITY DISCOUNTS—Cont'd

Real property
 capitalization rate, **35:18**
 condemnation actions, **35:14**
 easements, **35:24**
 estimation in anticipation of highest and best use, **35:14**
 fractional interests, **35:14**
 investment properties, **35:15**
 investment value approach, **35:18**
 market data approach, **35:17**
 multiple-factor method, **35:27**
 noninvestment, **35:15**
 replacement cost approach, **35:20**
 similar properties, comparison, **35:17**
 special use valuation, **35:25**
 subjective analysis, **35:14**
 Residual capitalization, **35:19**
 Restricted securities, **35:32**
 Retail price, **35:10**
 Savings bonds, **35:30**
 Special use valuation
 generally, **35:25**
 application, **4:29**
 real property, **35:25**
 Stocks, **35:29**
 Summation method of capitalization, **35:19**
 Swing vote characteristics, **35:3**
 Tangible personal property
 agricultural personalty, **35:10**
 crops, **35:10**
 farm machinery, **35:10**
 livestock, **35:10**
 motorized vehicles, **35:10**
 retail price, **35:10**
 Timberland, **35:23**
 Transfer taxes, provisions for avoiding, **35:65**
 Valuing closely held businesses, **35:67**

MINORITY OWNERSHIP

Special use valuation, **4:29**

MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS

Value of holding, **35:66**

MINORS' TRUSTS

Distribution of income, **19:38**

MISCELLANEOUS DEDUCTIONS

Investment advisor fees, **33:23**

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

Tax assistance, **2:51**

MISSIONARIES

Charitable contributions to, **12:6**
 Support of, charitable deduction, **12:6**

MISTAKES OF FACT

Section 83(b) election, revocation of, **2:64**

MOBILE EDUCATION UNIT

Charitable contribution of use, **12:42**

MOBILE HOME PARKS

Valuations, **35:55**

INDEX TO TEXT

MODIFIED ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME

Taxing retirement benefits, **13:12**

MODIFIED ENDOWMENT CONTRACTS

Taxing life insurance, **7:7**

MONEY PURCHASE PLANS

Change in funding method, **5:6**

Definition, **5:6**

Distribution date, **5:38**

In-service distributions, **5:35**

Loans to participants, **5:36**

Required distributions, **5:37**

MORTALITY

Grantor retained interest trusts, risk planning, **28:8, 28:11**

MORTGAGE-EQUITY METHOD OF CAPITALIZATION

Real estate valuation, **35:19**

MORTGAGES

Estate tax deduction, **16:52**

Marital deduction, **16:70**

Points, refinancing, **33:08**

Value, **35:61**

MORTMAIN STATUTES

Choice of domicile, **20:10**

MOTELS

Valuations, **35:55**

MOTIONS FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Tax Court, **39:20**

MOTOR VEHICLES

See index heading **AUTOMOBILES**

“MOVE DOWN” RULE

Generation skipping tax, **26:20**

MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TEAM

Planning for individuals, **1:15**

MUTUAL FUNDS

Closed-end investment company, valuation, **35:31**

Tax advantaged investment, **6:24**

Valuation, **35:31**

MUTUAL WILLS

See also index heading **JOINT WILLS**

Definition, **21:47**

NAME

Deceased's, valuation, **35:6**

NATURAL DISASTER

Replacement period, **19:26**

NEGATIVE TAX

QTIP trusts, **21:38**

NEGLIGENCE PENALTY

Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989, Improved

Penalty Administration and Compliance Act, **39:31**

NEGLIGENT TAX DEFICIENCIES

Penalty, **39:31**

NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

Valuation, charitable deduction, **12:8**

NET GIFTS

Maximizing tax benefits, **8:34**

NET OPERATING LOSSES (NOLS)

Carrybacks, period for eligible losses, **3:70**

Deductibility, **3:65, 31:58**

Postmortem income taxation, **33:04**

NINETY-DAY LETTERS

Authority to issue, **39:17**

Effect, **39:2, 39:17, 39:18**

Payment of deficiency before or after mailing, effect, **39:17**

Relationship to administrative and judicial process, **39:2**

Requests by taxpayer, **39:17**

Tax Court access, **39:2, 39:17**

Time for issuance, **39:17**

NO-LOAD OPEN-END INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Valuations, **35:31**

NONADVERSE PARTIES

Definition, **19:26**

Related party trustees, **30:28**

NONCASH PROPERTY

Gifts, **12:22**

NONDEDUCTIBLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Individual Retirement Accounts, **5:61**

NONDEDUCTIBLE INTERESTS

Estate tax marital deduction, **21:13**

Terminable interests, **21:15 et seq.**

NONFAMILY USE

Special use value, impact on, **4:15**

NONINVESTMENT PROPERTIES

Valuations, **35:15**

NONLAPSE RESTRICTIONS

Valuation of stock transfers, **2:58**

NONPROBATE ASSETS

Examples, **18:19**

Gross estate interests and assets, **16:28 et seq.**

Passage by operation of law, **18:19**

NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS

Advance ruling, requirements, **2:8**

Advantages over qualified plans, **2:2**

Changing tax brackets, effect, **2:10**

Constructive receipt doctrine, avoidance, **2:9**

Constructive receipt of benefits, **5:4**

Contribution restrictions, **5:3**

Corporations, requirements, **3:90**

NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS—Cont'd

Distributions
 benefits payable, **5:40**
 form, **5:40**
 required amounts, **5:39**
 Economic benefit doctrine, **3:90**
 ERISA requirements, **5:5**
 Funding, **5:4**
 Insurance benefits, **2:11**
 Irrevocable trust agreement, use, **2:9**
 Life insurance, **2:9, 2:12 to 2:35**
 Necessity, **2:6**
 Nonforfeitable rights, **5:4**
 Partnerships, requirements, **3:90**
 Penalties for failure to comply with Section 409A, **2:89**
 Planning considerations, **13:16**
 Possible advantages, **5:3**
 QTIP treatment, **5:3**
 Qualified plans, compared, **5:4**
 Rabbi trusts
 generally, **3:90**
 use by highly compensated clients, **2:9**
 Requirements for tax deferral, **2:6**
 S corporations, requirements, **3:90**
 Section 409A
 generally, **2:80 to 2:90**
 delay of payments to “specified employees” of public companies, **2:88**
 equity-based compensation, special rules for, **2:87**
 exemption of plans from Section 409A, **2:82, 2:83**
 form of payments, **2:84**
 initial changes to deferral elections, **2:85**
 penalties for failure to comply with Section 409A, **2:89**
 stock options, special rules for, **2:87**
 subsequent changes to deferral elections, **2:86**
 time of payments, **2:84**
 transition period planning opportunities, **2:90**
 Secular trusts, **2:9**
 Substantial risk of forfeiture, **2:6**
 Surety bond, use, **2:9**
 Taxation, **2:7**
 Top-hat group, **2:6**
 Unfunded, **2:6**

NONQUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLANS

Limitations, EGTRRA 2001, **5:3**

NONQUALIFIED STOCK OPTIONS

Employer withholding requirements, shares of stock used, **2:68**
 Stock appreciation rights issued with, **2:68**

NONRENTAL ACTIVITIES

Passive activity losses, **6:9**

NONRESIDENT ALIENS

Artwork exception, **16:70**
 Estate and gift tax, **16:70**
 Income taxation, **1:4**

NONRESIDENTS

Aliens. See index heading **NONRESIDENT ALIENS**
 Mortgaged property, marital deduction, **16:70**
 S corporation shareholder, nonresident spouse, **3:46**

NONREVERSIONARY TRUSTS

Income shifting, support obligation discharged, **9:11**
 Income-shifting advantages, **9:11**

NONSKIP PERSONS

Generation skipping tax, **26:7**

NONSPOUSAL JOINT OWNERSHIP

See also index headings **OWNERSHIP OF PROPERTY**; **SPOUSAL JOINT OWNERSHIP**

Basis for gain or loss, allocation, **10:29**
 Brokerage accounts, **10:35**
 Convenience accounts, **10:33**
 Estate tax
 generally, **10:31**
 interests with right of survivorship, **16:37, 16:39**
 Expense allocation, **10:29**
 Gift tax, **10:30**
 Income allocation, **10:29**
 Income tax, **10:29**
 Joint bank accounts, **10:33**
 Tax consequences, **10:28 et seq.**
 Totten trusts, **10:34**

NONSTATUTORY LEAD TRUSTS

Purpose, **12:51**
 Taxation, **12:52**

NOTICE OF DEFICIENCIES

Date taxpayer must file, omissions ignored, **39:17**

NOTICE OF ELECTION

Special use valuation substantial compliance
 executor elections, **34:75**
 rancher/farmer, **4:22**

NOTICES

Crummey power, withdrawal rights, **8:15**

NOTICES OF DISALLOWANCE, TAX REFUND CLAIMS

Issuance, **39:26**
 Limitations period commencement with mailing, **39:27**
 Waivers, **39:26, 39:27**

NURSERY GROWERS

Deductibility of costs, **4:8**

NURSING HOMES

Valuations, **35:55**

OFFICE AUDITS

Generally, **39:7**

OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

Charitable organizations, relation to donor, **12:6**

OIL AND GAS

Advantages, **6:41**
 Alternative minimum tax passive loss limitation, **6:14**
 Availability as investment, **6:41**

INDEX TO TEXT

OIL AND GAS—Cont'd

Passive activity rule, applicability, **6:8**
Reserves, purchase, **6:41**
Risks, **6:41**
Tax treatment, **6:41**
Working interests, passive activity exception, **6:14**

OIL INTERESTS

Valuations, **35:22**

OLD-AGE SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

Eligible beneficiaries, **13:7**

OPEN TRANSACTION DOCTRINE

Life insurance, **22:4**

OPEN-SPACE EASEMENTS

Valuation, charitable gifts, **35:24**

OPPORTUNITY ZONES

Tax advantaged investments, **6:50**

OPTIMUM MARITAL DEDUCTION

Estate tax, **21:3**

OPTIONS

Closely held businesses, **23:22**
Compensatory stock transfers
 valuation, **2:61**
 valuation of gifts, **16:22**
Employment termination, transfer before exercising,
 2:61
Parachute payments, **2:78**
Sales with bonds strategies, IRS position, **6:47**
Transfers, after employment terminated, **2:61**

ORCHARDS

Capitalization of start-up costs, **4:8**

ORDINARY GAINS

Fiduciary income tax return line, **34:17**

ORDINARY INCOME

Partnership terminations, controlled partnerships,
 3:106

ORDINARY INCOME PROPERTY

Gifts, publishers clippings library, **12:23**

ORIENTAL RUGS

Valuations, **35:11**

OUTRIGHT GIFTS

Gift planning, **8:44**

OUTSIDE BASIS

See also index heading **BASIS FOR GAIN OR LOSS**
Death of investor, **25:9**
Definition, **25:4**

OVERMARITALIZATION OF ESTATE

Avoidance, **21:6, 21:76**
Conditions for occurrence, **21:5**

OVERPAYMENTS

Apportionment of refunds, **10:7**
Rates of interest, **39:31**

OVERSTATEMENT PENALTIES

Surtax basis, degree of valuation error, **35:4**

OVERSTATEMENTS OF PROPERTY VALUE

Penalty, **39:31**

OWNERSHIP CHANGES

Parent control of subsidiary, timing for a spin-off,
 3:115
Partnerships, deemed terminations, **3:108**

OWNERSHIP OF PROPERTY

Brokerage accounts, joint, **10:35**
Community property
 generally, **10:7, 10:13, 10:39 et seq.**
 basis adjustment, **10:52**
Corporate property, **10:9**
Homestead, **10:14**
Illinois land trusts, **10:12**
Individually held property, **10:2, 10:19**
Joint brokerage accounts, **10:35**
Joint stock accounts, **10:35**
Land trusts, **10:12, 10:38**
Nonspousal joint ownership
 generally, **10:28**
 estate tax, interests with right of survivorship,
 16:37, 16:39
 estate tax treatment, **10:31**
 gift tax treatment, **10:30**
 income tax treatment, **10:29**
Partnership property, **10:10**
Publicity, avoidance of, **10:15**
Qualified joint interests, **10:23**
Savings bonds, **10:36**
Sole ownership, **10:2, 10:19**
Spousal joint ownership
 community property, **10:7**
 contribution rule, **10:21**
 estate tax, interests with right of survivorship,
 16:37 to 16:39
 estate tax treatment, **10:23**
 gift tax treatment, **10:22**
 income tax treatment, **10:21**
 joint tenancy with right of survivorship, **10:6**
 tenancy by the entirety, **10:5**
Stock accounts, joint, **10:35**
Tax considerations, generally, **10:18 et seq.**
Third parties. Nonspousal joint ownership, above
Totten trusts, **10:34**
Treasury bills and notes, **10:36**
Trust property, **10:11**
Uniform Partnership Act, **10:10**

PAINTINGS

Valuations, **35:11**

PARENTS

Gifts to donors, **8:43**

PARENT'S SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

Eligible beneficiaries, **13:7**

PARTIAL INTEREST EXCLUSION

ESOPs, stock ownership, **5:9**

PARTIAL INTERESTS

Charitable contributions, valuation, **12:43**

Gifts in trust

governing instrument, **12:49**

IRA benefits, effect, **12:69**

private foundation rules, **12:63**

PARTICIPATING GENERAL PORTFOLIO WHOLE LIFE INSURANCE

Insurance products, **7:40 to 7:46**

PARTITION OF COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Agreement, use, **10:59**

Methods, **10:59**

Postnuptial agreement, **10:61**

PARTNERS

Basis allocation, Regulations, **3:108**

Characterization as

generally, **27:73**

conduct of business, **27:73.40**

income distributions, **27:73.30**

management participation, **27:73.20**

retained controls, **27:73.10**

Deceased partner's interest, liquidation or dissolution,
discounts, **38:12**

PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENTS

Buy-sell agreement's relationship, **23:25, 23:36**

PARTNERSHIP FREEZES

Generally, **27:60**

Asset protection

generally, **27:68, 27:99**

charging orders

generally, **27:100**

general v. limited, **27:101**

tax consequences of charging order, **27:102**

Basic structure, **27:11**

Capitalization

generally, **27:80**

disguised sales, **27:83**

investment company characterization, **27:82**

nonrecognition rule, **27:81**

Chapter 14 valuations

generally, **27:94**

Section 2701, **27:95**

Section 2702, **27:96**

Section 2703, **27:97**

Section 2704, **27:98**

Charging orders, protection for partners, **27:100**

Check-the-box regulations, **27:71**

Creditor protection benefits

generally, **27:99**

charging orders

generally, **27:100**

tax consequences of charging order, **27:102**

Death of partner

generally, **27:86**

basis determination, **27:90**

distributive share, **27:87**

income in respect of decedent, **27:89**

losses, **27:88**

PARTNERSHIP FREEZES—Cont'd

Distinction between general v. limited partnership,
27:101

Distributions, **27:84**

Entity freezing, overview, **27:01**

Estate tax reduction, **27:66**

Family succession planning

children not in business, providing for, **27:111**

management continuity, **27:109**

surviving spouse, providing for, **27:110**

Fiduciary accounting issues

generally, **27:91**

distributions to fiduciaries, **27:92**

estate tax allocations, **27:93**

FLP regulations, **27:72**

Forms for transactions

agreement of limited partnership, **27:114, 27:115**

certificate of limited partnership, **27:113**

guidelines, **27:112**

IRS request for information, **27:118**

minutes of commencing operation plan, **27:116**

minutes of operation plan, **27:117**

Gifting, **27:64**

Gifting interest in partnership, timing, related to fund-
ing partnership, **27:64**

Gifts of interests

generally, **27:76**

completion of gift, **27:77**

future interests, **27:78**

income tax issues, **27:79**

Income tax planning, **27:63**

Income tax principles, **27:70**

Information request, IRS estate tax examination,
27:118

Life insurance, use with

generally, **27:103**

general rules, **27:104**

ownership by partnership, **27:105**

transfers to fund premiums, **27:106**

Liquidations

generally, **27:84**

marketable securities, **27:85**

Management and control, **27:65**

Minors as partners, **27:74**

Organization, **27:69**

Overview of benefits, **27:62**

Overview of entity freezing, **27:01**

Partner recognition

generally, **27:73**

conduct of business, **27:73.40**

income distributions, **27:73.30**

management participation, **27:73.20**

retained controls, **27:73.10**

Retention of preferred interest, **27:107**

State tax avoidance, **27:67**

Structure of freeze, **27:61**

Trusts as partners, **27:75**

Types of transactions, **27:05**

PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS

Charitable remainder trusts, **12:60**

Life insurance exchanged for, **2:15**

Passive activity loss rules, **32:80**

INDEX TO TEXT

PARTNERSHIP PURCHASE PLANS

Cross purchase distinction, **23:36**
Funding, **23:37**
Tax treatment considerations, **23:36**

PARTNERSHIPS

Accident and health plans, **3:93 to 3:100**
Accrual method of accounting, use by farmers, **4:6**
Adjusted basis of partner, distributions, tax treatment, **3:45**
Agreements
 necessity, **3:4**
 permanent existence, provision, **3:13**
Allocation of nonrecourse liabilities, **3:73**
Allocations to partners, made after the fact, **3:37**
Anti-abuse regulations
 generally, **3:34**
 disposing tax shelter investments, **25:4**
Appreciation in value, **10:46**
Assignee's right to force liquidation, **35:65**
At risk rules, **3:74**
Audits, bankruptcy exceptions, **3:34**
Balance sheet adjustments, **35:49**
Basis allocation, Regulations, **3:108**
Basis of partner
 liabilities, effect, **3:73**
 partnership interest, **3:72**
Built-in loss property, **3:42**
Business income, **4:4**
Business loss, **4:4**
Business transactions with partners, non-partner capacity, **3:38**
Buy-out agreements, use, **32:52**
Buy-sell agreements
 cross purchase plans, **23:36**
 funding, **23:37**
 nature of agreement, **23:25**
 partnership agreement, relationship, **23:25, 23:36**
 partnership purchase plans, **23:36**
 practical considerations, **23:36**
 Section 754 election provisions, **23:36**
Calls, **23:22**
Capital accounts, determination and maintenance, **3:37**
Capital gains
 generally, **23:10**
 tax rates, **1:3**
 tax treatment, **3:117**
Capital structure, **3:19**
Cash distributions, **3:45**
Centralized management, **3:11**
Change in ownership, deemed terminations, **3:108**
Charitable gift of partnership interest, **12:39**
Child care assistance, **3:99**
Claims, personal liability, **3:9**
Classification for tax purposes, **3:4**
Close of partnership year, death of partner, **32:52**
Closely-held business interest, inclusion in definition, **35:36**
Community property, **10:46**
Conversion to limited liability company, **3:121**
Corporations and S corporations compared, **3:122**
Cross purchase plans, **23:36**
Death of a partner, close of partnership year, **32:52**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd

Death or retirement of partner
 generally, **3:108, 23:9**
 disposition of partner's interest, **3:113**
Debt interests of nonparticipating owners, **23:23**
Deceased partner, distribution to estate, **32:52**
Deductibility of losses, consideration in choice of entity, **3:54**
Definition, **3:4**
Dental reimbursement plans, **3:94**
Dependent care assistance, **3:99**
Depreciation, deduction recapture, **3:38**
Disability retirement benefits, deductibility, **3:95**
Discounted value, deceased partner's interest, **38:12**
Dissolutions
 deceased partner's interest, **38:12**
 termination, effect, **3:13**
Distributions, income in respect of decedent, **33:46**
Earnings distributions, **23:22**
Electing investment partnerships (EIPs), **3:43**
Employee death benefits, lump-sum exclusions, **3:97**
Enhancement of value, **10:46**
Equity interest transfers to debt interest, nonparticipating owners, **23:23**
Estate planning during partner's life, **23:1 et seq.**
Estate tax on partnership interests, **16:27**
Existence, uncertain duration, **3:13**
Expenses and formalities of organization, **3:17**
Family partnership as income shifting vehicle, **9:27**
Farming operations, tax year, **4:7**
Federal estate tax return listing, **34:69**
Fiscal year
 factor in choice of entity, **3:102**
 use for income shifting, **9:16**
Formation, basis of property contributed by partner, **3:106**
Freeze entities, **27:09**
Fringe benefits of corporations
 compared
 distributions, **3:83**
 participation standards, **3:81**
 comparison, top-heavy plans, **3:82**
Funding of business interest purchase, **23:22**
General, **6:29**
General partners, limitation of liability, **3:9**
Gifts
 interest, gift of
 annual exclusion qualification, **8:13**
 completed gifts, **8:33**
 transfers of property to family partnerships as, **27:64**
Group-term life insurance, deductibility of premiums, **3:96**
Guaranteed payments to partner, **3:44**
Holding periods, capital gains, **1:3**
HR10 plans, establishment, **3:80**
Inadvertent termination, adverse tax consequences, **3:121**
Income in respect of decedent, applicability, **32:52**
Income or loss, computation, **3:35**
Income tax
 generally, **3:4, 3:34 to 3:45**
 general liability, **3:34**
 partnership level adjustments, **3:34**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd

Income tax—Cont'd
 rates, **3:24**
 Keogh plans, establishment, **3:80**
 Land trusts, **10:38**
 Life insurance transfers, **23:36**
 Limitations period, **3:34**
 Limited liability company, **3:6**
 Limited partner's basis, **38:14**
 Limited partnerships, **23:9, 23:20**
 Liquidation
 generally, **3:108**
 deceased partner's interest, **38:12**
 partnership interests, deductions, **23:36**
 recognition of gains or losses, **3:117**
 Liquidity of partner's estate, **23:7, 23:9, 23:10**
 Lodging provided for convenience of employer, **3:98**
 Management and control, **3:11**
 Master limited partnerships, **6:28**
 Meals provided for convenience of employer, **3:98**
 Medical reimbursement plans, **3:94**
 Net active income, determination, **6:11**
 Noncontrolling parties, **23:22 to 23:24**
 Nonparticipating owners, **23:22, 23:23**
 Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, permissibility, **3:90**
 Options, **23:22**
 Partnership agreements, relationship to buy-sell agreement, **23:25, 23:36**
 Partnership income, fiduciary income tax return line, **34:13**
 Partnership losses
 allowance, **3:34**
 at risk rules, **3:74**
 retroactive allocation, **3:75**
 treatment, **3:72**
 Partnership purchase plans, **23:36**
 Passive income or loss, **4:4**
 Passive owners, **23:22**
 Percentage depletion allowance, **3:40**
 Postmortem basis adjustment, **33:35**
 Professional corporations as partnership, **3:88**
 Property
 generally, **10:10, 10:46**
 conveyance, **10:10**
 divorce allocations, **10:10**
 ownership, **10:10**
 title, **10:10**
 transfer, **10:10**
 Uniform Partnership Act, **10:10**
 Publicly traded, **6:28**
 Puts, **23:22**
 Qualified retirement plans
 distributions, **3:83**
 nondiscriminatory rules, **3:81**
 participation standards, **3:81**
 Retirement Equity Act, **3:83**
 service credits, **3:81**
 Receipts as income in respect of decedent, **32:52**
 Restructure of ownership and control
 buy-sell agreement provisions, **23:20**
 devices, **23:22**
 feasibility, **23:18**
 general considerations, **23:16**
 Retroactive allocation of losses, **3:75**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd

S corporations
 comparison, **3:47, 3:122, 38:03**
 shareholder, **3:46**
 Sale of partnership interest
 gain, taxation, **23:10**
 gain or loss recognition, **38:14**
 inventory element, **3:108**
 source of liquidity, **23:9**
 tax treatment, **3:108**
 Section 179 depreciation allowance, **3:41**
 Section 751 assets, **23:10**
 Section 754 elections, buy-sell agreement provisions, **23:36**
 Separate property, **10:46**
 Settlement agreement terms, individual partners, **3:34**
 Special allocations of partnership items
 generally, **3:37**
 restrictions, **3:37 to 3:43**
 Special asset treatment
 disposal of interest, **38:13**
 income in respect of decedent, **38:15**
 "inside" basis, **38:14**
 "outside" basis, **38:14**
 problems, **38:12**
 taxable year, closing, **38:13**
 Step-up basis, election, **38:14**
 Substantial economic effect rule, **3:37**
 Tax characteristics, **3:4**
 Tax classification, requirements, **3:4**
 Tax Reform Act of 1997, **32:52**
 Taxable year
 choice, **3:102**
 closing, **38:12**
 Tax-free distributions, **3:45**
 Tax-free formation, **3:106**
 Termination for tax purposes, **3:121**
 Top-heavy plans, requirements, **3:82**
 Transferability of interests, **3:15**
 Uniform Partnership Act
 death of partner, **23:9**
 title to real property, **10:10**
 Valuation of interest, **35:36**
 Wrongful acts of copartners, liability, **3:9**

PASSIVE ACTIVITIES

See also index heading **TAX ADVANTAGED INVESTMENTS**

PASSIVE ACTIVITY LOSSES

See also index heading **TAX ADVANTAGED INVESTMENTS**

Active income, **6:11**
 Aggregation of activities, **6:9**
 Definition, **6:9**
 Depreciable property, S corporations, **3:76**
 Disposition at death, **32:71**
 Disposition by gift, **32:73**
 Estates and trusts
 generally, **32:70 et seq.**
 consolidation of income tax returns for estate and revocable trust, **32:81**
 joint return, **32:79**
 material participation, **32:75**
 partnership interests, **32:80**
 passive activities
 generally, **32:76**

INDEX TO TEXT

PASSIVE ACTIVITY LOSSES—Cont'd

Estates and trusts—Cont'd
 passive activities—Cont'd
 year of death, **32:78**
 planning considerations, **32:77**
 rental real estate, **32:72**
 reporting requirements, **32:82, 32:83**
 when to make an election, **32:84**
Individual ownership, impact, **6:33**
Material participation, **6:10**
Oil and gas, working interest, **6:14**
Phase-in rules, **6:16**
Portfolio income, **6:12**
Postmortem income taxation, **33:04**
Rental activities, **6:13**
Residential rental property, applicability, **6:39**
Self rental, in business, **6:13**
Tax return preparation, **6:18**
Terminally ill client, review, **31:77**
Trade or business, applicability of rules, **6:48**
Transfers, **6:15**

PASSIVE INCOME

S corporations, **3:47**
Tax shelter investments, **25:2**

PASSIVE LOSSES

Bankruptcy, **6:49**

PATENTS

Valuations, **35:60**

PATIENT CHARTS

Custody after physician's death, **31:17**

PAYMENTS

Characterization of, statute of limitations issues, **39:23**
Withheld taxes, deemed payment period, **39:23**

PECUNIARY DATE OF DISTRIBUTION FORMULA

Marital deduction clauses, **21:61**

PECUNIARY FAIRLY

REPRESENTATIVE FORMULA

Advantages and disadvantages, **21:59, 21:66**
Form, **21:60**
Planning considerations, **21:66**

PECUNIARY FIXED SUM FORMULA

Advantages and disadvantages, **21:66**
Fixed sum devise advantages, **21:63**
Form, **21:62**
Planning considerations, **21:66**

PENALTIES

Disclosure to avoid, **39:31**
Excess retirement plan distributions, **13:15**
Foreign sourced income, **6:2**
Frivolous positions taken by taxpayers, additional sanctions for, **39:31**
Imposition in tax collection, **39:31**
Interest rate, enhanced, tax avoidance motive, **6:19**
No tax liability claims, **6:2**
Overstatements of property value, **39:31**

PENALTIES—Cont'd

Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989
 accuracy-related penalty, **39:31**
 fraudulent failure to file a return, **39:31**
 negligence, **39:31**
 Tax Court improper proceedings, **39:20**
 valuation overpayment, **39:31**
 valuation understatement, **39:31**
Section 409A, penalties for noncompliance with Section 409A, **2:89**
Tax advantage investments, **6:19**
Tax avoidance motive, **6:19**
Tax Court, **39:20**
Tax penalty due date, **39:31**
Tax shelters, **6:2**
Taxpayer identification number, failure to furnish, **39:31**
Understatements of property value, **39:31**

PENSION PLANS

See also index headings NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS; QUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS; QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLANS

Advantages, **5:2**

Amendments to plans, model for 2001 distribution rules, **5:39**

Beneficiary, designation, **5:42**

Benefits, limits, **5:29**

Change in funding method, **5:6**

Contribution limitations, IRAs, **5:59**

Contribution limits, **5:29**

Death benefits, **5:41**

Defined benefit plans, **5:6**

Defined contribution plans, **5:6**

Designated beneficiary determination, **5:39**

Discrimination testing, **5:25**

Distribution requirements, **5:6**

Distributions

 method of payment, **5:40**

 withholding, **5:65**

Employer contributions, limits, **5:29**

Factor in choice of business entity, **3:79, 3:81**

401(k) elections, **5:10, 5:11**

Funding method, changing, **5:6**

Funding obligation, discharge, **5:12**

Incidental nonretirement benefits, **5:7**

Income limits, phaseouts, **5:59**

In-service benefits, **5:7**

In-service distributions, taxation, **5:44**

Marital property rights, **5:42**

Medicare reimbursement, **13:10**

Minimum distribution requirement, **5:39**

Model amendments, distribution rules of 2001, **5:39**

Money purchase plans, **5:6**

Postmortem estate planning, **33:36 to 33:40**

QDROs, **3:84**

Qualification rules, **5:14 to 5:29**

Retirement benefits, taxation, **5:45**

Separation agreements and decrees, **11:33**

Survivor benefits, **5:7**

Welfare benefit plans, contribution limitations, **5:29**

PER CAPITA DISTRIBUTIONS

Will preparation, beneficiary designations, **18:13**

PER DIEM EXPENSES

Current amounts, **2:51**

PER STIRPES DISTRIBUTIONS

Will preparation, beneficiary designations, **18:13**

PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS

Estate income tax, **32:19**

Phaseout, **9:3**

Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, **1:3**

Trust income tax, **32:19**

PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANY

Tax, **3:33**

PERSONAL INJURIES

Settlement agreements for damages, **2:5**

PERSONAL INTEREST

Deduction, **32:22**

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Administration of estate, **31:21**

Assignment from grantor to trustee, form, **19:11**

Community property moved to common law state, **10:57**

Conflict of laws as to disposition, **20:5, 20:7**

Definitions, **10:1**

Exemptions, **18:21**

Extent of client's holdings, **15:8**

Gift tax, tenancy by the entirety creation and termination, prior law, before 1982, **10:26**

Gifts, **12:24**

Gifts by will, **18:20 et seq.**

Income, taxable item to estates and trusts, **32:13**

Intangible personal property, **10:1**

Section 2515A rule, prior law, before 1982, **10:26**

Taxes, deduction, **32:23**

Title as ownership, individually held property, **10:2**

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Accountability, **30:08**

Accountings, **30:08**

Accumulation of income, **36:03**

Alternate nominations by will, **18:54**

Ancillary administration appointment, authorization form, **30:18**

Ancillary personal representatives, **18:55**

Attorney as, **18:59**

Beneficiaries as representatives

compensation, **18:58**

taxation on estate assets, **30:22**

Bond requirements and conditions, **30:12**

Bond waiver by will, **18:56**

Choice of terminally ill client, **31:05**

Common law terms included in term, **30:08**

Compensation, **18:58**

Copyright of decedent, protection, **38:17**

Death of representative prior to distribution, **30:22**

Definition, **30:08**

Disclaimers, **37:5, 37:20**

Disposition of S corporation stock, duties, **38:05**

Duties, **30:08**

Estate fiscal year, election, **33:26**

Estate income tax, excess deductions, **33:28**

Estate tax, payment requirements, **16:66**

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd

Estate tax return, filing requirements, **16:57, 16:66**

Farmland, valuation considerations, **38:08**

Fees, waiver, **33:25**

Fiduciary income tax return, tax year, **34:4**

Gifts, contingent upon service without compensation, **18:58**

Income tax of estate, estimation, **33:27**

Income tax return, recognition of gain, **33:30**

Installment obligations, postmortem distribution, **33:47**

Inventory of liquid assets, **36:02**

Joint personal representatives

generally, **18:57**

nominations by will, **18:54**

Licenses of decedent, protection, **38:17**

Life insurance policy incidents of ownership in representative, estate tax, **16:29**

Nominations by will, **18:54, 18:55**

Payment of estate taxes, responsibility, **33:20**

Postmortem elections, **33:31**

Purchase of terminable interests for surviving spouse, estate tax marital deduction prohibition, **21:17**

QTIP elections with trusts, **21:40, 21:41, 21:74**

Relatives of decedent, individual representatives, **30:11**

Renunciation of will provisions on compensation, **18:58**

Residency requirement for individuals, **30:10, 30:11**

Royalties of decedent, protection, **38:17**

Sale of estate assets, court approval, **36:04**

Selection

planning suggestions, **30:17**

tax impact, **30:22**

Special assets of estate, consideration, **38:02**

Successor nominations by will, **18:54**

Support obligation to beneficiaries, **30:22**

Taxation of compensation, **18:58**

Terminally ill clients, review of choice, **31:29**

PERSONAL RESIDENCE

Grantor retained interest trusts

regulations, **28:7**

use by family, **28:7**

Qualified personal residence trusts (QPRTs), considerations for using, **28:6**

PERSONAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS

Calendar year, requirement, **6:31**

Definition, **6:31**

Income tax avoidance, **3:88**

Leased employees, **3:87**

Management functions, performance, **3:86**

Passive activity loss rules, application, **6:31**

Qualified appraisals, **12:8**

Retirement plans, **3:85**

Safe harbor provisions, **3:87**

Taxable year, **3:101**

PETITIONS FOR REDETERMINATION OF TAX DEFICIENCY

Content, **39:18**

Filing method, **39:18**

Format, **39:18**

Mail filing, **39:18**

INDEX TO TEXT

PETITIONS FOR REDETERMINATION OF TAX DEFICIENCY—Cont'd

Place for filing, **39:18**
Place of trial preference request, **39:18**
Time for filing, **39:2, 39:17, 39:18**

PHANTOM GAIN

Basic concepts, **25:4**

PHANTOM STOCK

S corporation qualification, **2:76**

PHONE PAYMENTS

Gifts, **12:20**

PHYSICAL INJURIES

Damage awards, excludability, **2:5**

PHYSICIANS

Estates, special problems, **38:16**
Wills, special problems, **31:17**

PICKUP TAXES

Credit against tax, **16:62**
State tax type, **20:21**

PLANNING

Generally, **15:1**
Accountant, role, **1:17**
Ancillary administration avoidance, **20:25 to 20:27**
Asset appreciation, shifting, **27:01**
Attorney, role, **1:16**
Business agreements, **1:12**
Charitable contributions, testamentary, **24:1**
Charitable lead trusts, **12:50**
Charitable remainder trusts, **12:42**
 use of, **12:50**
Client discussion questions
 generally, **15:14**
 post-interview checklist, **15:15**
Closely held businesses, **23:1, 23:1 et seq.**
Complete estate plan, **1:14**
Computers, use
 generally, **1:22**
 administration of estate, **1:25**
 client-data retrieval, **1:25**
 document indexing, **1:25**
 document preparation, **1:24**
 tax analysis, **1:23**
 tax returns, **1:23**
Conflicts of interest
 generally, **1:27**
 business associates, **1:30**
 husband and wife, **1:28**
 multiple family members, **1:29**
Disclaimers as estate planning device, **37:19 et seq.**
Divorce and separation, **11:1 et seq.**
Documents, **1:9**
Domicile choice, **20:5 to 20:23**
Entity freezes, partnerships, family controlled, **27:63**
Estate planning overview, **17:1**
Estate tax marital deductions, **21:66**
Estate tax planning
 definition, **1:5**
 foundation, **1:5**
 lifetime of client, **1:6**

PLANNING—Cont'd

Estate tax planning—Cont'd
 postmortem, **1:7**
Farmers, **4:12**
Fiduciary selection, **30:01 et seq.**
Financial planner, role, **1:20**
Generation skipping transfers
 children, mandatory income interests and powers, **26:51**
 estate tax substitution, **26:46**
 exempt trust, created by gift tax annual exclusion, **26:48**
 exemptions, utilization, **26:44**
 gift tax, substitution, **26:46**
 leveraged use of exemption, **26:49**
 nonskip person trust, consideration, **26:50**
 preservation of grandfathered trusts, **26:52**
 separate exempt and nonexempt trusts, creation, **26:45**
 untimely death, mitigation of effect, **26:51**
Gift loans, use, **9:22**
Gifting plans, **8:3**
Goals, **1:8**
Grantor retained income trusts (GRITs), **28:8, 28:11**
Imminent death planning, **31:01**
Income in respect of decedent techniques, **32:55**
Income shifting, gift or demand loans, **9:22**
Income tax planning, **1:3**
Initial client questionnaire, **15:11**
Investments, **6:49**
Life insurance products, generally, **7:1 to 7:70**
Life underwriter, role, **1:18**
Malpractice prevention, **1:31**
Marital agreements, **1:13**
Marital deduction, use, **21:4**
Marital deduction trusts
 generally, **16:49**
 testamentary transfers, **21:29 et seq.**
Marital deduction utilization, estate tax, postmortem planning, **21:70 et seq.**
Multi-disciplinary team, **1:15**
Passive activity losses, **32:70 et seq.**
Planning team, coordination, **1:21**
Postmortem income tax planning, **10:50 to 10:53**
Postmortem planning for marital deduction, **21:70 et seq.**
Questionnaire for client, **15:11**
Ranchers, **4:1 et seq.**
Residuary direction, lifetime gifts, effect on balance, **18:9**
Retirement issues, **13:2**
Retirement planning, **13:1**
Separation and divorce, **11:1 et seq.**
Single clients, **14:1**
Special use valuation, **4:32**
Successor planner, intent of testator, **18:2**
Tax shelters upon death, **25:13**
Terminally ill clients, **31:39**
Testamentary estate planning, **24:1**
Trust officer, role, **1:19**
Trusts, **1:11**
Unmarried clients, **14:1**
Wills, necessity, **1:10**

PLEADINGS

Tax protestor litigation, attorney liability, **1:31**

PLEDGES AS GIFTS

Generally, **12:20**

POINTS (MORTGAGES)

Refinanced loan, **33:08**

POLITICAL SUBDIVISION

Charitable organization, **24:5**

POLLUTION LIABILITY

Planning for testator, **31:80**

POOLED INCOME FUNDS

Charitable remainder trusts

use with, **12:74**

value, **12:75**

Definition, **24:25**

Estate tax charitable deduction, **16:54**

Form (IRS sample), **12:97**

Generation skipping tax, exceptions, **26:17**

Gift tax charitable deduction, **16:20**

Gross estate, inclusion, **24:25**

Income taxation, **12:76**

Instrument of transfer, form, **12:97**

Value, **12:75**

PORTABILITY

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, **1:4**

Postmortem estate planning, **33:21.50**

PORTFOLIO INCOME

Definition, **25:2**

Tax treatment, **6:12**

POSTBOX RULE

Private delivery services, permissibility, **39:23**

POSTMORTEM ESTATE PLANNING

Generally, **33:01 et seq.**

See also index headings ESTATE PLANNING; TERMINAL ILLNESS

Alternate valuation date, return filed late, **33:14**

Ancillary administration, avoiding, **10:56**

Closely held stock, redemption, **33:33**

Community property income tax, **10:50, 10:52, 10:53**

Corporate liquidation, **33:34**

Disclaimers

generally, **37:1**

use, **33:11**

Distributions

fractional share formula, **33:44**

funding specific devises, **33:44**

income in respect of decedent, **33:46**

pecuniary fixed sum formula, **33:44**

pecuniary-fairly representative clause, **33:44**

shifting taxable income, **33:43**

tax impact, **33:41**

timing, **33:42**

trapping, **33:45**

Election to take against will, **33:12**

Employee stock ownership plans, use, **33:17**

Equitable adjustments, **33:48**

POSTMORTEM ESTATE PLANNING

—Cont'd

Estate as separate taxpayer, advantages, **33:26**

Estate tax return

alternate valuation, **33:14**

elections available, **33:13**

extension of time to file, **33:18**

filing, **33:01**

Estate taxes, payment, **33:20**

Final gift tax return, **33:09**

Final income tax return

capital losses, **33:04**

estimated payments, **33:05**

filing status of decedent, **33:03**

increasing reportable income, **33:08**

joint return, election by surviving spouse, **33:03**

medical deductions, **33:06**

net operating losses, **33:04**

passive activity losses, **33:04**

personal liability of executor, **33:08**

preparation, **33:02**

principal residence capital gains exclusion, election, **33:08**

requirements, **33:02**

treasury bond interest, accrual, **33:07**

unamortized mortgage loan costs, deduction, **33:08**

unrecovered investment deduction, **33:08**

unused loss carryforwards, **33:04**

Fractional share formula, **33:44**

Generation skipping tax, exemption, **33:21**

Importance, **33:01**

Income earned by estate, reporting, **33:22**

Income tax planning, **10:50 to 10:53**

Income tax returns of estate

additional estate tax, former law, **33:40**

administration expenses, deductibility, **33:23**

capital losses, treatment, **33:29**

casualty or theft losses, deductibility, **33:23**

corporate liquidations, **33:34**

corporate redemptions, **33:33**

employer-paid death benefit exclusion, **33:37**

estate fiscal year, election, **33:26**

estate tax, partial exclusion, **33:39**

estimated payments, **33:27**

excess deduction, treatment, **33:28**

excess retirement accumulations, **33:40**

excise taxes, former law, **33:40**

interest expense, deduction, **33:23**

net operating losses, treatment, **33:29**

partnership basis adjustment, **33:35**

preparation, **33:22**

property not subject to claims, deductions, **33:24**

qualified deferred compensation plans, lump sum distributions, **33:38**

recognition of gain, election, **33:30**

S corporation election, **33:32**

selling expenses, deduction, **33:23**

unused loss carryovers, **33:29**

Liquidation of corporation, **33:34**

Marital clauses, funding, **33:44**

Marital deduction utilization, **21:70 et seq.**

Maximizing number of beneficiaries, **33:43**

Mobile clients, **10:57**

Partnership basis adjustment, **33:35**

INDEX TO TEXT

POSTMORTEM ESTATE PLANNING —Cont'd

Payment of estate taxes, **33:19**
Pecuniary fixed sum formula, **33:44**
Pecuniary-fairly representative clause, **33:44**
Personal representative fees, waiver, **33:25**
Portability election, **33:21.50**
QTIP trust, use for marital deduction, **33:16**
Reversionary interest in closely held business, payment of estate taxes, **33:19**
S corporation shares, termination of election, **33:32**
Sale of securities to ESOP, estate tax deduction, **33:17**
Surviving spouse election, **33:12**
Will contests, **33:12**

POSTMORTEM MATERIAL PARTICIPATION

Special use valuation, **4:20**

POSTMORTEM PLANNING

Allocation of GST exemption, EGTRRA 2001, **33:21**
EGTRRA 2001, **33:21**
Generation skipping transfer tax, retroactive allocation of exemption, **33:21**

POSTMORTEM QUALIFIED USE PROPERTY

Special use valuation, **4:19**

POSTNUPTIAL AGREEMENTS

Generally, **11:39**
See also index headings MARITAL AGREEMENTS; PRENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS
Community property
 generally, **10:58**
 partition agreement, form, **10:61**
Election right against spouse's will, **20:7**
Partition of community property, form, **10:61**
Requirements, **20:12**
Separate property, **10:58, 10:61**
Tax aspects, **11:40**

POUR-OVER CLAUSES

Will preparation, **18:44**

POUR-OVER GIFTS

Lapse by revocation or termination of inter vivos trust before death, **18:44**
Requirements for validity, **18:44**

POUR-OVER WILLS

Description, **18:44**
Form, **18:71**
Importance to estate plan, **18:44**
Incorporation by reference of trust instrument, **18:44**
Revocable living trusts, use, **19:28**
Trust instrument's relationship, **18:60**

POWER OF APPOINTMENT TRUSTS

Characteristics, **18:45**
Marital deduction
 qualification requirements, **18:45**
 surviving spouse powers, **19:36**

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Actions authorized, **8:33**

POWER OF ATTORNEY—Cont'd

Attorneys-in-fact, durable powers, **30:05**
Bond, necessity, **30:12**
Business transactions, use, **17:7**
Continuing a pattern of giving, **8:33**
Definition, **17:7**
Durable powers of attorney. See index heading DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY
Escrow letter, form, **17:10**
Estate planning tool, **17:7**
Exercise for benefit of power-holder, **17:2**
Flexibility, **17:7**
Form 2848, power of attorney and declaration of representative, **34:135**
General powers, definition, **17:8**
Gifts by
 pattern of principal's conduct, **8:33**
 specific powers required, **8:33**
Gifts from incompetent person, **16:14**
Medical expenses, authorization, **17:7**
Pattern of giving, **8:33**
Power of attorney, enumeration of powers, **30:05**
Powers, **30:05**
Qualifications, **30:11**
Real property transactions, **17:11**
Residency as not required, **30:10**
Revocability, **17:7**
Revocable gifts, **17:7**
Revocable or amendable transfers, gross estate, **16:45**
Taxpayer representatives, **39:3, 39:6**
Termination of authority, **17:11**
Testimony of attorney, **8:33**
Unmarried client, use, **14:10**
Validity of transactions, **17:11**

POWERS OF APPOINTMENT

Annuity contract proceeds, estate tax marital deduction, **21:44**
Ascertainable standards, post-October 21, 1942 powers, **16:32**
Classes of persons, **16:32**
Creation, gift tax, overview, **16:7**
Decedent's estate, inclusion, **17:60**
Definitions, general powers, **16:7, 18:31**
Disclaimers, **17:62, 37:11, 37:14**
Discretion standard of trustee, change in as avoiding general power of appointment, **16:32**
Dollar amount expression, **21:31, 21:36**
Donor's intention, testimony of drafter, **16:32**
Endowment policy proceeds, estate tax marital deduction, **21:44**
ESBT beneficiaries, **23:39**
Estate tax charitable deduction, eligibility, **24:9**
Exclusive powers, **17:54**
Exercise
 by specific reference, **17:55**
 creation of other power, **16:35**
 estate tax, **16:32 to 16:35**
 exercise to pay marginal tax increase, form, **17:61**
 form, **17:56, 31:11**
 gift tax, **16:7**
 in conjunction with other, pre-1942, **16:33**
 in conjunction with other person, post-1942, **16:32**

POWERS OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd

Federal estate tax return listing, **34:72**
 Five and five powers
 overview, **16:7**
 post-October 21, 1942 powers, **16:34**
 General power with life estate
 powers qualifying, **21:36**
 requirements for deductibility, **21:29 et seq.**
 requirements for power, **21:36**
 General powers
 ascertainable standards, **16:32**
 definitions, **16:7**
 exercise only in conjunction with other, **16:33**
 exercise only in conjunction with other person, **16:32**
 generation skipping tax, effective date rules, **26:31**
 gift tax, **16:7, 16:14**
 gross estate
 inclusion, **16:27, 16:31 to 16:34**
 inclusion prior to 1942, **16:36**
 marital deduction, life estates with general power, **21:29 et seq.**
 post-October 21, 1942 powers, **16:32, 16:34**
 pre-October 21, 1942, powers held or exercised at death, **16:33**
 reforming original document, **16:32**
 taxability, **17:59**
 Generation skipping rules, applicability, **17:53**
 Gift tax
 generally, **17:63, 37:14**
 completed gifts, **16:14**
 overview, **16:7**
 Gross estate, inclusion
 generally, **16:31 et seq.**
 overview, **16:27**
 Income tax treatment, **17:65**
 Insurance proceeds, estate tax marital deduction, **21:44**
 Inter vivos powers, **17:54**
 Interests retained at exercise or release
 generally, **16:35**
 post-October 21, 1942 powers, **16:34**
 Invasion or consumption of principal, good faith rule, **21:36**
 Judicial injunction, effect, **16:32**
 Lapsed powers
 generally, **17:62**
 estate tax
 inclusion prior to 1942, **16:36**
 post-October 21, 1942, **16:34**
 gift tax, **16:7**
 Life estate with general power, testamentary transfers, **21:29 et seq.**
 Life insurance, powers over payments, **21:19, 21:44**
 Marital deduction, estate tax
 insurance proceeds with power, **21:44**
 life estates with general power, **21:29 et seq.**
 mental capacity of holder, **16:32**
 Necessity, **17:58**
 Nonexclusive
 generally, **17:54**
 form, **17:57**
 Nongeneral powers
 gift tax, **16:7**

POWERS OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd

Nongeneral powers—Cont'd
 post-October 21, 1942 powers
 generally, **16:31**
 exercised to create other power, **16:35**
 pre-October 22, 1942 general power, partial releases, **16:36**
 Nontaxable powers, **17:58**
 Passage from decedent, requirement, **21:12**
 Permissible appointees, **17:54**
 Power to use or distribute property in satisfaction of legal obligation, **17:58**
 Pre-1942 powers, **17:64**
 Presently held by client, review, **31:10**
 QTIP elections, **21:38**
 QTIP trust conversion, rights of surviving spouse, **21:38**
 QTIP trusts, **16:55, 21:38**
 Reformation in state court, general powers, **16:32**
 Releases
 generally, **17:62**
 estate tax
 inclusion prior to 1942, **16:36**
 post-October 21, 1942, **16:34**
 gift tax, **16:7**
 Retention by donor, **8:41**
 Scope of power for tax purposes, **17:58**
 Terminable interest rule exceptions, **21:44**
 Testamentary powers, inclusion in donee's estate, **17:60**
 Third party powers, estate tax marital deduction, **21:37**
 Trusts, **19:36**
 Types of powers for tax purposes, **17:58**
 Unnecessary elections, **21:38**
 Uses in estate planning, **17:53**
 Will exercise, **18:51**

POWERS RETAINED ON GIFTS

Gross estate determination, **16:42 to 16:46**

POWERS TO ALTER, AMEND, REVOKE, OR TERMINATE

Contingency for exercise, estate tax, **16:45, 16:46**
 Estate tax
 generally, **16:45**
 fiduciary selection, **30:25**
 Estate tax considerations, **16:46**
 Judicially enforceable standards, **16:45**

PRACTITIONERS

Tax shelter opinions, Circular 230 amendments, **6:19**

PRECATORY DISTRIBUTIONS

Advantages and risk, **18:24**
 Beneficiary's gift tax liability, **18:24**
 Definition, **18:24**
 Testamentary gifts of tangible personal property for minors, **18:25**

PRECIOUS METALS

Valuations, **35:11**

PREDECEASED CHILD RULE

Generation skipping tax, **26:19**

INDEX TO TEXT

PREFERRED SHARES

Entity freezes, basic structure, **27:10**
Tax treatment, **6:47**
Valuation, **35:70**

PREFERRED STOCK

Transfers upon organizing entity, **3:105**
Treatment in Section 351 transaction, **3:105**

PREFERRED STOCK

RECAPITALIZATIONS

Generally, **27:07**
Entity freezing, overview, **27:01**
Grantor retained income trust as alternative, **28:3**
Overview of entity freezing, **27:01**
Types of transactions, **27:05**

PRELIMINARY NOTICES OF PROPOSED TAX DEFICIENCY

Generally, **39:2**
30-day letter, **39:13**

PRENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS

Generally, **11:39**
See also index headings MARITAL AGREEMENTS; POSTNUP-
TIAL AGREEMENTS
Community property, **10:58, 20:13**
Estate planning considerations, **17:26**
Form, **11:41**
Requirements, **20:12**
Tax aspects, **11:40**
Waiver of election against will, **20:7**

PREPAID TUITION PLANS

State sponsored plans, exclusion from debt instrument
treatment, **2:46**

PREPARATION AND FILING OF FORMS

Generally, **34:52**
See also index heading FORMS
Computation of tax, **34:26 to 34:30**
Discharge from personal liability
filing, **34:132**
Form 5495: income and gift taxes, **34:133**
letter, estate tax, **34:134**
Federal estate tax returns
adjusted taxable gifts, **34:63**
alternate valuation, election, **34:74**
basic information, **34:62**
closely held corporations interest, **34:69**
completed forms, **34:112 to 34:115**
computation of generation skipping tax, **34:106**
credits, **34:99 to 34:104**
deductions, **34:92 to 34:98**
domicile, **34:62**
elections by executor, **34:74 to 34:79**
employer identification number, **34:116**
ESOP plan, election, **34:79**
excess retirement accumulations, **34:111**
extension of time to pay estate tax, application,
34:128
family-owned business interest deduction, **34:99**
filing requirements, **34:60**
Form 56: notice concerning fiduciary relation-
ship, **34:120**
Form 712: life insurance statement, **34:122**

PREPARATION AND FILING OF FORMS

—Cont'd

Federal estate tax returns—Cont'd
Form 4810: request for prompt assessment,
34:131
Form SS-4: employer identification number,
34:117
gathering information, **34:59**
generation skipping tax
completed form, **34:113**
filing requirements, **34:107**
generation skipping tax computations, **34:105 to**
34:110
generation skipping tax exemption, **34:108**
generation skipping tax grandchild exclusion,
34:109
gift tax credit, **34:102**
gift tax returns previously filed, **34:67**
gross estate, **34:80 to 34:91**
information about decedent, **34:64**
installment payments of tax, **34:77**
life insurance policies, **34:68**
statement, **34:121**
lifetime transfers by decedent, **34:70**
notice of fiduciary relationship, **34:119**
other forms to file, **34:116 to 34:134**
partnership interests, **34:69**
personal information about decedent, **34:65**
place of filing, **34:60**
powers of appointment, **34:72**
QTIP property election, **34:76**
QTIP property in surviving spouse's estate,
34:66
real property, physical description and valuation,
34:83
refund due deceased taxpayer, claim, **34:124**
request for prompt assessment, **34:130**
reversionary interests, postponement of tax,
34:78
revocable living trust, completed form, **34:112**
Schedule A: real estate valuation, **34:83**
Schedule A-1: special use valuation, **34:83**
Schedule B: stocks and bonds, **34:84**
Schedule C: mortgages, notes receivable and
cash, **34:85**
Schedule D: insurance on decedent's life, **34:86**
Schedule E: joint property, **34:87**
Schedule F: miscellaneous property, **34:88**
Schedule G: transfers during life, **34:89**
Schedule H: powers of appointment, **34:90**
Schedule I: annuities, **34:91**
Schedule J: funeral and administrative expenses,
34:93
Schedule K: debts, **34:94**
Schedule L: net loss during administration,
34:95
Schedule M: marital deduction, **34:96**
Schedule N: ESOP deduction, **34:97**
Schedule O: charitable deduction, **34:98**
Schedule P: foreign estate tax credit, **34:103**
Schedule Q: prior transfer tax credit, **34:104**
Schedule R: GST tax computation, **34:106**
Schedule R-1: notice to trustee, **34:110**
Schedule T: family-owned business interest
deduction, **34:99**

PREPARATION AND FILING OF FORMS

—Cont'd

Federal estate tax returns—Cont'd
 signatures, **34:62**
 small estates, filing requirements, **34:61**
 sole proprietorship interest, **34:69**
 special use valuation, **34:75**
 state estate tax credit, **34:101**
 trusts, interests held by decedent, **34:71**
 unified credit, **34:100**

Fiduciary income tax returns
 accrued wages, **34:18**
 adjusted total income, **34:22**
 alternative minimum tax, **34:28**
 balance due, **34:30**
 capital gain or loss, **34:16**
 charitable deduction, **34:21**
 components, **34:2**
 credits, **34:27**
 deductions, **34:19 to 34:25**
 depreciable property, necessary form, **34:14**
 dividend exclusion, **34:23**
 dividend income, **34:12**
 election to recognize gain, **34:33**
 employer identification number, obtaining, **34:10**
 estate open for two or more years, explanation, **34:33**
 estate tax deduction, **34:24**
 estates, **34:4**
 estimated tax, payment, **34:8**
 exemption, **34:25**
 fiduciary fees deduction, **34:21**
 filing requirements, **34:3**
 general identifying information, importance of accuracy, **34:11**
 gross tax, computation, **34:26**
 income and losses from other estates or trusts, **34:13**
 income distribution deduction, **34:22**
 income or loss, **34:12 to 34:18**
 individual retirement account distributions, **34:18**
 interest deductions, **34:20**
 interest income, **34:12**
 management of property expenses, deduction, **34:21**
 monthly monitoring of entity, **34:34**
 net business income, **34:15**
 net farm income, **34:15**
 net rent income, **34:14**
 ordinary gain or loss, **34:17**
 partnership income or loss, **34:13**
 payment of tax, **34:8**
 payments, listing, **34:29**
 place to file, **34:7**
 preparation tips, **34:34**
 professional service fees, deduction, **34:21**
 profit-sharing plan distributions, **34:18**
 recapture of investment credit, **34:28**
 reduction of deductions, **34:19**
 retirement plan distributions, **34:18**
 royalty income, **34:14**
 S corporation income, **34:18**
 Schedule A: charitable deduction, **34:31**

PREPARATION AND FILING OF FORMS

—Cont'd

Fiduciary income tax returns—Cont'd
 Schedule B: income distribution deduction, **34:32**
 sixty-five day rule election, **34:33**
 tax rates, **34:26**
 taxable year, selection, **34:9**
 time to file, **34:6**
 trusts, **34:5**

Gift and generation skipping tax (GST) returns
 annual donee exclusion, **34:40**
 basic computations, **34:42**
 calendar year, choice, **34:39**
 charitable deduction, **34:45**
 extensions for payment of tax, **34:39**
 filing requirements, **34:39**
 foreign gift tax credit, **34:48**
 format of return, **34:42**
 generation skipping tax exemption, **34:51**

PRERESIDUARY CLAUSES

Will preparation, **18:39**

PRERESIDUARY GIFTS

Definition, **18:39**
 Marital gifts, **18:40**
 Use, **18:39**

PRESENT INTEREST OF PROPERTY TO BE ACQUIRED IN FUTURE

Trust preparation, **19:9**

PRESENT INTERESTS

Crummey powers, **8:15**
 Gift planning, **8:13 to 8:26**

PRETAX FORMULA

Estate tax marital deduction, **21:57**

PREVIOUSLY TAXED PROPERTY CREDIT (PTP CREDIT)

Planning for imminent death, **31:37**
 Simultaneous deaths, **31:37**

PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES

Crummey powers, **8:15**

PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE

Multiple residences, ownership of, **20:19**
 Sales. See index heading **PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE SALES**

PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE SALES

Choice of domicile, **20:19**

PRIOR TRANSFER TAX CREDIT

Estate tax, **34:104**

PRIVATE ANNUITIES

Asset freeze technique
 generally, **29:37 to 29:45**
 comparative chart, **29:50**
 form for agreement, **29:49**

Death imminent, Section 2036(c), **31:40**
 Imminent death planning, use, **31:40**
 Qualified debt, **14:18**
 Terminally ill clients, use, **31:40**

INDEX TO TEXT

PRIVATE ANNUITIES—Cont'd

Unmarried clients, use, **14:18**

PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS

Capital gains property, limitations on gifts, **12:14**

Charitable contributions, limitations, **12:11**

Charitable gifts, issues to consider, **12:89**

Charitable lead trusts, rules, **24:26**

Charitable purpose, **24:33**

Charitable remainder trusts

 remainder interests, **12:53**

 rules, **12:63**

Charitable remainders, change beneficiary by will, **24:20**

CRUTs, multiple with related beneficiaries, self-dealing prohibition, **24:26**

Definition, **12:89**

Director of foundation, family member of grantor, **12:63**

Disclosure rules, exempt organization standards, **12:89**

Dissolution, **24:33**

Estate tax charitable deduction, **24:33**

Exempt status, application, **24:33**

Expenses of board members, permissible payments, **12:89**

Form of entity, **24:33**

Managers, succession, **24:33**

Nonexempt activities, **24:33**

Prohibitions, **24:33**

Termination issues, **12:89**

Termination tax, **24:15**

Testamentary provisions, **24:33**

Trustee powers, naming remainder charitable organization, **24:20**

Use, **12:89**

PRIVATE LETTER RULINGS

Requests, expatriation motivation, **1:4**

PRIVATE NURSING CARE

Medicare coverage, **13:10**

PRIVATE PLACEMENT

Life insurance, **22:5**

PRIVATE PLACEMENT STOCK

Valuations, **35:32**

PRIVILEGE

Attorney-client

 generally, **1:16**

 accountant material transferred, **1:17**

Work product, **1:16**

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

Accountants

 generally, **1:16**

 transfers to attorneys, **1:17**

Attorneys, **1:16**

PROBATE

Gross estate interests and assets, overview, **16:27**

Revocable living trusts, avoidance, **19:15**

PROBATE ESTATE

Alimony for recipient, not included in estate, **16:27**

PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Income tax avoidance as principal purpose, **3:88**

Leased employees, retirement compensation, **3:87**

Management functions, performance, **3:86**

Retirement plans, special rules applicable, **3:85**

Single partnership entity, treatment, **3:88**

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES

Valuation methods, **35:71 to 35:74**

PROFIT SHARING PLANS

Advantages, **5:2**

Definition, **5:8**

Distributions

 date, **5:38**

 estate income taxation, **32:46**

 fiduciary income tax return line, **34:18**

 form of payment, **5:40**

 trust income taxation, **32:46**

In-service distributions

 generally, **5:35**

 taxation, **5:44**

Loans to participants, **5:36**

Qualification rules, **5:14 to 5:29**

Required distributions, **5:37**

PROHIBITED TRANSACTIONS

Individual Retirement Accounts, **5:64**

PROMISSORY NOTES

Gifts, **12:20**

Value, **35:61**

PROPERLY MAILED DOCUMENT

PRESUMPTION

Special use valuation, executor elections, **34:75**

PROPERTY

See also index headings PERSONAL PROPERTY; REAL PROPERTY

Community property, **10:2, 10:7, 10:39 et seq.**

Conservation easement exclusion

 amount of exclusion, **34:92**

 filing requirements, **34:81**

Corporate property, **10:9**

Definitions, **10:1, 18:12**

Dividing fractional interests, charitable contributions, **12:87**

Division of property. See index heading DIVORCE AND SEPARATION

Exempt property

 generally, **18:21**

 homestead, **10:14, 18:33, 20:7**

Inception of title rule, **10:7**

Individually held property, **10:2**

Intellectual property, gifts of present interest, **12:38**

Joint management community property, **10:7, 10:13**

Marital property, **10:52**

Nonresidents, situated in United States, **16:70**

Ownership types

 generally, **10:1 et seq.**

 tax considerations, **10:18 et seq.**

Partnership property, **10:10**

Separate property, **10:2, 10:7, 10:45 et seq.**

Sole management community property, **10:7, 10:13**

ESTATE, TAX, & PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Tax considerations, types of property ownership,
10:18 et seq.

Taxes, estate tax deduction, **16:52**

Tenured faculty position, property right, **3:20**

PROPERTY TAXES

Estate tax deductibility, **16:52**

PROTECTIVE CLAIMS

Tax refund, **39:24**

PROTECTIVE ELECTION

Special use valuation, **38:10**

PROTESTS

Avoidance with requested 90-day letter, **39:17**

Contents, **39:15**

Filing, **39:2, 39:15**

Form, **39:15**

Information requirements, **39:15**

Necessity, **39:15**

Place for filing, **39:15**

Relationship to administrative and judicial process,
39:2

Review, **39:15**

Taxpayer representative's declaration, **39:15**

Technical advice requests, **39:15**

Time for filing, **39:2, 39:15**

Transfer, **39:15**

Undue hardship as ground for transfer request, **39:15**

PROTOTYPE PLANS

Opinion letters, application for, **5:14**

PROVISIONS

Generally, **19:61**

See index heading **FORMS**

PRUDENT MAN RULE

Fiduciary selection, **30:07**

PS 58 RATES

Valuing life insurance, "carve out" arrangements,
2:31

PS-58 TABLES

Valuing life insurance, Notice 2001-10, **2:24**

PTP CREDIT

See index heading **PREVIOUSLY TAXED PROPERTY CREDIT**

PUBLIC CHARITIES

Definition, **12:89**

PUBLICATION 5

Thirty-day letter enclosure, **39:13**

PUBLICATION 78

Charitable deductions, organization not listed, **18:13**

Charitable gifts, tax exempt status of charity, **12:11**

PUBLICITY

Corporate sponsorship arrangements, **12:16**

Property ownership, avoidance of publicity, **10:15**

PUBLISHERS CLIPPINGS LIBRARY

Tax basis, **12:8**

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Generally, **2:5**

PUTS

Closely held businesses, **23:22**

QEAA

See index heading **QUALIFIED EXCHANGE ACCOMMODATION
ARRANGEMENT (QEAA)**

QMDM

See index heading **QUANTITATIVE MARKETABILITY DISCOUNT
MODEL (QMDM)**

QPRT

Generally, **28:7**

See also index headings **QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENTIAL
TRUSTS; GRANTOR RETAINED INCOME TRUSTS; GRANTOR
RETAINED ANNUITY TRUSTS; TECHNICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS
REVENUE ACT OF 1988**

QSSTs

See index heading **QUALIFIED SUBCHAPTER S TRUSTS**

QSUB DESIGNATION

Form 8869, **3:46**

QTIP LIFE ESTATES

Election, contingent on election, **21:38**

QTIP TRUSTS

Advantages, **18:45**

Authorization of partial election, form, **21:41**

Avoiding inclusion in second estate, testamentary
transfers, **21:39**

Beneficiary is trustee, powers of spouse, **5:65**

Characteristics, **18:45**

Contingent interests, **21:38**

Conversion of trust assets to other property, **21:43**

Disclaimers

generally, **37:6, 37:15, 37:21**

disclaimer to create qualifying trust, form, **37:27**

Drafting requirements, testamentary transfers, **21:39**

Election

generally, **16:20, 16:21**

amended return, **21:40**

method, **21:40**

personal representative, **21:40, 21:41, 21:74**

Estate tax

generally, **16:55**

surviving spouse, **21:39**

Estate tax election, **21:38 et seq.**

Estate tax marital deduction, qualifications, **19:36**

Estate tax return election, **34:76**

Fiduciary powers, **19:44**

Forms

disclaimer to create trust, **37:27**

partial election authorization, **21:41**

severance of trust authorization, **21:41**

Fractional share formula, qualifying devise, form,
21:58

Generation skipping tax

additional election, **33:21**

effective date rules, **26:32**

exemption, **33:21**

Gift tax marital deduction, **16:20**

INDEX TO TEXT

QTIP TRUSTS—Cont'd

- Gifts
 - income interest, **21:43**
 - third parties, **21:38**
- Homestead life estate, **20:7**
- Inclusion in surviving spouse's estate, presumption, **21:42**
- Income interest
 - dispositions, **21:43**
 - transfers, gift tax, **16:8**
- Income payments, testamentary transfers, **21:39**
- Life estates
 - generally, **21:38 et seq.**
 - drafting requirements, **21:39**
 - limitations, **21:38**
- Marital deduction qualification, **18:45**
- Negative tax, **21:38**
- Net gift characterization, **21:43**
- Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, **5:3**
- Partial elections
 - generally, **21:40**
 - form for authorization, **21:41**
- Partitioning trust, **21:43**
- Personal representative, **21:40**
- Postmortem estate planning, use, **33:16**
- Powers of appointment
 - executor discretion, effect, **21:38**
- Property includable, **21:38**
- Provision for paying tax from QTIP, spouse's death, form, **26:59**
- Qualified income interest for life requirement, **21:38**
- Qualified Sub S trust (QSSTs) qualification, **23:40**
- Rehabilitation of trust, disclaimers from disqualified beneficiaries, **33:11**
- Remainder interest transfers, **21:43**
- Requirements
 - generally, **21:38**
 - drafting provisions, **21:39**
- Return requirements, **16:21**
- Right of first refusal to buy trust asset, effect on election, **21:38**
- Section 2207A, net gift characterization, **21:43**
- Severance
 - generally, **21:40**
 - authorization, form, **21:41**
- Split gifts between spouse and charity, **21:45**
- State taxes, owner of remainder interest, **16:69**
- Surviving spouse's estate
 - estate tax, **16:49**
 - inclusion, **21:42**
- Time, **21:40**
- Trust rehabilitated, disclaimers from disqualified beneficiaries, **33:11**
- Use
 - generally, **21:74**
 - election, **21:40**
- Use of transfers, **26:12**
- Valuation
 - debts and encumbrances, effect, **21:52**
 - gift of QTIP interest, **21:43**
- Valuation in surviving spouse's estate, **21:42**
- Will form, **18:69**
- Withdrawal power in surviving spouse, **21:38**

QUALIFIED APPRAISALS

- Qualified contributions, closely held and personal service corporations, **12:8**

QUALIFIED CONSERVATION EASEMENT EXCLUSION

- Gross estate determination
 - amount of exclusion, **34:92**
 - filing requirements, **34:81**

QUALIFIED CONTINUING CARE FACILITIES

- Below market loans, **13:19**

QUALIFIED CONTRIBUTIONS

- Charitable gifts, qualified appraisals, **12:8**

QUALIFIED DEBT

- Private annuities, **14:18**

QUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS

- Generally, **5:1**
- See also index heading NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS
- Accrual of benefits, service requirement, **5:18**
- Advantages, **5:2**
- Affiliated service groups, special rules, **3:85**
- After-tax thrift plans, **5:10, 5:11**
- Age requirements, **5:22**
- Average benefits tests, **5:23**
- Beneficiary, designation, **5:42**
- Benefits, limits, **5:29**
- Breaks in employee service, **5:21**
- Capital gain treatment, **5:48**
- Choice of plans, **5:12**
- Contribution limits, **5:29**
- Control over assets in account, subject to fiduciary rules, **5:43**
- Death benefits, **5:41**
- Defined benefit plans
 - advantages, **5:12**
 - risk of loss, **5:13**
- Defined contribution plans
 - advantages, **5:12**
 - risk of loss, **5:13**
- Delays in participation, **5:22**
- Determination letter on plan amendments, **5:38**
- Discrimination testing, **5:25**
- Distributions
 - generally, **5:34 to 5:42**
 - capital gain treatment, **5:48**
 - corporations and partnerships compared, **3:83**
 - date, **5:38**
 - death of participant, **3:83**
 - early distributions, **5:50**
 - estate income taxation, **32:46**
 - excess, excise tax, **5:51**
 - failure, excise tax, **5:49**
 - five-year averaging, eligibility, **13:15**
 - joint and survivor annuity, **13:15**
 - planning considerations, **13:15**
 - qualified domestic relations orders, **3:84**
 - Roth account distributions, **5:53**
 - selection of methods, **5:52**

**QUALIFIED DEFERRED
COMPENSATION PLANS—Cont'd**

Distributions—Cont'd
 trust income taxation, **32:46**
 Early distributions, taxation, **5:50**
 Eligibility for participation, service requirement, **5:16**
 Employee stock ownership plans, **5:9**
 Employer contributions, limits, **5:29**
 Excess distributions, excise tax
 grandfather rule, **5:51**
 spousal exception, **5:51**
 Excluded employees, **5:23**
 Factor in choice of business entity
 generally, **3:79**
 participation standards, **3:81**
 Failure to distribute, excise tax, **5:49**
 Five-year averaging, **5:47**
 Forfeiture, **5:24**
 Highly compensated employees, **5:28**
 Highly-compensated employee, defined, **5:10**
 In-service distribution
 generally, **5:35**
 taxation, **5:44**
 Irrevocable trust provisions, **19:62**
 Loans to participants, **5:36**
 Minimum coverage, **5:23**
 Minimum participation standards, **5:22**
 Minimum service requirement, **5:16**
 Multiple plans
 comparability, **5:27**
 effect, **5:23**
 top-heavy rules, application, **5:33**
 Nature, **5:2**
 Nondiscrimination, requirement, **5:25**
 Nonqualified plans, compared, **5:4**
 Partially vested participants, **5:24**
 Pension plans, **5:6, 5:7**
 Percentage coverage tests, **5:23**
 Postmortem estate planning, **33:36 to 33:40**
 Profit sharing plans, **5:8**
 Qualification rules, **5:14 to 5:29**
 Qualifications, **5:2**
 Qualified joint and survivor annuity, requirement, **3:83**
 Qualified preretirement survivor annuity, requirements, **3:83**
 Required aggregation group, top-heaviness, **5:31**
 Required distributions, **5:37**
 Retirement benefits, taxation, **5:45**
 Retirement Equity Act of 1984 provisions
 distributions, **3:83**
 domestic relations orders, **3:84**
 Revocable trust provisions, **19:31**
 Risk of loss, **5:13**
 Rollovers, taxation, **5:46**
 Roth account distributions, **5:53**
 Savings plans, **5:10**
 Service of employee
 accrual purposes, **5:18**
 breaks, **5:21**
 credit for vesting, **5:24**
 credit received, **3:81, 5:20**
 hourly credit, **5:20**
 required period, **5:15**
 vesting period, computation, **5:17**

**QUALIFIED DEFERRED
COMPENSATION PLANS—Cont'd**

Social Security integration, **5:26**
 Stock bonus plans, **5:8**
 Taxation of distributions
 five-year averaging, **5:47**
 in-service distributions, **5:44**
 receipt of benefits, **5:43**
 retirement benefits, **5:45**
 rollovers, **5:46**
 Thousand hour standard, **5:19**
 Thrift and cash (401(k)) plans, **5:10, 5:11**
 Top-heavy, **5:30 to 5:34**
 Use, **5:1**
 Vesting
 computation period, **5:17**
 rules, **5:24**
 service requirement, **5:17**
 time, **5:15**
 Welfare benefit plans, contribution limitations, **5:29**

QUALIFIED DISCLAIMERS

Generally, **37:3 et seq.**
 Acceptance of benefits, **37:11**

**QUALIFIED DOMESTIC RELATIONS
ORDER (QDRO)**

Nonassignability of benefits and divorce, **11:16**
 Pension plan funds, **3:84**

QUALIFIED DOMESTIC TRUST

Generally, **18:41, 21:10**
 Estate tax marital deduction, **5:65**
 Form, **19:50**

**QUALIFIED EXCHANGE
ACCOMMODATION ARRANGEMENT
(QEAA)**

Requirements for reverse like-kind exchange, **6:49**
 'Starker' exchanges, safe harbor, **6:49**

QUALIFIED HEIR

Planning with farmland, **38:09**
 Special use valuation
 lease of property by qualified heir, **4:19**
 member of the family, **4:18**

QUALIFIED INTEREST RULES

Grantor retained interest trusts, **28:5**

**QUALIFIED JOINT AND SURVIVOR
ANNUITIES**

Definition, **16:10**
 Distributions, **3:83**
 Gift tax, **16:10**
 Waiver, gift tax, **16:10**

QUALIFIED JOINT INTERESTS

Definition, **10:23**
 Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, prior law, before 1982, **10:27**
 Tax Reform Act of 1976
 generally, **10:23**
 prior law, before 1982, **10:27**

INDEX TO TEXT

QUALIFIED NONRECOURSE FINANCING OF REAL ESTATE

At-risk rules, **6:7**

QUALIFIED OPPORTUNITY ZONES

Tax advantaged investments, **6:50**

QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUSTS (QPRTs)

Generally, **28:7**

Allocation of expenses, **28:9**

Conservation easement on property, **28:3**

Considerations for using, **28:6**

Control of residence, **28:9**

Form for trust, **28:12**

Rental of residence, short terms permitted, **28:7**

Retaining use of residence in trust, **28:8**

Use by family, **28:7**

QUALIFIED PLANS

Loans, residential mortgage, **5:36**

QUALIFIED PRERETIREMENT SURVIVOR ANNUITIES

Death benefits, **5:41**

Definition, **16:10**

Gift tax, **16:10**

Waiver, gift tax, **16:10**

QUALIFIED REAL PROPERTY INTEREST

Easements, **24:19**

QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLANS

See also index headings **NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED**

COMPENSATION PLANS; PENSION PLANS; QUALIFIED DEFERRED

COMPENSATION PLANS; RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS

Basic qualification rules, prohibited transactions, **5:14**

Contribution limits, **5:29, 5:59**

Designated beneficiary determination, **5:39**

Excess distributions tax, **5:51**

Income limitations, transportation fringe benefits,
2:54

Limitations, EGTRRA 2001, **5:29**

Limits on contributions and benefits, **5:29**

Loans of plan funds, **5:36**

Minimum coverage, separate lines of business rules
("SLOB"), **5:23**

Minimum distribution requirement, **5:39**

Salary reduction agreements, income limitations,
determining, **2:54**

QUALIFIED SUB S TRUSTS (QSSTs)

See also index heading **TRUSTS**

QTIP trusts, qualification, **23:40**

QUALIFIED SUBCHAPTER S SUBSIDIARIES (QSSs)

Election, effect on corporation, **3:46**

SBIPA 1996 enactment, **3:46**

QUALIFIED SUBCHAPTER S TRUSTS (QSSTs)

See also index heading **TRUSTS**

Distribution of income, **9:29**

Form for trust article, **23:46**

QUALIFIED SUBCHAPTER S TRUSTS (QSSTs)—Cont'd

Generation skipping transfer tax, additions, **26:33**

Qualification, **9:29**

Requirements, **23:39**

Transfer of stock, **23:39**

QUALIFIED TERMINABLE INTEREST PROPERTY (QTIP)

See also index headings **QTIP LIFE ESTATES; QTIP TRUSTS**

Contingent interests

generally, **16:55**

election for life estate, **21:38**

Duty of consistency, **39:3**

Executor's discretion, effect, **21:38**

Stub period income, **16:55**

Waiver of will contest rights, **31:09**

QUALIFIED TRANSFERS

Gift tax, **16:9**

QUALIFIED TRUST SEVERANCES

EGTRRA 2001, **26:45**

QUALIFIED USE

Conversion of lease, effect, **4:19**

Land ownership requirements, **4:14**

Material participation, lease to nonfamily member,
4:16

Special use valuation

lease of property by qualified heir, **4:19**

time requirements, **4:14**

Termination, **4:19**

QUALIFIED WORK OF ART

Loans of artwork, gift tax, **16:11**

QUANTITATIVE MARKETABILITY DISCOUNT MODEL (QMDM)

Valuation method, validity of method, **35:67**

QUANTITY SURVEY METHOD

Land valuation, **35:20**

RABBI TRUSTS

See also index heading **TRUSTS**

Definition, **2:9**

Funding arrangements, tax treatment, **3:90**

Model trust, **2:9**

Safe harbor, **2:9**

Taxation of benefits, **5:4**

Use, **2:9**

RACEHORSES

Depreciation, **4:9**

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BENEFITS

Eligibility, **13:11**

Full benefits, payment, **13:11**

Loss of benefits, **13:11**

Medicare hospital insurance, availability, **13:10**

Medicare medical insurance, **13:10**

Modified adjusted gross income, **13:12**

Taxation of benefits, **13:12**

RANCHERS

Generally, **4:1 et seq.**

RANCHERS—Cont'd

For detailed treatment see index heading FARMERS AND RANCHERS

RANCHING

Qualifying assets, **4:12**

RATE OF TAX

Brackets, **9:3**

Estate tax, **16:67**

Gift tax, **16:67**

Income tax, **9:3**

RATES OF INTEREST

Corporations, over and under payments of tax, **39:31**

REAL ESTATE BROKERS

Retirement plan rules, **3:85**

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS (REITs)

Section 355 separations, active, substantial management, **3:115**

Tax advantaged investments, **6:25**

REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

See also index headings LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS; PARTNERSHIPS

Active income, **25:2**

Alternative minimum tax, applicability, **25:6**

Book value, usefulness, **25:15**

Capital account, definition, **25:4**

Capital gains, tax treatment, **25:2**

Crossover point, **25:5**

Death of investor

inside basis, **25:10**

outside basis, **25:9**

planning for transfer, **25:13**

Disposition of interest

estate taxes, consideration, **25:13**

lifetime, **25:6 to 25:8**

Fair market value, determination, **25:15**

Gift of partnership interest, **25:7**

“Grandfathered” investments, **25:2**

Hypothetical limited partnership, **25:3**

Income in respect of decedent, effect on basis, **25:9**

Inside basis

generally, **25:4**

step-up at death of investor, **25:10**

Joint ownership with right of survivorship, **25:12**

Limited partner, choice, **25:12**

Locked-in gain, **25:4**

Outside basis

generally, **25:4**

step-up on death of investor, **25:9**

Ownership, importance, **25:12**

Passive income, **25:2**

Passive loss rules, applicability, **25:2**

Phantom gain, **25:4**

Portfolio income, **25:2**

Postmortem income tax planning, **25:14**

Sale of partnership assets, Section 754 election, **25:11**

Sale of partnership interest, **25:6**

Section 754 election

inside basis, effect, **25:10**

REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd

Section 754 election—Cont'd

sale of partnership assets, effect, **25:11**

willingness of partnership to make, importance, **25:12**

Step-up basis at death of investor

inside basis, **25:10**

outside basis, **25:9**

Successor in interest, designation, **25:13**

Transfer of interest to irrevocable trust, **25:8**

REAL ESTATE MORTGAGE INVESTMENT CONDUITS

Tax advantaged investments, **6:24**

REAL PROPERTY

Administration, **31:21**

Approaches to valuation, **35:16 to 35:20**

Assessed value, state and local taxation, **20:16**

Basis, **32:12**

Community property, **10:57**

Comparative unit method of valuation, **35:20**

Conflict of law rules, disposition of estate, **20:7**

Conflict of law rules for disposition, **20:5, 30:39**

Conservation easements, election to exclude from estates, **24:19**

Deed from grantor to trustee, form, **19:10**

Definition, **10:1**

Disclaimers by spouses

timing requirements, **37:9**

use of property before disclaimer, **37:11**

Equity, use during retirement, **13:20**

Estate exclusions, qualified conservation easements, **24:19**

Estate tax, special use valuation, **16:58**

Extent of client's holdings, **15:8**

Fractional interests, valuation, **35:14**

Gain or loss, determination, **32:12**

Gifts, **12:20**

Homestead, **18:33, 20:7**

Illinois land trusts, **10:12**

Income, taxable item, **32:12**

Land trusts, **10:12, 10:38**

Methods of valuation, **35:16 to 35:20**

Multiple-factor method of valuation, **35:27**

Quantity survey method evaluation, **35:20**

Raw land, appreciation, **6:38**

Residential rental property, investment, **6:39**

Situs determining governing law, **20:5, 20:7, 30:39**

Special use valuation

additional estate tax liens, **39:33**

election, **4:22**

estate tax, **16:58**

methods available, **4:26**

notice of election, **4:22**

State and local taxation, assessed value, **20:16**

Tax advantaged investments

availability, **6:37**

raw land, availability, **6:38**

Taxes, deductibility, **6:38**

Tenancy by the entirety, creation and termination, prior law, before 1982, **10:26**

Testamentary gifts, **18:32**

Title as ownership, individually held property, **10:2**

INDEX TO TEXT

REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Trade breakdown method of valuation, **35:20**
Undeveloped land, **6:38**
Unit-in-place method of valuation, **35:20**
Vacant land, appraisal, **35:17**
Valuation
 band of investment method, **35:19**
 built up method, **35:19**
 capitalization right, **35:18**
 condemnation actions, **35:14**
 direct capitalization, **35:19**
 estimation in anticipation of highest and best use, **35:14**
 fractional interests, **35:14**
 generally, **35:14 to 35:27**
 investment properties, **35:15**
 investment value approach, **35:18**
 market capitalization, **35:19**
 market data approach, **35:17**
 mortgage equity method, **35:19**
 multiple-factor method, **35:27**
 noninvestment properties, **35:15**
 replacement cost approach, **35:20**
 residual capitalization method, **35:19**
 similar properties, comparison, **35:17**
 subjective analysis, **35:14**
 summation method, **35:19**

REASONABLE CAUSE

Estate tax return, failure to file, **39:31**

RECAPITALIZATIONS

Entity freezes
 adjustment provision, **27:10**
 business purpose requirement, **27:38**
 continuity requirement, **27:39**
 distributions of stock, **27:37**
 form for plan and agreement, **27:120**
 income tax issues, **27:43**
 joint action without a meeting, form, **27:121**
 loss of S election, **27:42**
 overview, **27:07**
 plan of reorganization requirement, **27:40**
 postmortem, **27:08**
 preferred stock redemptions, **27:55**
 Section 305 stock
 generally, **27:44**
 application to recapitalization, **27:53**
 common and preferred stock, **27:48**
 conversion privilege, **27:54**
 convertible preferred stock, **27:50**
 disproportionate distributions, **27:47**
 distributing preferred stock, **27:49**
 distributions other than money, **27:46**
 exceptions to nonrecognition, **27:45**
 excess redemption premium, **27:52**
 imputed distributions, **27:51**
 Section 306 stock, **27:55**
 shareholders and directors, action form, **27:121**
 step transactions, **27:41**
Freeze transactions, **27:08**

RECAPTURE AGREEMENTS

Special use value election, **34:75**

RECAPTURE TAX

Alimony and settlement agreements, **11:5**
Conservation easement, specially valued farmland, **4:30**
Corporate redemptions, **23:12**
Lease of specially valued property, **4:30**
Special use valuation
 cash leasing, **4:19**
 substantial compliance, **4:22**

RECIPROCAL TRANSACTIONS

Gift tax, overview, **16:5**

RECIPROCAL TRUSTS

Doctrine examined, **19:59**
Income payment by trust, **19:59**

RECIPROCAL WILLS

See also index heading **WILLS**
Contract treatment, **18:61**
Marital deduction, estate tax, **18:61**
Third-party beneficiary enforcement, **18:61**

RECORDKEEPERS

Production of records, Fifth Amendment privilege, **39:6**

RECORDKEEPING

Determining business motive, **4:10**

REDEMPTION AGREEMENTS

See also index headings **CLOSELY HELD BUSINESSES**;
CORPORATIONS
Closely held corporations, **23:33**
Corporate resolution for adoption, form, **23:43**
Forms
 agreement provisions, **23:44**
 corporate resolution for adoption, **23:43**

REDEMPTION OF CORPORATE STOCK

See also index heading **CORPORATIONS**
Agreements
 generally, **23:33**
 forms, **23:43, 23:44**
Attribution rule, waiver, **21:66**
Buy-sell agreements, **23:33**
Capital expenditures, **23:11**
Closely held business, marketability discount, **35:67**
Closely held corporations
 buy-sell agreements, **21:34**
 dividend treatment comparison, **23:11**
 estate tax payment funding, **23:13**
 sale or exchange treatment, **23:12**
 Section 302 redemptions, **23:12**
 Section 303 redemptions, **23:13**
 Section 306 stock, **23:14**
 significance for corporation, **23:11**
 surviving spouse's stock, **21:66**
Dividend treatment comparison, **23:11**
Estate tax payment funding, **23:13**
Marital deduction, estate tax, **21:66**
No equivalency to dividends, sale or exchange treatment, **23:12**
Partial liquidations, **23:12**
Sale or exchange treatment, **23:12**
Section 302 redemptions, **23:12, 23:14**

REDEMPTION OF CORPORATE STOCK—Cont'd

Section 303 redemptions, **23:13**
 Section 306 stock, **23:14**
 Stockholder's devise to surviving spouse, estate tax marital deduction, **21:66**
 Substantially disproportionate redemption, **23:12**
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982, **21:66**
 Terminating shareholder's interest, **23:14**
 Termination of shareholder's interest, **23:12**

REDEMPTIONS

Stock, retirement planning, **13:21**

REDUCE-TO-ZERO FORMULA

Surviving spouse transfers, **21:4**

REDUCING DEATH RISK

Grantor retained interest trusts, **28:8, 28:11**

REFINANCED LOANS

Points, deduction of, **33:08**

REFORMATION (WILLS)

Charitable gifts, effect on, **12:82**
 Death of beneficiary, **12:82**

REFORMATION SUIT

Noncitizen spouses, transfers to, **21:10**

REFUND CLAIMS

See also index heading **REFUND LITIGATION**
 Amended claims, **39:22**
 Amending refund claim, statute of limitations, **39:27**
 Amount limitations, **39:23**
 Beneficiary's standing, **39:25**
 Contents, **39:22**
 Date of filing, **39:23**
 Disallowance, **39:26**
 Drafting requirements and recommendations, **39:22**
 Estate tax refunds, **39:23**
 Estate taxes, **39:22 et seq.**
 Examination, issues and grounds, **39:26**
 Executor's authority to file, **39:25**
 Extensions of time for filing, **39:23**
 Fiduciary claims, **39:25**
 Fiduciary income taxes, **39:22**
 Filing, **39:22 et seq.**
 Filing related to estate tax refund claim, **39:3**
 Forms for filing, **39:22**
 Gift tax claim, effect on estate tax claim, **39:3**
 Gift taxes, **39:22 et seq.**
 Incumbency evidence requirement for fiduciary claims, **39:25**
 IRS procedures, **39:26**
 Limitations period, **39:23**
 Litigation, **39:27 to 39:30**
 Multiple beneficiary claims, **39:25**
 New or additional grounds in late claims, **39:22**
 Notices of disallowance, **39:26**
 Party entitled to file, **39:25**
 Party entitled to receive refund, **39:25**
 Payment characterization, **39:23**
 Place for filing, **39:22**
 Prerequisite for litigation, **39:27**

REFUND CLAIMS—Cont'd

Protective claims, **39:24**
 Reconsideration requests, presentation, **39:26**
 Reformed will, **12:82**
 Requests for immediate issuance of claim disallowance, **39:26**
 Settlement agreement as affecting ability to make refund claim, **38:16**
 Signing requirement with coexecutors, **39:25**
 Specificity requirement, **39:22**
 Standing, **39:25**
 Survey by IRS, **39:26**
 Time for filing, **39:22, 39:23**
 Waivers of notice of disallowance, **39:26**
 Withdrawal requests, **39:26**
 Withheld taxes, deemed payment period, **39:23**

REFUND LITIGATION

See also index heading **REFUND CLAIMS**
 Amending refund claim, statute of limitations, **39:27**
 Claim prerequisite, **39:27**
 Claims Court, **39:2, 39:28 to 39:30**
 Commencement of limitations period, **39:27**
 District Court, **39:2, 39:28 to 39:30**
 Extensions of limitations period, **39:27**
 Forum choice considerations, **39:28 to 39:30**
 Full payment jurisdictional requirement, Claims Court, **39:30**
 Interest payment prerequisite, **39:27**
 Payment of tax prerequisite, **39:27**
 Preclusion by Tax Court suit, **39:27**
 Time limitations, **39:27**

REFUNDS

Apportioned between spouses, **10:7**
 Joint returns, after separation, **10:7**
 Limitations period, no return filed, **39:18**

REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Statutory restriction of valuation freezes, **6:24**

REHABILITATION TAX CREDITS

Historic properties, **6:40**

REITs

See index heading **REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS**

RELATED PARTIES

Deductibility of transactions, **3:69**
 Definition, **19:26**
 Income tax, depreciation or amortization of term interest, **28:23**
 Trustees, **30:28**

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATION

Charitable organization, **24:5**

REMAINDER TRUSTS

Taxation of, capital gains considerations, **12:69**

REMAINDERS

Charitable gifts, generally, **12:53**
 Charitable remainder trusts, eligible income beneficiaries, **12:56**
 Developments in the law, **28:25**
 Gifts, **28:25**

INDEX TO TEXT

REMAINDERS—Cont'd

Income tax rules, **28:23**
IRS valuation tables
 Certain Estate Assets, **35:75**
Joint purchases, value shifting, **28:23**
Sale of interest, **28:23**

REMOVAL OF TRUSTEES

Power, **30:33**

RENTAL ACTIVITIES

Passive activity losses
 generally, **6:9**
 self rental, in business, **6:13**

RENTAL INCOME

Fiduciary income tax return line, **34:14**

REPLACEMENT COST METHOD

Land valuation, **35:20**

REPLACEMENT PERIOD

Natural disaster, **19:26**

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Partnership basis adjustments, **3:108**

REQUESTS FOR DISCHARGE FROM PERSONAL LIABILITY

Audited returns, **39:10**

RESIDENCES

Trusts, placing in, considerations for using, **28:6**

RESIDENCY

See also index heading **DOMICILE**
Domicile distinguished, **20:15, 20:18**
Domicile's relationship, estate administration, **20:2 to 20:4**
Estates, state and local income taxation, **20:18**
Fiduciaries. See index heading **FIDUCIARIES**
Multiple residences, **20:15**
State and local income taxes, **20:18**
State and municipality, requirements for tax, **20:15**
Trusts, state and local income taxation, **20:18**

RESIDENT ALIEN

Income taxation, **1:4**
Marital deduction, **18:41**

RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LOANS

Qualified plans, **5:36**

RESIDUAL CAPITALIZATION METHOD

Valuations, **35:19**

RESIDUARY CLAUSES

Absence, resulting dispositions, **18:42**
Drafting, **18:42, 18:43**
Equalization of total distributions, **18:42**
Form, **18:43**

RESIDUARY GIFTS

Administrative expenses, effect on, will provisions, **18:8**
Category distinction, overview, **18:14**
Clauses, **18:42, 18:43**

RESIDUARY GIFTS—Cont'd

Definition, **18:18**
Equalization of total distributions among beneficiaries, form, **18:43**
General gift treatment, **18:17**
Lifetime gifts effecting, balance left for direction, **18:9**
Marital gifts, **18:40**
Pour-over clauses, **18:44**
Tangible personal property, disadvantages, **18:22**
Use, **18:42**

RESTRICTED SECURITIES

Resale restrictions, Federal securities laws, **35:32**

RETAINED LIFE ESTATES

Gift to children, proportion of property retained, **16:42**
Retained rights or interests, implied agreements, **16:42**

RETAINED RIGHTS OR INTERESTS

Stock in a controlled corporation, **16:42**

RETENTION OF RIGHTS

Gifts, determining gross estate, **16:43**

RETIREMENT

Deductible cost, continuing malpractice insurance, **1:31**
Distributions, equal periodic payments, **5:50**
Nonqualified plans, limitations, **5:3**
Planning considerations, **13:8**
Qualified plans, limitations, **5:29**

RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS

See also index headings **NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS**; **PENSION PLANS**; **QUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS**; **QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLANS**
Changes to plan by employer, affect on participants, **5:24**
Designated beneficiary determination, **5:39**
Distributions, fiduciary income tax return line, **34:18**
Divorcing spouses, **11:16**
Excess distributions, penalties, **13:15**
Income in respect of decedent, character of payment, **32:51**
Minimum distribution requirement, **5:39**
Private plans, factors to consider, **13:13**
Qualified plans, **5:1 to 5:13**
Railroad retirement benefits, **13:10**
Salary continuation agreement, form, **13:17**
Social security, **13:6 to 13:8**
Spousal rollovers, grandfathering provisions applicable, **5:51**

RETIREMENT DOMICILE

Choice considerations, **13:19**

RETIREMENT EQUITY ACT OF 1984

Alternative payee, definition, **3:84**
Domestic relations order, definition, **3:84**
Pension plan distributions, **3:83**
Qualified domestic relations order, definition, **3:84**

RETIREMENT PLANNING

Accumulations, community and separate property, **10:49**
 Acute illnesses, Medicare coverage, **13:10**
 Average pay, defined, **13:14**
 Benefits, **10:43**
 Capital transactions, **20:19**
 Chronic illnesses, Medicare coverage, **13:10**
 Civil service retirement system benefits, **13:14**
 Closely held businesses, use, **13:21**
 Community property, **10:43**
 Corporate liquidations, **20:19**
 Deferred compensation, definition, **13:16**
 Durable power of attorney
 drafting considerations, **13:24**
 eligibility, **13:24**
 form, **13:25**
 Employee fringe benefits, nontaxable legal services, **2:46**
 Estate taxes, installment payments, **13:28**
 Expenses
 checklist, **13:5**
 estimating, **13:4**
 Farm leases
 generally, **13:26**
 special use valuation, preservation of eligibility, **13:27**
 Finances while incapacitated
 durable power of attorney, **13:24**
 life insurance, use of cash value, **13:22**
 power of attorney, form, **13:25**
 professional management, **13:23**
 Financial needs, forecast, **13:4**
 Financial planner, choice, **13:18**
 Financial security, ensuring, **13:18 to 13:22**
 Governmental retirement benefits, **13:14**
 Home equity, use, **13:20**
 Income distributions from trust, community and separate property, **10:49**
 Income estimating, **13:4**
 IRA withdrawals, **13:15**
 Life insurance, reevaluation, **13:22**
 Medicare, necessity to supplement, **13:10**
 Necessity, **13:2**
 Nonfinancial considerations, **13:3**
 Nonqualified deferred compensation agreements, **13:16**
 Overview, **13:1**
 Private employee benefit plans, factors to consider, **13:13**
 Qualified employee benefit plans, withdrawals, **13:15**
 Railroad retirement benefits, **13:11**
 Resources, checklist, **13:6**
 Retirement domicile, choice, **13:19**
 Salary continuation agreement, form, **13:17**
 Savings investments, **13:18**
 Social Security benefits
 additional wages and income, effect, **13:9**
 availability of benefits, **13:7**
 eligibility, **13:6**
 Special use valuation, **13:27**
 State income tax on distributions, **20:19**
 Veterans life insurance, **13:22**

RETROACTIVE ALLOCATION OF GST EXEMPTION

EGTRRA 2001, **26:11**
 Extension to make election, **26:11**

RETROACTIVE TAX INCREASES

Constitutionality, estate taxes, **16:1**

RETURN PREPARERS

Disclosures, penalty avoidance, **39:31**
 Fees, **39:2**
 Standards of practice, **39:2**

RETURNS

See also index headings FEDERAL ESTATE TAX RETURNS; GIFT AND GENERATION SKIPPING TAX (GST) RETURNS; FIDUCIARY INCOME TAX RETURNS; FINAL INCOME TAX RETURN OF DECEDENT; FORMS; PREPARATION AND FILING OF FORMS
 Amendments filed before spouse becomes citizen, **21:10**
 Audits, **39:2 et seq.**
 Decedent's final return, joint return limitations, **33:04**
 Disclosures, penalty avoidance, **39:31**
 Divorce or separation
 determination of filing status, **11:20**
 separation agreements and decrees, **11:35 to 11:37**
 Electronic filing, **1:23**
 Eligible worker-owned cooperative, filing requirement, **16:57**
 Employee stock ownership plan, filing requirement, **16:57**
 Estate tax
 audits, **39:2 et seq.**
 computation of tax, **16:59**
 documents, filing with return, **39:6**
 failure to file, **39:31**
 filing place, **39:4**
 necessity, **39:31**
 rate of tax, **16:59**
 requirements, **16:57, 16:66**
 Extensions, deemed payment of withholdings, **39:23**
 Failure to file, reasonable cause, **39:31**
 Filing date
 generally, **39:32**
 mailing rules, **39:23**
 Filing place
 determination, **39:4**
 domicile establishment, **20:4**
 Gift tax
 audits, **39:2 et seq.**
 failure to file, **39:31**
 filing by executor or examiner, **39:3**
 necessity, **39:31**
 requirements, **16:21, 16:24**
 Income tax, decedent's income, **39:3**
 Land trust income tax, **20:27**
 Nonresidents, state and local tax, **20:4, 20:19**
 Passive activity losses, **6:18**
 Penalties in preparation or preparation assistance, **39:31**
 Preparation for audit, **39:6**
 Required returns, **39:31**
 Special use valuation, estate tax return, **4:22**
 State income tax, domicile change, **20:19**

INDEX TO TEXT

RETURNS—Cont'd

Taxpayer identification number (TIN) requirement, **39:31**

REVENUE PROCEDURE 64-19

In-kind distributions, marital deduction clauses, **21:67**

REVENUE RECONCILIATION ACT OF 1989

ESOPs

executor elections, **34:79**
postmortem transfer tax options, **33:17**

EWOCs

executor elections, **34:79**

Low-income housing, adjusted gross income phase out, **6:40**

Penalties

accuracy-related penalty, **39:31**
fraudulent failure to file return, **39:31**
negligence, **39:31**
Tax Court improper proceedings, **39:21**
valuation overstatement, **39:31**
valuation understatement, **39:31**

REVENUE RECONCILIATION ACT OF 1990

Buy/sell agreements, **23:35**

REVERSE PRESUMPTION CLAUSES

Content, **21:23, 21:24**

Equalization clause combination, **21:23**

Form, **21:24**

Statute's effect, **21:23**

Time clause combination, **21:21**

Use, **21:11, 21:21, 21:23**

REVERSE QTIP ELECTION

GST tax, effect, **26:12**

REVERSIONARY TRUSTS

Creation after 1986, **9:9**

Death of beneficiary before majority, **9:10**

Income shifting, use, **9:5**

Statutory history, **9:6**

REVERSIONS

Estate tax

generally, **16:47**
insurance policy gifts, **16:48**

Fiduciary selection, **30:25**

IRS valuation tables

Certain Estate Assets, **35:75**

Surviving spouses, **28:14**

REVOCABLE TRUSTS

See also index headings IRREVOCABLE TRUSTS; TRUSTEES; TRUSTS

Administration delays, **19:15**

Adverse party, definition, **19:26**

Amendments

consistency, necessity, **19:46**
execution, **19:45**
particular provisions, form, **19:52**
trust in its entirety, form, **19:53**

Assets

generally, **19:27**

REVOCABLE TRUSTS—Cont'd

Assets—Cont'd

coal, **19:26**
discretionary, **19:34**
domestic iron ore, **19:26**
mandatory, **19:34**
manner, **19:32**
multiple beneficiaries
disposition of income, **19:34**
disposition of principal, **19:35**
net income, **19:34**
powers of trustees, **19:34**
principal, **19:35**
standards, **19:34**
time, **19:32**

Augmented estate, **19:18**

Beneficiaries

designation, **19:32**
survival, **19:42**

Coal, trust asset, **19:26**

Construction, governing law, **19:24**

Contingency provisions, **19:42**

Continuity of ownership, **19:20**

Convertible, **19:16**

Corpus, identity, **19:29**

Costs savings, **19:15**

Court administration, waiver, **19:41**

Creditors, effect, **19:19**

Debts of beneficiary, payment, **19:19**

Definition, **19:14**

Dispositive provisions, **19:32 to 19:47**

Distributions, **19:34**

Domestic iron ore, **19:26**

Durable powers of attorney, use, **19:16**

Employee death benefits, **19:31**

Enjoyment of trust by grantor, **19:30**

Estate administration expenses, deductibility, **19:27**

Execution, **19:45**

Expenses, payment, **19:32**

Factors to consider, **19:14**

Family share trust, creation, **19:32**

Fraudulent transfers, **19:19**

Generation skipping trusts, **19:37**

Gift property, holding period, **19:26**

Gifts, description, **19:33**

Governing law, choice, **19:24**

Grantors

expression of intent, **19:29**
principal, right to receive, **19:35**
trustees, **19:23**

Gross estate of grantor, inclusion, **19:27**

Homestead real property, gift, **19:33**

Incapacitation of beneficiary, **19:16**

Income, reporting, **19:26**

Incompetency of grantor, provisions, **19:30**

Incompetent beneficiaries, **19:38**

Individual with marital deduction gift, form, **19:50**

Individual without marital deduction provision, form, **19:49**

Insurance proceeds, provisions, **19:31**

Joint, advantages, **17:42**

Joint with marital deduction provisions, form, **19:51**

Lapsed gifts, **19:42**

Life insurance trusts, duties of trustee, **22:21**

REVOCABLE TRUSTS—Cont'd

Livestock, **19:26**
 Marital deduction trusts, **19:36**
 Minors, **19:38**
 Monetary gift, **19:33**
 Multiple beneficiaries, distribution of principal, **19:35**
 Net income, definition, **19:34**
 Nonadverse party, definition, **19:26**
 Nonspousal property transfers, gift taxation, **19:27**
 Operating costs, **19:22**
 Origination costs, **19:22**
 Outright gifts, kinds, **19:33**
 Partial vesting, tax impact, **19:26**
 Pecuniary gifts, **19:33**
 Personal exemption, amount, **19:26**
 Pour-over wills, use, **19:28**
 Preparation of agreement, **19:29**
 Privacy, maintenance, **19:17**
 Probate, avoiding, **19:15**
 Property management
 generally, **19:20**
 management by trustee, evaluation, **19:21**
 Protection against incapacity, **19:16**
 QTIP property, eligibility, **19:27**
 Qualifying S trust treatment, use, **19:26**
 Related parties, **19:26**
 Revocation, **19:47**
 Rights of grantor, retention, **19:30**
 Shares of trust, gift, **19:33**
 Situs, **19:40**
 Spendthrift clauses, **19:39**
 Spendthrift provision, use, **19:19**
 Standby, **19:16**
 Supervision of court, waiver, **19:41**
 Surviving spouse's statutory right of election, **19:18**
 Survivorship clause, **19:42**
 Tax issues, **19:25**
 Taxes, payment, **19:32**
 Termination, **19:47**
 Timber, **19:26**
 Title vesting in grantor, effect, **19:26**
 Transfer of property, taxable gift, **19:27**
 Trust instrument
 contents, **19:29**
 corpus, **19:29**
 distribution of assets, **19:30**
 incompetency of grantor, **19:30**
 revocation provisions, **19:47**
 Trustees
 absence or illness, **19:43**
 administrative powers, **19:44**
 appointment, **19:43**
 distribution powers, **19:44**
 executor of estate, **19:27**
 investment powers, **19:44**
 selection, **19:23**
 statutory powers, **19:44**
 Unharvested crops, treatment, **19:26**
 Unmarried client's estate plan, use, **14:12**
 Use, **1:11**

RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL

Buy-sell agreements, **23:30**
 Closely held corporations, **23:34**
 Purchase of QTIP trust asset, effect on election, **21:38**

RIGHT OF REIMBURSEMENT

Appreciation of separate property, **10:48**
 Closely-held businesses, **10:46**
 Community property, **10:7**
 Creation, **10:7**
 Improvements to separate property, **10:47**
 Separate property
 appreciation, **10:48**
 creation of right, **10:7**
 improvements, **10:47**

ROLLOVERS

Annuity paid to surviving spouse, **5:65**
 Individual Retirement Accounts, **5:65**
 IRA, inclusion in gross estate, **5:65**
 IRAs, **5:46**
 Proceeds of qualified plan, funds received from estate, **33:38**
 Qualified fiduciary requirement, **5:55**
 Roth IRAs, **5:73**
 Spousal rollovers, **5:65**
 Tax-free growth IRA, **5:73**

ROTH IRAs

Converted conventional IRAs, timing of distributions, **5:73**
 Distributions, **5:53, 5:73**
 Extension of time for recharacterization of, **5:73**
 Recharacterization, defined, **5:73**
 Section 9100 relief, timing of election, **5:73**
 Separate trusts required, **5:73**
 Tax-free growth in account, requirements, **5:73**

ROYALTIES

Generally, **3:20**
 Right to receive, **38:17**

ROYALTY INCOME

Fiduciary income tax return line, **34:14**

RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES

Failure to vest within period, **18:45**
 Provisions, **18:45**
 State law variations, **30:42**
 Testamentary trusts, **18:45**
 Time for period's beginning, **18:45**

RULING REQUESTS

Expatriation motivation, **1:4**
 Qualified plan amendments, tax law changes, **5:14**

RULINGS (REVENUE)

Addresses for requests, **39:2**
 Procedures for issuing, **39:2**

S CORPORATIONS

See also index headings CORPORATIONS; PREFERRED
 SHARES; SHAREHOLDERS; S STOCK; STOCKS
 Accident and health plans, **3:93 to 3:100**
 Adjusted basis of shareholders, computation, **3:48**
 Advantages, **23:21**
 Affiliated group membership, **3:3**
 At risk rules, **3:74**
 Automatic relief, no election filed, **3:46**
 Buy-sell agreements, **23:41**
 Capital gains, tax rates, **1:3**

INDEX TO TEXT

S CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Carryforward or carryback losses, deductibility, **3:76**
Cash distributions
 with accumulated earnings and profits, **3:51**
 without accumulated earnings and profits, **3:50**
Centralized management, **3:10**
Change in taxable year, effect on shareholders, **3:103**
Child care assistance, **3:99**
Classification for tax purposes, **3:3**
Collapsible corporation rules, applicability, **3:107**
Continuing relationship as creditor; death or retirement of shareholder, **3:112**
Converting a QSST, **9:29**
Corporate gain, recognition, **3:49**
Corporate losses
 at risk rules, **3:74**
 tax treatment, **3:76**
Corporations compared, **3:122**
Court-ordered beneficiary, **3:46**
Death or retirement of shareholder, **3:111, 3:112**
Deductibility of losses, consideration in choice of entity, **3:54**
Definition, **3:3**
Dental reimbursement plans, **3:94**
Dependent care assistance, **3:99**
Depreciation, **3:48**
Disability retirement benefits, deductibility, **3:95**
Disposition of stock by estate, **38:05**
Distributions, **3:49 to 3:52**
Double taxation, avoidance, **3:47**
Electing small business trusts, **38:06**
Elections, **3:46**
Eligibility to elect, **3:3**
Employee death benefits, lump-sum exclusions, **3:97**
Estate as shareholder, **38:04**
Estate planning during life, **23:38 to 23:41**
ESTB for prior QSST, **9:29**
Expenses of organizing, amortization, **3:105**
Expensing depreciable business assets
 extension of time for making, **3:46**
Farming operations, tax year, **4:7**
Fiduciary power to incorporate, form, **31:73**
Fiscal year, factor in choice of entity, **3:103**
Freeze entities, **27:09**
Fringe benefit rules, **3:92**
Gift tax, family S corporation, **27:12**
Grantor retained annuity trusts, **28:16**
Grantor trusts, as shareholders, **12:45**
Group-term life insurance, deductibility of premiums, **3:96**
Holding periods, capital gains, **1:3**
Inadvertent termination of election, **33:32**
Income, fiduciary income tax return line, **34:18**
Income shifting vehicle
 generally, **9:28**
 qualified trusts, **9:29**
Income tax
 generally, **3:3, 3:46, 3:47**
 rates, **3:24**
 treatment, **38:03**
Investment tax credit, recapture, **3:47**
Limited liability, **3:8**
Liquidation, recognition of gains or losses, **3:116**
Lodging provided for convenience of employer, **3:98**
Loss pass-through, deductibility, **3:76**

S CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Management and control, **3:10**
Management fees, offset against revenues, **3:76**
Meals provided for convenience of employer, **3:98**
Medical payments, deductibility, **3:92**
Medical reimbursement plans, **3:94**
Net active income, determination, **6:11**
Net operating losses, per share pass-through, **3:76**
Net passive income, taxation, **3:47**
Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, **3:90**
Nonresident spouse, **3:46**
Organizing transaction, tax treatment, **3:105**
Ownership restrictions, **38:03**
Partnerships
 comparison, **3:47, 3:122, 38:03**
 shareholders, **3:46**
Passive activity losses
 applicability of rule, **6:32**
 deductibility, **3:48**
Pass-through rules, Regulations, **3:48**
Permitted taxable year, requirement, **3:103**
Phantom stock, **2:76**
Postmortem termination of S election, **33:32**
Preferred stock, Section 351 boot characterization, **3:105**
Property distributions, **3:52**
Purposes, **3:3**
QSSS election, Regulations, **3:46**
QSST converting to ESTB, **9:29**
Qualified retirement plans, participation standards, **3:81**
Qualified subsidiaries, making election, **3:46**
Redemption of stock, **3:111**
Requirements, **3:3**
Restrictions on flow through of income and losses, **6:32**
Retirement plan considerations, **3:89**
Retirement plans, factor in choice of entity, **3:89**
Retroactive allocations, **3:75, 3:77**
S elections, **23:41**
Sale of interest, tax treatment, **3:107**
Sale or distribution of property, taxation on gain, **3:47**
Second class of stock restriction, **23:41**
Section 351 transaction, boot treatment, preferred stock, **3:105**
Section 1244 election, advantages, **3:76**
Self employment tax, **3:80**
Shareholders
 grantor trust as shareholder, **23:40**
 GRATs, status, **19:26**
 items passing through, **3:48**
 limitations, **23:39**
 pass-through rules, effect, **3:48**
 pro rata share of income, **3:48**
 stock dispositions, **38:05**
 terminally ill shareholder
 fiduciary power to incorporate, form, **31:73**
 successor in interest, eligibility, **31:72**
 trust as recipient, **31:72**
Special status, **6:32**
Status, relief for not filing election, **3:46**
Stock option plans, availability, **3:91**
Straight debt instrument, treatment, **3:3**
Structure of organization, **3:46**

S CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Subsidiaries, **3:46**
 Tax advantaged investment, **6:32**
 Taxable income, computation, **3:48**
 Taxable incorporation, methods, **3:105**
 Taxable years, **3:103**
 Terminally ill shareholder
 fiduciary power to incorporate, form, **31:73**
 successor in interest, eligibility, **31:72**
 trust as recipient, **31:72**
 Termination of S election
 inadvertent termination, **3:120**
 recapitalization, option, **3:119**
 Terminations, **3:119**
 Top heavy plans, requirements, **3:82**
 Trusts as shareholders, **38:06**
 Valuation
 cash flow adjustment, **35:42**
 discounts applicable, **35:65 to 35:69**
 Wholly owned subsidiaries, **3:3**

S STOCK

See also index headings CORPORATIONS; PREFERRED SHARES; S CORPORATIONS; STOCKS
 Grantor trust ownership, **23:39**
 Ownership, **23:39**
 Ownership limitations, **23:39**
 Qualified Subchapter S trust (QSST) ownership, **23:39**
 Second class restriction, **23:41**
 Special asset of estate, **38:03**
 Testamentary trust ownership, **23:39**
 Trust or will provision on ownership, form, **23:47**
 Trust ownership, **23:39, 23:46, 23:47**
 Trust provision on ownership, form, **23:47**
 Trusts as shareholders, **38:06**
 Valuing, **35:42**
 Voting trust ownership, **23:39**
 Will provision on ownership, form, **23:47**

S SUB STATUS

Qualification as QSub, **3:46**

SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES

Location and inventory, **31:04**
 Storage of will, **31:13**

SAFE HARBORS

Interest rates, gifts, **9:17**
 Leased employees, fringe benefits, **3:87**
 Rabbi trusts, **2:9**
 Stock options, safe harbor valuation, **2:79**

SALARY CONTINUATION AGREEMENTS

Form, **13:17**
 Source of liquidity for estate, **17:36**
 Terminally ill client, use for surviving spouse, **31:70**

SALARY HEDGE AGREEMENTS

Double taxation mitigation, **3:30, 3:31**

SALARY REDUCTION AGREEMENTS

Individual retirement arrangements, **5:71**
 Simple retirement accounts, contribution limits, **5:71**

SALARY REDUCTION AGREEMENTS —Cont'd

Transportation fringe benefits, qualified plan income limitations, **2:54**

SALE OF BUSINESS ASSETS

Deferred tax payments, acceleration of, **4:42**

SALES

Bargain sales, asset freeze technique, **29:47**

SALES OF REMAINDER INTERESTS

See also index heading VALUE SHIFTING
 Disadvantages, **28:23**
 Enterprise, unmarried client, **14:19**
 Gifts, **28:25**
 Use, **14:19**

SALES-LEASEBACKS

Use as income shifting vehicle, **9:30**

SAME SEX MARRIAGE

Definition of terms for tax purposes, **11:4**
 Employment taxes, **11:20**

SAVINGS BONDS

Transferring bonds to trust, **10:37**
 Tuition savings, **6:44**
 Types of ownership, **10:36**

SAVINGS CLAUSES

Marital deduction, estate tax, **21:68**
 Rule against perpetuities, **18:45, 18:46**
 Testamentary trusts, **18:45, 18:46**

SCHOOLS

See index heading EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATION

Charitable organization, **24:5**

SCINS (SELF-CANCELING INSTALLMENT NOTES)

Gift characterization, **16:40**

SECRETARY'S TAX ASSESSMENT

Collection Due Process (CDP) hearing, **39:32**
 Collection of tax, **39:32**
 Notify taxpayer, collection actions, **39:32**
 Tax Court review, **39:32**

SECTION 23

Adoption expense, tax credit, **2:46**

SECTION 25A

Postsecondary education expenses, tax credits, **2:46**

SECTION 83 PROPERTY

Split dollar arrangements, **2:24**

SECTION 83(b) ELECTION

Compensatory stock transfers, **2:57**
 Mistake of fact as to underlying transaction, revocation of Section 83(b) election for, **2:64**

SECTION 104(a)(2)

Excludable damage awards, **2:5**

INDEX TO TEXT

SECTION 108

Shareholder basis, excluded COD income, **3:76**

SECTION 121 EXCLUSION

Late return filed, **33:08**

SECTION 132

Nontaxable employee fringe benefits, retirement planning legal services, **2:46**

SECTION 137

Exclusion from income, **2:46**

SECTION 179

Deductions, loss allowances, **3:60**

SECTION 221

Interest on education loans, tax credits, **2:46**

SECTION 351

Tax-free treatment of transfers, exchange of stock or securities, **3:105**

SECTION 351 TRANSACTIONS

Entity freezes, **27:57**

SECTION 355 SEPARATIONS

REITs, active, substantial management, **3:115**

SECTION 409A

See index heading NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS

SECTION 419

Single plans, exception to contribution limits, **5:29**

SECTION 457

Rulings on changes in law, **5:14**

SECTION 529 PLANS

Education savings accounts, **5:74**

SECTION 678 TRUSTS

Income shifting, **9:12**

SECTION 704(c)

Interest purchased, effect on basis, **3:108**

SECTION 751 ASSETS

Liquidity planning, **23:10**

SECTION 751 PROPERTY

Liquidity planning
partnerships, **23:10**

SECTION 754 ELECTIONS

Buy-sell agreements, **23:36**

SECTION 1031

Replacement property, interest in single member LLC, **6:49**

SECTION 1035 EXCHANGES

General rules, **7:7, 22:8**
Life insurance, **22:8**

SECTION 1362(f)

Relief for subsidiary election, **3:46**

SECTION 2033

Estate tax considerations, entity freezes, **27:15**

SECTION 2033A

Exemption from gross estate, **38:20**

SECTION 2035

Split gifts, inter vivos, **8:31**

SECTION 2036

Entity freeze application, **27:03**
Legislative history, **27:03**
Retained interest, family partnerships, **27:71**

SECTION 2036(c)

Closely held business, buy-sell agreements, **31:68**
Corporate buy-sell agreements, agreed value safe harbor, **23:29**
Irrevocable life insurance trusts, **22:25**
Private annuities, death imminent, **31:40**
Section 2036(a) differences, **27:03**
Statutory restriction of valuation freezes, **27:03**
TAMRA 1988, statutory restriction of valuation freezes, **27:03**

SECTION 2038

Transfers of property, power exercisable in conjunction with another, **10:12**

SECTION 2043

Entity freezes, consideration issue, **27:23**

SECTION 2207A

QTIP transfers, net gift characterization, **21:43**

SECTION 2503(c)(3) TRUSTS

Income shifting, **9:13**

SECTION 2504

Prior gift valuation, **27:14**

SECTION 2519

Avoidance, **21:43**

SECTION 2701

Transactions outside of, **27:05**

SECTION 2701 VALUATION

Entity freezes
 compounding rule, **27:29.50**
 elections, **27:29.50**
 exceptions to application, **27:29.40**
 lower value rule, **27:29.10**
 minimum value rule, **27:29.20**
 subtraction method, **27:29.30**

SECTION 2702

Grantor retained interest trusts, **28:6**
Private annuities, effect on, **29:45**

SECTION 2703 VALUATION

Buy-sell agreements, **27:30**

SECTION 2704

Family limited partnerships, valuation discounts, **27:98**
Lapsing interests, entity freezes, **27:16**

ESTATE, TAX, & PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING

SECTION 2704 VALUATION

Lapse of rights, **27:31.10**
Liquidation right restrictions, **27:31.20**
Liquidation value, **27:31**

SECTION 4941

Personal benefit contracts, **12:42**

SECTION 6050S

Postsecondary education expenses, reporting for institutions, **2:46**

SECTION 6213

Notice of deficiencies, date requirement, **39:17**

SECTION 6324A

Special lien for estate taxes, installment payments, **36:10**

SECTION 7580A

Deadlines, postponement of, **29:23**

SECTION 7872

Below market loans
income shifting effect, **9:21**
scope of coverage, **9:20**
statutory exemption, **9:22**

SECTION 9100 RELIEF

Roth IRAs elections, **5:73**

SECTIONS 2036-2038

Debt as consideration, **27:17**
Entity freezes, overview, **27:17**

SECTIONS 2701-2704

Historical background, **27:04**

SECULAR TRUSTS

Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, **2:9**
Taxation, **2:9**

SECURITIES

Charitable deduction for full fair market value, **31:56**
Charitable gifts, use, **12:20, 12:30**
Common trust fund interests, valuation, **35:34**
Death or retirement of shareholder, **3:110**
Foreign markets, valuation, **35:34**
Futures prices, valuation, **35:34**
Less actively futures market, **35:34**
Listed options, valuation, **35:34**
London metal exchange prices, valuation, **35:34**
Redemptions, types, **3:110**
Restricted securities, **35:32**
Sales to ESOP, estate tax deduction, **33:17**
Section 351 treatment, **3:105**
Valuation, **35:28**

SECURITY INTERESTS

Priority over estate tax liens, **16:66**

SEED COSTS

Deductibility, **4:8**

SELF-CANCELING INSTALLMENT

NOTES (SCINS)

Gift characterization, **16:40**

SELF-DEALING

CTRs, tax on self-dealing transactions, **12:83**
Section 4941, personal benefit contracts, **12:42**

SELF-EMPLOYED INDIVIDUALS

Insurance deductions, **3:93**

SELF-EMPLOYMENT INCOME

Fiduciary's fees, **30:48**

SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX

Generally, **3:20**
S corporation earnings, **3:80**

SELF-PROVING AFFIDAVITS

Advantage, **18:64**
Notary public as will witness, **18:64**
Signing, **18:64**
Wills
effect, **20:8**
signing, **20:8**
state law variations, **20:8**

SELF-PROVING WILLS

Admission to probate, **18:64**
Affidavit, **18:64, 20:8**
Notary public for affidavit as witness, **18:64**

SEPARATE LINES OF BUSINESS

("SLOB")

Qualified plans, minimum coverage, **5:23**

SEPARATE PROPERTY

Apportionment
generally, **10:7**
life insurance proceeds, **10:42**
Appreciation, **10:45 to 10:49**
Classification determination, **20:13**
Closely-held businesses, **10:46**
Community property
commingling, **10:7, 10:52, 20:13**
conversion, **10:52, 10:58**
partition, **10:59, 10:61**
postnuptial agreements, **10:58, 10:61**
Conflict of laws, **20:13**
Conversion, **10:52, 10:58**
Definition, **10:2, 20:13**
Domicile change, effect, **20:13**
Encumbrance payment with community property, **10:7**
Enhancement of value, **10:45 to 10:49**
Forms
postnuptial agreement, **10:61**
Gifts, **10:58**
Improvements, **10:47**
Inception of title rule, **10:7, 10:42**
Income distributions from trusts, **10:49**
Income from property, **10:7**
Life insurance proceeds, **10:42**
Partition of community property, **10:59, 10:61**
Partnerships, **10:46**
Personal property, **10:57**
Postnuptial agreements
generally, **10:58**
form, **10:61**
Prenuptial agreements, **10:58**

INDEX TO TEXT

SEPARATE PROPERTY—Cont'd

Real property, **10:57**
Reimbursement right, **10:7, 10:46**
Sole proprietorships, **10:46**
Title, **20:13**
Trusts
 accumulations, **10:49**
 income distributions, **10:49**

SEPARATE SHARE RULE

Fiduciary treatment, **32:68**

SEPARATION AGREEMENTS AND DECREES

Generally, **11:26 to 11:38**
Alimony clause, **11:31**
Alimony redefined, pre-2019 agreements, **11:5**
Breach of warranties or representations, remedies, **11:38**
Child support clause, **11:29**
Dependency exemptions, allocation of, **11:30**
Earlier years' returns, **11:36**
Employee benefit plans clause, **11:33**
Form of agreement, **11:27**
Future years' returns, **11:37**
Joint return clause, **11:35**
Life insurance clause, **11:34**
Payments as taxable income, pre-1984, **11:2**
Pensions clause, **11:33**
Property division clause, **11:32**
Returns
 earlier years' returns, **11:36**
 future years' returns, **11:37**
 joint return, **11:35**
Specific clauses, **11:28 to 11:38**
Warranties or representations, remedies for breach, **11:38**

SEPARATION OF SPOUSES

See index headings **DIVORCE AND SEPARATION**; **SEPARATION AGREEMENTS**

SERVICE CONTRIBUTIONS (CHARITABLE)

Expense deductions, **12:6**

SERVICES

Contribution, valuation of, **12:40**
Performance of, election to defer income, nonqualified deferred compensation plan, **2:8**

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS

See also index heading **SEPARATION AGREEMENTS**
Charitable deduction, will contests, **24:8**

SETTLEMENTS

Damage claims, **2:5**
Refund claim, ability to make, **38:16**
Third parties, taxability of settlement payments to, **32:36**

SETTLEMENTS WITH APPEALS OFFICE

Administrative and judicial processes, relationship, **39:2**
Closing agreements, **39:16**

SETTLEMENTS WITH APPEALS OFFICE—Cont'd

Form usage, **39:16**
Litigation hazards, **39:2**
Reopening case after settlement, **39:16**

SHARECROPPING

UBTI, **12:69**

SHAREHOLDER LOANS

Imputed interest, applicable rules, **9:23**

SHAREHOLDERS

See also index heading **STOCKS**
Adjusted basis
 reduction by distribution, **3:26**
 S corporations, **3:48**
Compensatory stock transfers to employees on behalf of corporation, **2:59**
Corporate property, personal use, **3:27**
Corporate shareholders, deduction of dividends from gross income, **3:26**
Double taxation
 generally, **3:25**
 effect on corporation, **3:12**
 repurchase of stock, **3:110**
Fiscal year, use for income shifting, **9:16**
Life insurance, corporate ownership, **22:20**
Limited liability, **3:8**
Loans from corporation
 income shifting, **9:23**
 short-term capital loss treatment, **3:70**
 tax treatment, **3:27**
Losses, recognition, **3:70**
Purchase of corporate assets, **3:27**
S corporations
 grantor trust as shareholder, **23:40**
 GRATs, status, **19:26**
 items passing through, **3:48**
 limitations, **23:39**
 pass-through rules, effect, **3:48**
 pro rata share of income, **3:48**
 stock dispositions, **38:05**
 terminally ill shareholder
 fiduciary power to incorporate, form, **31:73**
 successor in interest, eligibility, **31:72**
 trust as recipient, **31:72**
Salary hedge agreements, **3:30, 3:31**
Sale or lease of property to corporation, income tax treatment, **3:27**
Shareholder-employees, payment of reasonable compensation, **3:29**
Transferability of interests, **3:14**

SHOPPING CENTERS

Analyzing investments, **6:35**

SHORT TAXABLE YEARS

Trusts and estates, estimated income tax payments, **32:65**

SIMPLE 401(k) PLANS

Generally, **5:11**

SIMPLE IRAs

Application and use, **5:57**

SIMPLE IRAs—Cont'd

Employers entitled to establish, **5:57**
Requirements, **5:57**

SIMPLE RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

Contributions permitted, **5:71**

SIMPLE TRUSTS

Definition, **32:7**

SIMPLE WILLS

Marital deduction, estate tax, **21:8**
Personal representative powers, **18:60**
Will with standby trust, form, **18:68**

SIMPLIFIED EMPLOYEE PENSIONS (SEP)

Generally, **5:67**
Contributions, **5:70**
Deductions, **5:70**
Examination guidelines, **5:67**
Nondiscrimination rules, **5:69**
Participation rules, **5:68**

SIMULTANEOUS DEATH

Child, **17:43**
Equalization clauses
 generally, **21:23**
 form, **21:24**
Marital deduction, estate tax, **21:11, 21:21**
Reverse presumption clauses
 generally, **21:21, 21:23**
 form, **21:24**
Statute applicability, **18:50**
Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, **21:11, 21:22**

SIMULTANEOUS WILLS

Preparation, **18:61**

SINGLE CLIENTS

Asset considerations, **14:3**
Charitable gift planning, **14:17**
Employee benefits, **14:16**
Estate planning considerations, **14:1 to 14:21**
Estate planning overview, **14:1**
Estate plans, revised, **14:21**
Freeze techniques, **14:20**
Gifts during life, **14:11**
Hypothetical fact patterns, **14:5**
Implementing plans, **14:8 to 14:21**
Joint property, **14:14**
Joint purchases, **14:19**
Power of attorney, use, **14:10**
Private annuities, **14:18**
Testamentary dispositions, **14:13**
Trusts during life, **14:12**

SINGLE PARTNERSHIP ENTITY

Tax treatment, **3:88**

SINKING FUNDS

Buy-sell agreements, **23:37**

SITUS OF TRUST

Trust preparation, **19:40**

SKIP PERSONS

Generation skipping tax, **26:7**

SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Characteristics, **6:26**

SMALL BUSINESS JOB PROTECTION ACT OF 1996 (SBJPA)

Distributions, after age 70 and one half, **5:38**
Electing small business trusts (ESTB), S corporation shareholder, **23:39**
Eliminate pre-retirement right to distributions, **5:38**
Foreign transfers, **16:70**
Rollovers of spousal IRAs, **5:47**
S corporation subsidiaries, **3:46**
SIMPLE IRAs, application and use, **5:57**
Trust status, foreign or domestic, **32:63**

SMALL BUSINESS STOCK PROVISION

Corporate losses, **3:71**

SMALL ESTATES

Tax return filing requirements, **34:61**

SOCIAL SECURITY

Additional wages and income, effect, **13:9**
Availability, **13:8**
Child's benefits, **13:7**
Derivative benefits
 generally, **13:7**
 reduction, **13:8**
Divorce or separation, allocation of income for benefit qualification purposes, **11:20**
Farm leases, effect on benefits, **13:26**
Father's benefits, **13:7**
Full benefits, calculation, **13:8**
Fully insured individual, **13:7**
Increases, **13:8**
Medicare hospital insurance, availability, **13:10**
Medicare medical insurance, availability, **13:10**
Modified adjusted gross income, **13:12**
Mother's benefits, **13:7**
Nonqualified deferred compensation agreements, impact on benefits, **13:16**
Old-age benefits
 generally, **13:7**
 reduction, **13:8**
Parent's benefits, **13:7**
Payment prior to retirement age, effect, **13:8**
Qualified requirement plans, integration, **5:26**
Quarters of coverage, **13:7**
Request for statement of earnings, form, **13:8**
Retirement age, **13:8**
Surviving spouse's, **13:7**
Taxation of benefits, **13:12**
Wage base, defined benefit plan, "covered compensation" defined, **5:25**

SOIL CONSERVATION

Deductibility, **4:8**

SOLE MANAGEMENT COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Creditors' claims, **10:13**
Debts, **10:13**

INDEX TO TEXT

SOLE MANAGEMENT COMMUNITY PROPERTY—Cont'd

Nature of control, **10:7**

SOLE PROPRIETORSHIPS

Appreciation, **10:46**
Balance sheet adjustments, **35:49**
Closely held business interest, inclusion in definition, **35:36**
Community property, **10:46**
Death of owner, **23:8**
Enhancement of value, **10:46**
Federal estate tax return listings, **34:69**
Liquidity of estate, **23:8**
Restructure of ownership and control, **23:16, 23:18, 23:19**
Separate property, **10:46**
Terminally ill owner, disposition, **31:75**
Use by farmers, **4:3**
Valuation methodology, **35:36**

SPECIAL ASSETS OF ESTATE

See also index heading **ESTATES**

Artwork, **38:17**
Copyrights, duration, **38:17**
Farmland
 cessation of qualified use, **38:11**
 percentage tests, **38:09**
 premature disposition, **38:11**
 protective election of special use valuation, **38:10**
 special use valuation, eligibility, **38:09**
 valuation problems, **38:08**
Flower bonds, **38:07**
Installment payments and income items, **38:19**
Licenses, **38:17**
Life insurance on another, **38:18**
Narcotics belonging to deceased physician, **38:16**
Partnership interests
 discounted value, **38:12**
 disposal of interest, **38:13**
 general partner's basis, **38:14**
 income in respect of decedent, **38:15**
 limited partner's basis, **38:14**
 problems, **38:12**
 taxable year, closing, **38:13**
Patient records, **38:16**
Physician's practice, **38:16**
Problems, **38:02**
Royalties, **38:17**
S corporation stock
 disposition, **38:05**
 estate as shareholder, **38:04**
 income taxation, **38:03**
 ownership restrictions, **38:03**
 partnerships, comparison, **38:03**
 trusts as shareholders, **38:06**

SPECIAL LIENS

Bankruptcy stay provisions, **39:33**
Deferred estate tax, **39:10, 39:11, 39:33**
Estate tax, **16:66, 39:10, 39:11, 39:33**
Gift tax, **39:33**
Priority over state tax liens, **16:66**
Special use valuation, additional estate tax, **39:33**

SPECIAL POWER OF APPOINTMENT

Maximizing gift benefits, **8:17**

SPECIAL USE VALUATION

Acquisition of property by qualified heir, **4:18**
Additional estate tax, imposition, **35:25**
Adjusted value percentages, **4:21**
Agreement, form, **4:23**
Appraisals necessary, **35:25**
Businesses other than farming, availability, **4:28**
Cessation of qualified use, **38:11**
Comparable properties lacking, multiple factors considered, **4:26**
Comparable properties omitted, multiple factor method used, **35:26**
Corporate-owned property, **4:29**
Correcting defective elections, Section 2032A(d)(3) changes, **4:26**
Crop-share lease as material participation, **4:16**
Deferral of estate taxes, disqualification, **4:36**
Dispositions, qualified conservation easements, **24:19**
Election
 disqualification, **4:22**
 estate tax return, **4:22**
 extension to allow, **4:22**
 procedure, **38:10**
Estate tax
 generally, **16:58**
 election, **34:75**
 savings, **4:30**
Farm, definition, **38:09**
Farm method of valuation
 Federal Land Bank loans interest rate, **4:26**
 marital deduction valuation, **35:26**
Farm property
 availability, **4:13**
 eligibility, **38:09**
Gifting nonfarm assets, advantages, **4:32**
Gross estate, adjusted value percentage, **4:21**
Land held in corporation, **4:29**
Liens for additional tax, **39:33**
Limitations, **35:25**
Marital deduction property, **21:48**
Material participation requirement, **4:16**
Maximum reduction in fair market value, **4:13**
Minority discount, incorporated family farm, **35:25**
Minority discounts, **4:29**
Minority ownership discount, **4:29**
Multiple factor method, **4:26, 4:27, 35:27**
Nonfamily use, **4:15**
Nonqualified heirs
 generally, **4:15**
 minor interests in property, **4:18**
Nonqualified use, **38:09**
Notice of election, form, **4:24**
Notice of protective election, form, **4:25**
Oil leases as disqualifying property, **4:20**
Partial election, unified credit equivalent, **4:14**
Partnership owned property, **4:29**
Percentage tests, **38:09**
Planning situations, **4:32**
Postmortem estate planning, use, **33:15**
Postmortem material participation, **4:20**
Postmortem qualified use property, **4:19**
Pre-death requirements, **4:13 to 4:32**

SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd

Premature disposition, **38:11**
 Problems, **4:31**
 Procedure for election, **38:10**
 Property acquired from decedent, **4:17**
 Property held in trust, **4:29**
 Protective election, **38:10**
 filing, **33:15**
 Qualified conservation easements, no disposition, **24:19**
 Qualified heir
 definition, **4:18, 38:09**
 member of the family, **4:18**
 Qualified real property, **4:14**
 Qualified use
 generally, **38:09**
 family member, **4:15**
 land ownership requirements, **4:14**
 Real property passing in trust, availability, **4:18**
 Recapture agreement, **34:75**
 Recapture of estate tax savings, **4:30**
 Requirements, **4:14**
 Special power of appointment, effect on qualifying property, **4:18**
 Substantial compliance
 executor elections, **34:75**
 rancher/farmer, **4:22**
 Unpaid tax, acceleration, **4:42**
 Use for farming purposes, definition, **4:14**

SPECIFIC GIFTS

See also index heading **GIFTS**
 Ademption, **18:14, 18:15**
 Burden of proof, **18:17**
 Category distinction, **18:14**
 Definition, **18:15**
 Encumbrances, **18:37**
 Example, **18:15**
 Income after death, **18:15**
 Property included, **18:15**
 Shares of corporate stock, **18:31**
 Tangible personal property, description requirement, **18:22**

SPECIFIC PORTION LIMITATION

See also index heading **MARITAL DEDUCTION**
 Entire interest concept, relationship, **21:33**
 Freeze of value of surviving spouse's interest, **21:31**
 Qualification for deduction, **21:32**

SPENDTHRIFT CLAUSES

Financially irresponsible beneficiary, use, **17:21**
 Form, **17:22**
 Marital deduction trusts, testamentary transfers, **21:34**

SPENDTHRIFT TRUSTS

Avoidance of conflict with beneficiary's general power of appointment, **18:47**
 Provisions, **19:39**
 Purpose, **18:47**
 Recognition by states, **30:42**
 Testamentary trusts, **18:47**
 Validity, **18:47**

SPLIT DOLLAR LIFE INSURANCE

See also index heading **LIFE INSURANCE**

SPLIT DOLLAR LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Annual value of benefit as income, **2:24**
 Collateral assignment method
 generally, **2:22**
 form, **2:29**
 Definition, **2:21**
 Economic benefits, **2:21**
 Employee Welfare Benefit Plan status, **2:26**
 Endorsement method
 generally, **2:22**
 form, **2:28**
 Estate tax consequences, employee, **2:23**
 Incident of ownership of policy, **2:23**
 Irrevocable trust, GST exemption, **2:23**
 Irrevocable trust, transfer of policy, **2:23**
 Private arrangement, **2:11**
 PS 58 cost, effect, **2:24**
 Reporting requirements
 generally, **2:26**
 letter to Department of Labor, form, **2:27**
 Right to borrow, effect, **2:24**
 Section 83 treatment, avoidance of, **2:25**
 Structural methods, **2:22**
 Tax implications, **2:24**
 Termination provisions, **2:25**
 Transfer for value rules, applicability, **22:7**
 Trusts, **22:27**
 Variations, **2:21**

SPLIT DOLLAR PLANS

Premium rates, interim guidance, **2:24**

SPLIT GIFTS

See also index headings **GIFT PLANNING**; **GIFTS**; **GIFT TAX**
 Annual exclusion, use, **17:52**
 Charitable and noncharitable split gifts, **16:54**
 Charity and spouse, **21:45**
 Consenting spouse, **8:30**
 Definition, **8:27**
 Election, methods, **8:29**
 Generation skipping transfer tax purposes, **34:53**
 Gift tax return, requirements, spouses' gifts to third parties, **16:2, 16:15, 16:21, 16:24**
 Requirements, **8:28**
 Restrictions, **8:28**
 Spouse and charity, **21:45**
 Spouses' gifts to third parties
 estate tax, **16:2**
 gift tax, **16:2, 16:15, 16:21, 16:24**
 income tax, **16:15**

SPLIT-INTEREST CHARITABLE LEAD TRUST

Distributions to charitable beneficiary, **19:65**

SPLIT-INTEREST CHARITABLE TRUSTS

Estate tax deductions, **21:45**

SPLIT-INTEREST GIFTS

Imminent death planning, **31:55**

SPONGE TAXES

Choice of domicile, **20:21**
 State estate tax type, **16:62**

INDEX TO TEXT

SPOUSAL JOINT OWNERSHIP

See also index headings NONSPOUSAL JOINT OWNERSHIP;
OWNERSHIP OF PROPERTY

Community property

generally, **10:39 et seq.**
creditors claims, **10:13**
overview, **10:7**

Disclaimers

timing requirements, **37:9**
use of property before disclaimer, **37:11**

Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, **10:20 et seq.**

Estate tax

gross estate inclusion, **10:23**
interests with right of survivorship, **16:37 to 16:39**
marital deduction, **10:23, 21:12, 21:47**
prior to 1982
gross estate inclusion, **10:27**
qualified joint interests, **10:27**
qualified joint interests, **10:23**

Flexibility for survivor, **10:16**

Gift tax

generally, **10:22**
prior law, before 1982, **10:26**

Gifts, **37:9**

Income tax, **10:21, 10:25**

Joint tenancy with right of survivorship

generally, **10:6**
estate tax, **16:37 to 16:39**

Marital deduction, estate tax, **10:23, 21:12, 21:47**

One-half rule, estate tax, **16:38**

Prior law, before 1982, **10:24**

Qualified joint interests

generally, **10:23**
prior law, before 1982, **10:27**

Section 2515 and 2515A rule, prior law, before 1982, **10:26**

Tax consequences, **10:20 et seq.**

Tax Reform Act of 1976, **10:23, 10:27**

Tenancy by the entirety

generally, **10:5**
estate tax, **16:37 to 16:39**

SPOUSAL REMAINDER TRUSTS

Income shifting, **9:8**

Nature, **19:66**

SPOUSAL ROLLOVERS

Disclaimers, use of, **33:11**

Five-year averaging rule repealed, **5:47, 37:9**

Gifts, **37:9**

Gross estate inclusion, **5:65**

Permissibility, **5:65**

Prior receipt of distributions, election permitted, **5:65**

Retirement benefit plans, grandfathering provisions
applicable, **3:81**

SPOUSAL SUPPORT

See also index headings ALIMONY

Historical background, **11:1**

Tax consequences, pre-1984, **11:2**

SPOUSES

See index heading HUSBAND AND WIFE

SPOUSE'S SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

Eligible beneficiaries, **13:7**

“SPRUNG” DURABLE POWER OF ATTORNEY

Imminent death planning, **31:06**

STANDARD DEDUCTION

Phase-out levels, **9:3**

Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, **1:3**

STANDARD PRESUMPTION OF SURVIVORSHIP

Form, **21:26**

Use, **21:25**

STANDBY TRUSTS

Form with simple will, **18:68**

Protection against incapacity, **19:16**

Use, **18:46**

START-UP EXPENSES

Deductibility, **3:56**

STATE AND LOCAL TAXES

Avoid by changing domicile, **20:17, 20:19**

Credit to estates, subsequent refund, treatment, **16:62**

Estate taxes, **20:20 to 20:23**

credit amounts, **16:69**

Gift taxes, **20:17**

Income of estates and trusts, **20:18**

Income taxes, **20:15, 20:18, 20:19**

Inheritance taxes

apportionment, **18:9**

Federal estate tax treatment, **16:52, 16:62**

imposition by states, **20:20 to 20:23**

Legacy taxes, **16:52, 16:62**

Pickup taxes, **16:62, 20:21**

QTIP interests, owner of remainder interest, **16:69**

Real property, **20:16**

Residency required for income tax, **20:15**

Sponge taxes, **16:62, 20:21**

State estate tax credit, Federal estate tax, **16:62**

Succession taxes, **16:52, 16:62**

Trust income, **20:18**

STATE ESTATE TAXES

Domicile requirement, **20:22**

Double taxation, **20:20, 20:23**

Dual domicile cases, arbitration, **20:23**

Dual domicile of decedent, **20:22**

Estate tax, **20:20, 20:21**

Estate tax credit

generally, **34:101**

additional state taxes, **39:23**

Federal tax, **16:62**

Federal estate tax credit, **16:62**

Inheritance taxes

apportionment, **18:9**

Federal estate tax treatment, **16:52**

Intangible personal property, **20:20, 20:22**

Multistate taxation, **20:22**

Nonresident decedents, **20:20**

Pickup taxes, **16:62, 20:21**

STATE ESTATE TAXES—Cont'd

Requirements for imposition, **20:20**
 Sponge taxes, **16:62, 20:21**
 Types, **20:21**
 Uniform Act on Interstate Arbitration of Death Taxes, **20:23**
 Uniform Act on Interstate Compromise of Death Taxes, **20:23**

STATE GIFT TAX

Intangible personal property, **20:17**

STATE INCOME TAX

Avoid by changing domicile, **20:19**
 Credit for tax paid to other state, **20:15**
 Death benefits, **20:19**
 Domicile change during tax year, **20:19**
 Double taxation
 more than one state, **20:15**
 multiple states, **20:19**
 Estates, **20:18**
 Nonresidents, **20:15, 20:19**
 Residency requirement, **20:15**
 Retirement benefits, **20:19**
 Returns, **20:19**
 Stock dividends, **20:19**
 Trusts, **20:18**

STATE LAW

Administrative expenses, reasonableness of deduction, **34:93**
 Construction of for GST purposes, no change in beneficial interest, **26:33**
 Disclaimers of interest, ultimate takers, intestacy laws, **37:23**
 State law default rules, **27:31.30**
 Statute of limitations, Federal tax collections, effect on, **39:32**
 Trust income characterization, total return investment strategies, **32:11**
 Trusts, choice of fiduciary and situs, **30:42**
 Valuation of business entities, **27:31.30**

STATE SPONSORED PREPAID TUITION PLANS

Income tax liability, **2:46**

STATE TAX LAWS

Estate tax credit, generation skipping tax, **26:22**
 Tax advantaged investments, effect, **6:22**

STATE TAX LIENS

Priority of estate tax liens, **16:66**

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Express trust in real property, impact, **19:13**
 Express trust of personalty, impact, **19:13**
 Nature, **19:13**
 Property interests covered, **19:13**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Amending refund claims, **39:27**
 Disability of taxpayer, equitable tolling, **30:04**
 Disallowance of tax refund claim, waiver of notice, **39:26, 39:27**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

Equitable tolling
 incompetency of taxpayer, **30:04**
 refund claims, **39:23**
 Extensions by agreement, **39:14, 39:27**
 Extensions for refund claims, **39:23**
 Gifts, adequate disclosure required, **16:22**
 Partnerships, **3:34**
 Payments v. deposits, **39:23**
 Refund claims, **39:23, 39:24**
 amending, **39:27**
 Refund litigation for tax overpayment, **39:26, 39:27**
 Refunds, no return filed, **39:18**
 State statutes, effect on Federal tax collection, **39:32**
 Tax shelters, **6:19**
 Withheld taxes, deemed payment period, **39:23**

STATUTE OF USES

Consideration for trusts, **19:7**

STATUTORY FRINGE BENEFITS

Generally, **2:46**

STATUTORY NOTICES OF TAX DEFICIENCY

Generally, **39:2**
 Burden of proof, **39:2**
 90-day letter, **39:17**

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Disclaimers, **37:5**

STATUTORY SHARE ELECTIONS

Marital deduction, **20:7**

STATUTORY SHARE OF SURVIVING SPOUSE

Augmented estate, **20:7**
 Election, **20:7**
 Estate tax, includibility in gross estate, **16:50**
 Form, **20:7**
 Inter vivos trust transfer, **21:12**
 Marital deduction qualification
 generally, **20:6**
 dower elected properly, **21:12**
 Settlements, maintaining marital deduction, **21:12**
 Size, **20:6, 20:7**
 State law variances, **20:7**
 Uniform Probate Code, **20:6, 20:7**

STEP TRANSACTIONS

Gift tax, overview, **16:5**
 S corporation subsidiaries, effect on election, **3:46**

STEP-CHILDREN AS FAMILY MEMBERS

Special use valuation, **4:15**

STOCK

See also index headings SHAREHOLDERS; CORPORATIONS
 Blockage, definition, **35:33**
 Book value, definition, **35:48**
 Compensatory stock transfer, election to treat as completely vested, **2:55**
 Controlling shares, value, **35:62**
 Dividends, **23:11, 23:14, 23:21**

INDEX TO TEXT

STOCK—Cont'd

Extent of client's holdings, **15:8**
Joint accounts, **10:35**
Marital deduction, estate tax, **21:66**
Market rates of return, **35:46**
Price adjustment factors, **35:33**
Publicly held stock selling "ex-dividend," valuation, **35:29**
Redemption agreements
 generally, **23:43, 23:44**
 attribution rule waiver by estate or trust, **21:66**
 buy-sell agreements, **23:33**
 capital expenditures, **23:11**
 closely held corporations, **21:34, 21:66, 23:11 to 23:14**
 dividend treatment comparison, **23:11**
 estate tax payments
 generally, **36:21, 36:22 to 36:27**
 funding, **23:13**
 generation skipping tax treatment, **26:41**
 marital share satisfaction, **21:66**
 no equivalency to dividends, **23:12**
 partial liquidations, **23:12**
 sale or exchange treatment, **23:12**
 Section 302 exchange treatment, **36:28**
 Section 302 redemptions, **23:12, 23:14**
 Section 303 redemptions, **23:13**
 Section 306 stock, **23:14**
 substantially disproportionate redemption, **23:12**
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982, **21:66**
 terminating shareholder's interest, **23:14**
 termination of shareholder's interest, **23:12**
S corporation, dispositions, **38:05**
S corporation stock, **23:39 et seq.**
Section 302 redemptions, **23:12, 23:14**
Section 303 redemptions, **23:13**
Section 306 stock, **23:14**
Section 351 treatment, **3:105**
Short sales, income in respect of decedent, **32:48**
Substantially disproportionate redemption, **23:12**
Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982, **21:66**
Transfer taxes, provisions for avoiding, **35:65**
Valuation
 generally, **23:27, 23:29, 35:29**
 nonlapse restrictions, **2:58**
Valuing, control blocks, **35:65**

STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

Accounting for, **2:75**
Nonqualified stock options issued with, **2:68**

STOCK BONUS PLANS

Definition, **5:8**
Distributions
 dates, **5:38**
 estate income taxation, **32:46**
 form of payment, **5:40**
 income in respect of decedent, **32:51**
 trust income taxation, **32:46**
In-service distributions
 generally, **5:35**
 taxation, **5:44**
Loans to participants, **5:36**

STOCK BONUS PLANS—Cont'd

Qualification rules, **5:14 to 5:29**
Required distributions, **5:37**

STOCK OPTIONS

Compensatory stock transfers, valuation, **2:61**
Divorce, effect of dividing nonstatutory options, **11:16**
Golden parachute payments, **2:79**
Nonqualified, **2:68**
Reporting value on employee's W-2 form, **2:68**
Section 409A, special rules for stock options, **2:87**

STOCK REDEMPTIONS

Retirement planning, **13:21**

STRAIGHT DEBT INSTRUMENT

S corporations, **3:3**

STRAWMEN

Tenancy by the entirety, **10:5**

STRING PROVISIONS

Consideration given, **27:23**
Entity freeze application, **27:03**
Entity freezes
 alterable transfers, **27:21**
 overview, **27:17**
Section 2038
 adverse interest approval, **27:22**
 alterable transfers, **27:21**
 Section 2038, **27:21**
Sections 2036, retained rights, entity freezes, **27:18**
Sections 2036-2038, **27:17**
Sections 2036(b), retained rights
 Byrum doctrine, **27:20**
 equity transfers, **27:19**
Sections 2043, consideration, freeze transactions, **27:23**
Transferees with limited funds, **27:24**

STRINGS RETAINED

Transferred interests in property, **16:40**

STUB PERIOD INCOME

QTIP election, **16:55**

SUBSIDIARIES

S corporations, **3:46**
Spin-off after gaining control, **3:115**

SUBSTANTIAL COMPLIANCE

Special use valuation
 executor elections, **34:75**
 rancher/farmer, **4:22**

SUBSTANTIAL PRESENCE TEST

Resident alien income tax, **1:4**

SUBSTANTIAL RISK OF FORFEITURE

Incentive stock options, alternative minimum taxable income, **2:64**
Nonlapse restrictions, **2:58**
Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, **2:6**
Stock subject to repurchase agreement, **2:56**

SUBSTANTIATION RULES

Business expenses, substantiation methods, **2:51**
Charitable gifts, **12:8**

SUCCESSION

State law variances, **20:6**

SUCCESSION TAXES

Credit, Federal estate tax, **16:62**
Deductibility, Federal estate tax, **16:52**

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS

Tax Court, **39:20**

SUMMARY RECORDS OF ASSESSMENT

Notice and demand for payment, **39:32**

SUMMATION METHOD OF CAPITALIZATION

Valuations, **35:19**

SUPER TRUST

Irrevocable life insurance trust, **22:27**

SUPPLEMENTAL RETURNS (ESTATE)

Later-discovered expenses, **33:23**

SUPREME COURT TAX LITIGATION

Appeals, **39:2, 39:21**

SURETIES

Definition, **30:12**

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION ACT

Fringe benefits, exclusions from income, **2:46**

SURGERY

Medicare coverage, **13:10**

SURVIVORS AND SURVIVORSHIP

Generally, **17:26**
Augmented estate, **19:18**
Clauses, **21:19 et seq.**
Contingent reversions, **28:14**
Creditors' claims, **10:13**
Deceased spousal unused election (DSUE), **33:21.50**
Deemed gifts, **10:40 et seq.**
Disclaimers, **37:9 to 37:11**
Elections, **10:44, 20:7, 21:71**
Estate planning considerations, **17:15**
Exempt personal property allowance, **20:7**
Family allowance, **20:7**
Flexibility for survivor, **10:16**
Homestead right or allowance, **20:7**
In testate share size determination, **20:6**
In testate succession survivorship requirements, **20:6**
Joint interests with right of survivorship, estate tax, **16:37 to 16:39**
Joint tenancy, **10:4 to 10:6**
Marital deduction, estate tax, **16:51, 16:55**
Marital deduction trusts
 generally, **16:49**
 testamentary transfers, **21:29 et seq.**
Marital devise conditions, **21:74**
Presumptions, **21:21 et seq.**
Reverse presumption, **21:11**
Rights provided by statute, **20:7**

SURVIVORS AND SURVIVORSHIP

—Cont'd

Simultaneous death, **21:11, 21:21 to 21:24**
Social security benefits, **13:7**
Statutory right of election, revocable living trust, **19:18**
Statutory rights, **20:7**
Statutory share, **16:50, 20:6, 20:7**
Statutory share of surviving spouse
 generally, **21:71**
 probate transfers, **21:6**
Surviving coowner's flexibility, **10:16**
Survivor annuities and other payments, **16:30**
Tenancy by the entirety, **10:5**
Terminable interest rule exception, estate tax marital deduction, **21:19 et seq.**
Testamentary dispositions, **18:29**
Testamentary transfers to, **21:1 et seq.**
Testamentary transfers to surviving spouse, **16:55**
Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, **21:11, 21:22**
Widow's election, community property, **10:44**

SURVIVORSHIP CLAUSES

Common disasters, **21:19, 21:20**
Equalization, **21:23 et seq.**
Estate tax minimization, **18:50**
Forms
 equalization clause combination, **21:24, 21:28**
 reverse presumption, **21:24**
 spouses with nearly equal estates, **21:28**
 standard presumption, **21:26**
Marital deduction
 estate tax, **21:19 et seq.**
 preservation, **18:50**
Omission from will, **18:50**
Reverse presumption
 generally, **21:21, 21:24**
 use, **21:23**
Spouses with nearly equal estates, **21:27, 21:28**
Standard presumption, **21:25, 21:26**
Statutory requirements, overriding of, **18:50**
Time clauses, **21:21**
Uses, **18:50**

SUSPENDED LOSSES

Shareholder basis, excluded COD income, **3:76**

SWEEP FEES

Fiduciary compensation, **30:47**

TAINTED ASSET RULE

Testamentary spousal transfers, **21:18**

TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT

Availability to estates and trusts, **32:34**

TAX ADVANTAGED INVESTMENTS

Generally, **6:1 to 6:50**
See also index heading **TAX SHELTERS**
Abusive tax shelters, malpractice liability, **6:5**
Access, **6:4**
Acquisition, **6:4**
Airplane, dry lease, **6:13**
Alternative minimum tax, effect, **6:6**
Analysis, **6:34**
At-risk individual, definition, **6:7**

INDEX TO TEXT

TAX ADVANTAGED INVESTMENTS

—Cont'd

- At-risk rules, **6:7**
- Boat charter, **6:13**
- Carrying charges, **6:49**
- Civil penalties, **6:19**
- Closely held corporations, **6:30**
- Code provisions, penalty for noncompliance, **6:19**
- Common stock, **6:47**
- Corporate bonds, **6:46**
- Deferring gain, **6:49**
- Definition, **6:3**
- Equipment leasing, availability, **6:42**
- Equities, **6:47**
- Failure to register, penalty, **6:19**
- Fannie Mae's, **6:44**
- Federal bonds, **6:46**
- Financing, **6:49**
- Forms of ownership
 - comparisons, **6:21**
 - importance, **6:3**
 - nontax implications, **6:20**
 - state tax laws, effect, **6:21**
- Fraud, penalties, **6:19**
- General business reputation, review, **6:34**
- General partnerships, **6:29**
- Ginnie Mae's, **6:44**
- Individual ownership, implications, **6:33**
- Inherent nature of tax advantage, **6:3**
- Investment advisers, use, **6:4**
- Investment amounts, limitations, **6:19**
- Investment interest, definition, **6:17**
- Legislative history, **6:2**
- Limitations on tax benefits, **6:6**
- Limited partnerships
 - characteristics, **6:27**
 - net partnership passive income, impact, **6:27**
 - qualified income offset, **6:27**
 - requirement, **6:27**
 - substantial economic effect, **6:27**
- Losses, tax treatment, **6:5**
- Market discount bonds, **6:46**
- Master limited partnerships, **6:28**
- Material participation, requirement, **6:10**
- Mutual funds, **6:24**
- Negligence, penalties, **6:19**
- Net active income, **6:11**
- Offering memorandum, review, **6:36**
- Overstatement of values, penalties, **6:19**
- Partial ownership, effect on value, **6:23**
- Passive activity losses
 - deduction, **6:15**
 - definition, **6:8, 6:9**
 - phase-in rules, **6:16**
- Payment for significant services, **6:13**
- Personal service corporations, **6:31**
- Portfolio income, treatment, **6:12**
- Preferred stock, **6:47**
- Private placements, **6:4**
- Promoters, Code requirements, **6:19**
- Promoters, income tax preparers, liability, **6:5**
- Promotion of abusive tax shelters, civil penalty, **6:19**
- Prospectus
 - analysis, **6:34**

TAX ADVANTAGED INVESTMENTS

—Cont'd

- Prospectus—Cont'd
 - review, **6:36**
- Qualified nonrecourse financing, **6:7**
- Qualified opportunity zones, **6:50**
- Raw land, availability, **6:38**
- Real estate
 - availability, **6:37**
 - raw land, **6:38**
- Real estate investment trusts, **6:25**
- Real estate mortgage investment conduits, **6:24**
- Regular corporation, **6:30**
- Regulated investment companies, **6:24**
- Rental activities, **6:13**
- Research and development activities, passive activity rule, **6:8**
- Residential rental property, **6:39**
- Role in investor's portfolio, **6:2**
- S corporations, **6:32**
- Securities, **6:43 to 6:47**
- Shopping centers, **6:35**
- Short sales of stock, **6:47**
- Short-term leases of tangible property, **6:13**
- Small business investment companies, **6:26**
- Sources of offerings, **6:4**
- Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, **6:50**
- Tax deficiencies, risks, **6:19**
- Taxation, tradeoffs, **6:35**
- Tax-exempt bonds, **6:43**
- Tax-motivated transactions, **6:19**
- Trade or business, comparison, **6:48**
- Tradeoffs, **6:35**
- Transfer of passive activity to related party, **6:15**
- United States government obligations, **6:44**
- United States savings bonds, **6:44**
- Value, partial ownership, **6:23**

TAX AVOIDANCE

- Economic substance test, elements to consider, **9:11**

TAX BASIS

- Charitable contributions, publishers clippings library, **12:8**

TAX BRACKETS

- Inflation adjustments, **9:3**

TAX COLLECTION

- See also index headings AUDITS; TAX COURT
- Additional amounts and additions, **39:31**
- Assessment, **30:20, 39:32**
- Collection Due Process (CDP) hearing, **39:32**
- Interest rates, **39:31**
- Liens
 - generally, **39:10, 39:11, 39:33**
 - priority over state tax liens, **16:66**
- Notice and demand, **39:32**
- Notify taxpayer, collection actions, **39:32**
- Penalties, **39:31**
- Statute of limitations, state law effect on Federal tax, **39:32**
- Summary records of assessment, **39:32**
- Tax Court review, **39:32**
- Time and place for payment, **39:32**
- Transferee liability, statute of limitations, **39:32**

TAX CONSULTANT ERROR

Malpractice action, **1:31**

TAX COURT

Additional assessments, **39:20**
 Alternate forums, **39:2, 39:17**
 Appeals, **39:2, 39:21**
 Assessment of tax or other liability, **39:20, 39:32**
 Burden of proof, **39:17**
 Collection actions, jurisdiction, **39:32**
 Computation submission and arguments, **39:20**
 Cost awards, **39:19, 39:20**
 Decision date, **39:20**
 Default judgments, **39:20**
 Deficiency or overpayment, stipulation, **39:19**
 Deficiency redetermination, petition, **39:2, 39:17, 39:18**
 Determination, **39:20**
 Dismissals, **39:20**
 District counsel case referrals and settlement attempts, **39:19**
 Fact finding, **39:20**
 Finality of decision, **39:20**
 Forum availability, **39:2, 39:17**
 Hearings, **39:20**
 Judgments on pleadings, **39:20**
 Judicial review of IRS actions, **39:32**
 Jurisdiction
 innocent spouse liability, **11:21, 11:22**
 review of installment payment denial, **36:16**
 Motions for summary judgment, **39:20**
 New issues during settlement procedures, **39:19**
 Penalties, **39:20**
 Place of hearing, **39:18**
 Powers, **39:20**
 Publication of reports, **39:20**
 Reports, **39:20**
 Settlement procedures, **39:19**
 Small tax cases, **39:20**
 Summary judgments, **39:20**
 Tax period reviewable, **39:20**
 Time for settlement procedures, **39:19**
 Transfer to Appeals Office for settlement, **39:19**
 Waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection with settlements, **39:19**

TAX CREDITS

Education expenses, **2:46**
 Gift tax liabilities, equitable defenses of IRS, **34:102**

TAX CUTS AND JOBS ACT

Alternative minimum tax, **2:1**
 Business expenses, **2:51**
 Itemized deduction, **2:51**
 Tax advantaged investments, **6:50**
 Tax rates, **1:3**
 Treatment of alimony following enactment, **11:6**

TAX EVASION

Corporate owner diverting funds, earnings and profits threshold, **3:28**

TAX FREE EXCHANGES

Life insurance, **7:7, 22:8**

TAX HOME

Travel expense deductibility, **2:51**

TAX LIABILITY

Transfers of income, **1:3**

TAX LIENS

Bankruptcy stay provisions, **39:33**
 Certificates of subordination, **39:33**
 Deferred estate tax special liens, **39:10, 39:11, 39:33**
 Discharge, **39:33**
 Estate tax
 generally, **39:10, 39:11, 39:33**
 priority over state tax liens, **16:66**
 Forfeiture provisions, federal tax lien as surviving reclamation of property by seller, **39:33**
 General, **39:33**
 Gift tax, **16:24, 39:33**
 Notice requirement, **39:33**
 Releases, issued in error, **39:33**
 Special, **16:66, 39:10, 39:11, 39:33**
 Special use valuation, additional estate tax, **39:33**
 Withdrawal of notice of lien, situations permitting, **39:33**

TAX MOTIVATED TRANSACTIONS

Compliance provisions, **6:19**

TAX ON PRIOR TRANSFERS

Credit against tax, **16:65**

TAX PRACTICE

Injunction by IRS, **39:2**

TAX PROTESTERS

Attorneys in litigation, **1:31**

TAX RATES

Capital gains
 generally, **1:3**
 income shifting considerations, **9:3**
 Capital gains v. ordinary income, choice of business entity, **3:109**
 Cost of living adjustments, **9:3**
 Estate tax, **16:67**
 Estates, trusts and individuals compared, **9:3**
 Gift tax, **16:67**
 Gift taxes, EGTRRA 2001, **16:23**
 Individual income tax, **9:3**
 Individuals, trusts, and estates compared, **9:3**
 Inflation adjustments, **9:3**
 Trusts, estates, and individuals compared, **9:3**
 2001 tax act
 estate tax rates, **16:62**
 phased in rates, **1:3**

TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986

Compensatory stock transfers, effect on, **2:60**

TAX REFORM ACT OF 1997

Death of partner, effect on partnership tax year, **32:52**

TAX SHELTER INVESTORS

Malpractice prevention, **1:31**

TAX SHELTERS

See also index heading **TAX ADVANTAGED INVESTMENTS**

INDEX TO TEXT

TAX SHELTERS—Cont'd

- Active, **25:2**
- Alternative minimum tax, applicability, **25:6**
- Book value, usefulness, **25:15**
- Capital accounts, definition, **25:4**
- Criminal prosecution exposure, **6:2**
- Crossover point, **25:5**
- Death of investor
 - inside basis, **25:10**
 - outside basis, **25:9**
 - planning for transfer, **25:13**
- Disposition of interest
 - generally, **25:13**
 - lifetime, **25:6 to 25:8**
- Extent of client's holdings, **15:8**
- Fair market value, determination, **25:15**
- Foreign sourced income, **6:2**
- Gift of interest, **25:7**
- Hypothetical real estate limited partnership, **25:3**
- Income in respect of decedent, effect on basis, **25:9**
- Inside basis
 - generally, **25:4**
 - step-up on death of investor, **25:10**
- Joint ownership with right of survivorship, **25:12**
- Leverage, use, **25:2**
- Limitations period, **6:19**
- Limited partner, choice, **25:12**
- Locked-in gain, **25:4**
- Opinions issued by practitioner, **6:19**
- Ordinary income, conversion to capital gains, **25:2**
- Outside basis
 - generally, **25:4**
 - step-up on death of investor, **25:9**
- Ownership, importance, **25:12**
- Passive loss provisions, **25:2**
- Penalty exposure, **6:2**
- Phantom gain, **25:4**
- Planning for disposition, generally, **25:1 to 25:15**
- Portfolio, **25:2**
- Postmortem income tax planning, **25:14**
- Promotion of abusive tax shelters, penalties, **6:19**
- Sale of interest, **25:6**
- Sale of partnership assets, **25:11**
- Section 754 election
 - inside basis, effect, **25:10**
 - sale of partnership assets, **25:11**
 - willingness to make, importance, **25:12**
- Successor in interest, designation, **25:13**
- Transfer of interest to trust, **25:8**

TAX YEARS

- C corporation, changing to calendar year, **3:103**
- Change of tax year, **3:2**
- Farmers, **4:7**

TAXABLE ESTATE

- Debt as consideration, string provisions, **27:17**
- Deduction for income taxes, prohibition against double deduction, **16:52**
- Definition, **16:51 et seq.**
- Determination, **17:37**
- Entity freezes
 - generally, **27:13, 27:17**
 - adverse interest approval, **27:22**
 - alterable transfers, **27:21**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Entity freezes—Cont'd
 - Byrum doctrine, **27:20**
 - consideration given, **27:23**
 - decedent's interest in property, **27:15**
 - determination considerations, **27:14**
 - lapsing interests, **27:16**
 - Section 2036, **27:18**
 - Section 2036(b), **27:19**
 - Section 2038, **27:21**
 - transferees with limited funds, **27:24**
- Freeze transactions, **27:13**
- State estate tax, **20:21**

TAXABLE GIFTS

- Definition, **16:16**
- Donor retention of interests or rights, **16:40**
- Estate tax applicability, donor retention of interests or rights, **16:40**
- Estate tax computation, **16:59**
- Estate tax credit, paid gift taxes, **16:63**

TAXABLE TERMINATION

- Generation skipping tax, **26:8**

TAX-DEFERRED ANNUITY

- Secular trust compared with, **2:9**

TAX-EXEMPT BONDS

- Amortization for life interest, **10:29**
- Tax advantaged investment, **6:43**

TAX-EXEMPT INCOME

- Expenses attributable to, damage recovery, **2:5**

TAXPAYER ADVISORS

- Criminal prosecution exposure, **6:2**
- Penalty exposure, **6:2**

TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

- Dependents, **39:11**
- Failure to furnish, **39:31**

TAXPAYER RELIEF ACT OF 1997

- Applicable credit amount, testamentary transfers, **21:1**
- Boot characterization when organizing, **3:105**
- Capital gains, tax rates, **1:3**
- Charitable gifts of easements, basis in gift, **35:24**
- Collateral heirs, deceased child rule, GST, **26:19**
- Conservation easements, **24:19**
- Consistent reporting, beneficiaries, estates, and trusts, **39:3**
- Contributions to IRAs, combined limitations, **5:60**
- Estate taxes, installment payments, **36:13**
- Excess retirement accumulations, **33:40**
- Family business assets, qualified, **38:20**
- Holding periods, property acquired from decedents, **32:15**
- IRAs contributions, combined limitations, **5:60**
- Preferred stock, treatment in Section 351 transaction, **3:105**
- Qualified conservation easements, **24:19**
- Residence sale
 - gain exclusion, **20:19**
- Return positions, consistency requirements, **39:3**
- Sale of partnership interest, inventory element, **3:108**

TAXPAYER RELIEF ACT OF 1997

—Cont'd

Sale of principal residence
gain exclusion, **20:19**
Spousal IRAs, **5:60**
Throwback rules, repealed, **32:56**

TAXPAYER REPRESENTATIVES

Authorization, filing requirements, **39:3**
Declaration of status, **39:3**
Power of attorney, requirements, **39:6**
Protest preparation and filing, **39:15**
Tax information authorization forms, **39:3**
Thirty-day letter
extension, **39:14**
issuance, **39:13**

TAXPAYER'S BILL OF RIGHTS

Cost awards, **39:19**

TECHNICAL ADVICE REQUESTS

Protests, **39:15**

TECHNICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE ACT OF 1988 (TAMRA)

Generally, **28:3**
Alternative minimum tax (AMT), incentive stock
options, **2:64**
Annuities, joint and survivor annuities, **16:20**
Asset freezes, anti-freeze statute, **31:78**
Athletic tickets, disallowance of deduction, **12:36**
Buy-sell agreements, options to buy or sell, inclusion
in estate, **23:25**
Cafeteria plans, benefit selection, **2:47**
Charitable lead grantor trusts, valuation of deduction,
12:46
Citizenship status, marital deduction, eligibility,
31:18.50
Employee benefit plans, continuation coverage, penal-
ties, failure to provide, **2:43, 2:46**
Estate freeze transactions, deemed gifts, **16:11**
Estimated income tax payments, temporary relief
from, **33:27**
Gifts, deemed gifts, **16:5**
Golden parachutes, excise tax, small business
corporation exception, **2:78**
Group life insurance, uniform rates, **2:32**
Inadvertent incentive stock options, problem
eliminated, **2:66**
Incentive stock option plans, \$100,000 limit as plan
requirement deleted, **2:63**
Incentive stock options, alternative minimum taxable
income (AMTI), **2:64**
Kiddie tax
coordination with tax on trusts' income, **9:26**
joint custody, **9:26**
Life insurance, modified endowment contracts, **7:7**
Loan of artwork to charity
deemed gift in estate freeze, **16:11**
gift of present interest in artwork, **12:35**
separate property, **24:28**
Marital deduction, estate tax, noncitizen spouses,
denial of deduction, **18:41, 21:10, 31:18.50**
Modified endowment contracts, **7:7**
Qualified debt definition, **14:18**

TECHNICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE ACT OF 1988 (TAMRA)

—Cont'd

Qualified deferred compensation plans, excess
distributions, excise tax
grandfather rule, **5:51**
spousal exception, **5:51**
Qualified domestic trust, **18:41, 21:10**
Section 2036(c), statutory restriction of valuation
freezes, **27:03**
Section 2036(c) background, **27:03**
Tax Court, cost awards, **39:19**
Taxpayer's Bill of Rights, cost awards, **39:19**

TENANCY BY THE ENTIRETY

Advantages, **17:45**
Characteristics, **10:5**
Community property states, **10:5**
Creation, **10:5**
Creditors' claims, **10:13**
Death of first joint tenant, impact, **17:48**
Definition, **17:45**
Disclaimer timing requirements, **37:9**
Estate tax
generally, **10:23**
nonprobate assets, **16:37**
Flexibility for survivor, **10:16**
Gift tax
marital deduction, **16:20**
prior law, before 1982, **10:26**
Income from property, **10:5**
Income tax, **10:21, 17:48**
Ownership form, **10:7**
Personal property gift taxation, prior law, before
1982, **10:26**
Qualified joint interests, **10:23**
Real property gift taxation, prior law, before 1982,
10:26
Severance, **10:5**
Surviving coowner's flexibility, **10:16**
Survivorship, **10:5**
Tax consequences, **10:20 et seq.**
Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, **21:22**

TENANCY IN COMMON

Characteristics, **10:3**
Creation, **10:3**
Definition, **17:45**
Disclaimer timing requirements for spouses, **37:9**
Estate tax treatment, **17:47**
Income from property, **10:3**
Married person's acquisition of title, **10:3**
Ownership form, **10:3**
Possessory rights, **10:3**
Real property valuation, fractional interest discount,
35:14
Spouse's disclaimers, timing requirements, **37:9**
Use by terminally ill client, **31:36**

TENTATIVE TAXES

Estate tax computation, **16:59**
Gift tax computation, overview, **16:23**

TERM LIFE INSURANCE

See index heading **LIFE INSURANCE**

INDEX TO TEXT

TERM OF YEARS

IRS valuation tables
Certain Estate Assets, **35:75**

TERMINABLE INTEREST RULE

Annuities, **21:15**
Application, **16:55**
Common disaster provisions, exception, **21:19 to 21:21**
Copyrights, **21:16**
Definition, **21:9**
Estate trusts, **21:15, 21:46**
Exceptions, **16:55, 21:15, 21:19 et seq., 21:74**
Family allowance, **21:16**
Income interests owned by decedent, **21:15**
Insurance proceeds with power of appointment, **21:44**
Joint and mutual wills, **21:47**
Joint and survivor annuities, **21:16**
Leasehold interests, **21:15**
Life estates
deductibility, **21:15**
exception to rule, **21:19, 21:29 et seq.**
general power of appointment, **16:55, 21:29 et seq.**
types of interests, **21:16**
Marital deduction trusts, exception, **16:49**
Patents
generally, **21:15, 21:29**
types of interests, **21:16**
Purchase for surviving spouse, **21:17**
Purpose, **21:15**
QTIP life estates
contingent on election, **21:38 et seq.**
testamentary transfers, **21:38 et seq.**
Reverse presumption clauses
form, **21:24**
use, **21:23**
will provisions, **21:21**
Simultaneous death provisions
form, **21:24**
use, **21:23**
will provisions, **21:21**
Split gifts between spouse and charity, exception, **21:45**
Survivorship of spouse, condition, **21:16**
Survivorship provisions, exception, **21:19 et seq.**
Tainted asset rule, **21:18**
Terminable interests, types, **21:16**
Third party diversion powers
minors support, **21:37**
spouse's incapacity, **21:37**
Time clauses, presumption as to order of death, **21:21**
Will contests, resulting in property transfers, **21:73**

TERMINABLE INTERESTS

See also index heading TERMINABLE INTEREST RULE
Annuities, **16:20**
Charitable remainder trusts, **16:20**
Definition, **16:20, 16:55, 21:7, 21:9**
Examples, **16:55**
Exceptions to gift tax treatment, **16:20**
Gift tax marital deduction
generally, **16:20**
exclusion, **8:40**

TERMINABLE INTERESTS—Cont'd

Joint tenancy with right of survivorship transfers, **16:20**
Nondeductible interest requirements, **21:15**
Purchase for surviving spouse by trustee, **21:17**
Tenancy by the entirety transfers, **16:20**
Types, **21:16**

TERMINAL ILLNESS

See also index headings ESTATE PLANNING; POSTMORTEM PLANNING

Additional estate tax, imposition, **31:63**
Administration of estate, facilitation, **31:19**
Advisors, identification, **31:05**
Annual gift tax exclusion, use, **31:43**
Annuity valuation, use for measuring life, planning for imminent death, **31:40**
Beneficial interests in trust, review, **31:76**
Burial arrangements, preparation, **31:08**
Bypass trust, eligibility for tax savings, **31:23**
Client as beneficiary, notification of client's condition, **31:32**
Closely held business interests
buy-sell agreement, possibility, **31:68**
decision as to disposition, **31:64**
estate tax value, **31:71**
executor's ability to carry on business, **31:66**
inter vivos gift to reduce value, **31:71**
management duties, assumption, **31:65**
ownership, transfer, **31:67**
post death redemption, **31:69**
salary continuation agreement for spouse, **31:70**
stock redemption, **31:69**
valuation issues, **31:71**
Current litigation, review, **31:26**
Custodial property, review, **31:30**
Debts, payment before death, **31:41**
Difficult-to-value property, disposition, **31:24**
Disgruntled beneficiaries, anticipation, **31:09**
Disposition of assets, consideration, **31:24**
Durable power of attorney, execution, **31:06**
Emotional stages, **31:03**
Employee benefits, review, **31:63**
Estate taxes, review, **31:33**
Existing powers of appointment, review, **31:10**
Fiduciary relations
analysis, **31:28**
appointments, review, **31:18**
persons named in client's will, **31:29**
Funeral arrangements, preparation, **31:08**
Gift tax returns, **31:48**
Gifts
charitable gifts, **31:49**
excess of annual exclusion, **31:45**
minority ownership, creation, **31:46**
use in estate planning, **31:42**
Income in respect of decedent, tax treatment, **31:59**
Income tax planning
charitable gifts, use, **31:53**
double deductions, **31:54**
gain property transfers, **31:56**
income in respect of decedent, **31:59**
income tax returns, filing, **31:60**
joint return, filing, **31:52**
"loss" property transfers, use, **31:57**

TERMINAL ILLNESS—Cont'd

Income tax planning—Cont'd
 net operating losses, deductibility, **31:58**
 split-interest gifts, **31:55**
 taxable year, **31:52**
 Inter vivos trusts, use, **31:25**
 Interests in estates or trusts of others, disclaimer, **31:23**
 IRA funding, possibility, **31:63**
 Joint tenancy property, disposition, **31:36**
 Life insurance policies
 beneficiary designations, review, **31:62**
 policy loans, repayment, **31:62**
 transfer of ownership, **31:62**
 Life-sustaining procedures, withholding, **31:07**
 Living trusts, use, **31:25**
 Living will, execution, **31:07**
 Location of assets, **31:04**
 “Loss” property, transfer, **31:57**
 Marital agreements, determining existence, **31:22**
 Military papers, location, **31:08**
 Partnership interests
 income or loss distribution, determination, **31:74**
 review, necessity, **31:74**
 unmarried partner, disposition of interest, **31:74**
 Passive loss activities, review, **31:77**
 Payment of debts, **31:34**
 Personal representative, choice, **31:05**
 Planning for specific assets, **31:61**
 Private annuities, use, **31:40**
 Property
 location and extent, **31:04**
 reduction of estate tax value, **31:35**
 Psychological needs, **31:03**
 Qualified plan benefits, funding charitable gifts, **31:63**
 Regulations, **12:43**
 Resignation as fiduciary, **31:31**
 Review of estate plan, **31:01**
 S corporation interests
 fiduciary power to incorporate, form, **31:73**
 successor in interest, eligibility as shareholder, **31:72**
 trust as recipient, **31:72**
 Sole proprietorship, disposition, **31:75**
 Split gifts, advantages, **31:44**
 Split-interest gifts, use, **31:55**
 “Sprung” power of attorney, use, **31:06**
 State gift taxes, effect, **31:47**
 Surviving spouse rights, **31:63**
 Unified credit, funding, **31:39**
 Veterans’ benefits, availability, **31:08**
 Wills
 importance, **31:12**
 redrafting for changed circumstances, **31:15**

TERMINATION PAYMENTS

Taxability, **2:54**

TERMINATION TAX

CTRs, **12:83**
 Private foundations, **24:15**

TERRORISM

Presidentially-declared disasters, deadlines postponed for taxpayers affected by, **34:6, 39:23**

TESTAMENTARY CHARITABLE PLANNING

Bequest by decedent, requirement, **24:7**
 Charitable remainder trusts
 benefits of deduction, **24:21**
 disclaimer, drafting, **24:23**
 marital gifts, combination, **24:24**
 noncharitable beneficiary, protection, **24:23**
 settlement of defective trusts, **24:22**
 Contribution requirements, **24:5**
 Copyrights, separate property, **24:28**
 Deduction requirements, **24:6**
 Disqualification of deduction, **24:15**
 Educational organizations, eligibility for deduction, **24:5**
 Eligible organizations, **24:4**
 Enforceable pledges, deductibility, **24:32**
 Estate taxes, reduction of deduction, **24:13**
 Farm, transfer of remainder interest, **24:17**
 Forms used, **24:36**
 Fraternal societies, eligibility, **24:5**
 Generation skipping taxes, avoidance, **24:35**
 Gifts of partial interest
 generally, **24:16 to 24:28**
 charitable lead trusts, **24:26**
 charitable remainder trusts, **24:20 to 24:24**
 defects, reformation, **24:27**
 easements, **24:19**
 pooled income funds, **24:25**
 qualified real property interest, limitations, **24:19**
 qualifying, **24:16**
 undivided portion of entire interest, **24:18**
 Goals of client, **24:2**
 Income in respect of decedent, use, **24:31**
 Income tax charitable contributions, contrast, **24:3**
 Interrelated computations, **24:34**
 Life insurance bequests, **24:30**
 Limitation of deduction to value of property, **24:14**
 Literary organizations, eligibility for deduction, **24:5**
 Marital deduction, application, **24:29**
 Personal residence, transfer of remainder interest, **24:17**
 Political subdivisions, eligibility for deductions, **24:5**
 Power of charity to consume property, effect, **24:11**
 Private foundations
 generally, **24:33**
 termination tax, **24:15**
 Promissory notes, deductibility, **24:32**
 Property actually reaching charity, requirement, **24:10**
 Property passing by power of appointment, eligibility for deduction, **24:9**
 Property passing to qualifying charity, requirement, **24:10**
 Public charities, eligibility for deduction, **24:4**
 Qualified disclaimers, preservation of deduction, **24:12**
 Qualifying charities, **24:5**
 Reformation of defective partial interests, **24:27**
 Religious organizations, **24:5**
 Scientific organizations, eligibility for deduction, **24:5**
 Termination of charitable lead trust, liability for GST tax, **24:35**
 Termination of power to consume, **24:11**

INDEX TO TEXT

TESTAMENTARY CHARITABLE PLANNING—Cont'd

Transfer by decedent
 passing by power of appointment, **24:9**
 settlement of will dispute as transfer, **24:8**
Veterans' organizations, eligibility, **24:5**
Will dispute settlement as transfer, **24:8**

TESTAMENTARY DISPOSITIONS

Definition, **14:13**

TESTAMENTARY GUARDIANS

Appointment, **18:52**

TESTAMENTARY TRANSFERS

Death benefit annuity, **21:12**
Devises using marital deduction, **21:1 et seq.**
Disclaimer timing requirements, **37:6, 37:7**
Disclaimers, **21:72**
Estate tax overview, **16:25 et seq.**
Freeze transactions, **27:08**
Gift categories, **18:14 et seq.**
Marital deduction, estate tax, **21:1 et seq.**
Marital deduction qualification, dower elected properly, **21:12**
Noncitizen spouses, reformation suit, **21:10**
Personal property gifts, **18:20 et seq.**
Postmortem freezes, **27:08**
Settlements, maintaining marital deduction, **21:12**

TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS

Advantages, **19:71**
Appointment, **18:54**
Beneficiary
 designations in will, **18:45**
 identity, **19:6**
 necessity, **19:70**
Characteristics, **17:5**
Conflict of law rules, **30:40**
Constructive trusts, imposition, **19:6**
Contents, **19:70**
Contingent interests, **18:45**
Creation, **19:4, 19:6**
Death benefits, payment to trustee, **18:36**
Disposition, clarity, **19:70**
Estate trusts, **18:45**
Execution, **19:45**
Family share trusts, **18:45**
Fiduciary powers and duties, provision drafting, **18:60**
Freeze transactions, **27:08**
Intent of testator, **19:70**
Life insurance
 ownership of policy, **22:21**
 payments to trustee, **18:36**
 policies on life of another, planning, **18:34**
 power to hold insurance on spouse's life, **18:35**
 proceeds receipt, holding, and distribution, **18:45**
Life insurance trust, form, **22:22**
Minor beneficiaries
 advantages, **18:46**
 provisions of trust in general, **18:46**
 separate trust advisability, **18:46**
 standby trust for alternate beneficiaries, **18:46**
Nonmarital trusts, **18:45**

TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS—Cont'd

Postmortem freezes, **27:08**
Pour-over arrangement, **19:6**
Power of appointment trusts, **18:45**
Preparation, **19:70**
Property, identity, **19:6**
QTIP trusts, **18:45**
Requirements, **19:6**
Residency requirements
 fiduciary income tax purposes, **30:40**
 individuals, **30:10**
 selection planning suggestions, **30:17**
S corporation stock ownership, **23:39**
Savings, **19:71**
Savings clauses, **18:45, 18:46**
Situs, **18:48**
Spendthrift provisions, **18:47**
Terms
 generally, **19:6**
 included by will, **18:45**
Trustees
 generally, **18:54**
 appointment, **19:43**
Types, **18:45**
Unmarried client, use, **14:9**
Use in planning, **1:11**
Vested interests, **18:45**
Will
 incorporation by reference, **19:70**
 provisions in general, **18:45**
Writing, requirement, **19:6**

TESTIMONIUM

Wills, **18:2**

THEFT

Casualty or theft losses. See index heading CASUALTY OR THEFT LOSSES
Elder abuse, misappropriation by caregiver, **8:54**

THIRD PARTIES

Community property, joint bank accounts with third parties, **10:41**
Property owned jointly with third parties, tax considerations
 generally, **10:28 et seq.**
 see also index heading NONSPOUSAL JOINT OWNERSHIP
Transfer of property to third party on behalf of spouse, nonrecognition of gain or loss, **11:9**

THIRD PARTY GUARANTEES OF PAYMENT

Nonqualified deferred compensation, **13:16**

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES

Marital deduction trusts, testamentary transfers, **21:37**
Settlement payments to third-party beneficiaries, taxability of, **32:36**

THIRD-PARTY RECORDKEEPERS

Producing taxpayer records, Fifth Amendment privilege, **39:6**

THIRTY-DAY LETTERS

Administrative and judicial process, relationship, **39:2**
Avoidance with requested 90-day letter, **39:17**

THIRTY-DAY LETTERS—Cont'd

Counsel's right to receive, **39:13**
 Extension of reply period, **39:14**
 Mailing, **39:13**
 Publication 5 enclosure, **39:13**
 Purpose, **39:13**
 Subsequent action, **39:2, 39:13, 39:14**
 Waiver form enclosure, **39:13**

THRIFT (401(K)) PLANS

Generally, **5:10, 5:11**
 In-service distributions, **5:35**

TIMBER

Discount, **35:23, 35:65**
 Trust property, **19:26**
 Valuation, **35:23**

TIMBERLAND

Valuations, **35:23**

TIME CLAUSES

Presumption for order of death, **21:21**

TIME SHARE PROPERTY

Profit interest objective, **6:34**

TIMELY MAILING RULES

Private delivery services, permissibility, **39:23**

TIMING OF CONTRIBUTIONS

Year deductible, **12:7**

TIPS

Deductibility, **3:66**

TITLE TO PROPERTY

Community property, **10:7**
 Corporate property, **10:9**
 Illinois land trusts, **10:12**
 Inception of title rule, **10:7, 10:42**
 Individually held property, **10:2**
 Land trusts, **10:12**
 Partnership property, **10:10**
 Separate property, **20:13**
 Solely owned property, **10:2**
 Tenancy in common, **10:3**
 Trustees
 Illinois land trusts, **10:12**
 land trusts, **10:12**
 necessity of showing trustee status, **10:11**
 Trusts
 coordination with type of ownership, **10:17**
 Illinois land trusts, **10:12**
 land trusts, **10:12, 10:38**
 trustee's title, **10:11**
 Uniform Partnership Act, **10:10**
 Will, coordination with type of ownership, **10:17**

TOKEN BENEFITS

Charitable contributions, **12:36**

TOP-HAT GROUP

Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, **2:6**

TOP-HEAVY COMPENSATION PLANS

Definition, **5:31**

TOP-HEAVY COMPENSATION PLANS

—Cont'd

Key employees, determination, **5:31**
 Minimum benefits rules, **5:32**
 Multiple plans, application of rules, **5:33**
 Required aggregation group, **5:31**
 Requirements, **3:82**
 Top-heaviness, determination, **5:31**
 Use, **5:30**
 Vesting rules, **5:32**

TOTTEN TRUSTS

See also index heading TRUSTS
 Creditors' claims, **10:34**
 Description, **10:34, 18:19**
 Tax consequences, **10:34**
 Usage with bank accounts, **18:19**

TRADE BREAKDOWN METHOD

Real property valuation, **35:20**

TRADE OR BUSINESS

Investment activities, **2:50**
 Nonresident alien, income tax, **1:4**

TRANSACTIONS

Under power of attorney, **17:11**

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY

Community property
 deemed gifts by surviving spouse, **10:40 et seq.**
 joint accounts with third parties, **10:41**
 partition, **10:59, 10:61**
 Corporate property, **10:9**
 Deemed gifts by surviving spouse, **10:40 et seq.**
 Disclaimers, **37:1**
 Divorce, transfer incident to. See index heading
 DIVORCE AND SEPARATION
 Illinois land trusts, **10:12**
 Individually held property, **10:2, 10:19**
 Joint tenancy property
 generally, **10:4**
 with right of survivorship, **10:6**
 Land trusts, **10:12, 10:38**
 Retained interests or rights
 generally, **16:40**
 lifetime transferor, **30:25**
 S corporation stock, **23:39**
 Savings bonds, transferring to trust, **10:37**
 Sole proprietorships, **23:8**
 Solely owned property, **10:2, 10:19**
 Tenancy by the entirety property, **10:5**
 Tenancy in common property, **10:3**
 Testamentary gifts, **18:14 et seq.**
 Testamentary transfers to surviving spouse, **16:55**
 Transfers to surviving spouse, **21:1 et seq.**
 Trusts
 Illinois land trusts, **10:12**
 land trusts, **10:38**

TRANSFeree LIABILITY

Deducting tax paid, **16:22**
 Executor use of agent, errors made by agent, **16:66**
 Interest on taxes, **16:66**
 Procedural requirements, **39:11**

INDEX TO TEXT

TRANSFERORS

Definition, generation skipping tax, **26:5**
Gross estate, revocable or amendable transfers, **16:45**

TRANSFERS

Incomplete gifts, gift planning, **8:33**
Rights retained by transferor, valuation rules, overview, **27:04**

TRANSPORTATION

Employer provided, **2:49**
Exclusions, fringe benefits, **2:46**

TRAPPING DISTRIBUTIONS

Postmortem estate planning, **33:45**

TRAVEL BENEFITS

Frequent flyer miles, additional income, **2:54**

TRAVEL EXPENSES

Charitable deductions, **12:40**
Deductibility, restrictions, **2:51**
Judge's tax home, **2:51**
OBRA 93, **2:51**
Reporting requirements, **2:52**

TREASURY BILLS AND NOTES

Property ownership, **10:36**

TRIALS, TAX REFUND LITIGATION

Claims Court, **39:28, 39:30**
District Court, **39:28, 39:30**
Juries, **39:28, 39:30**

TRUE RESIDUARY FORMULA

Estate tax marital deduction, **21:57**

TRUST OFFICER

Planning team, **1:19**

TRUST REFORMATION

Charitable contribution, effect on, **19:65**

TRUST SEVERANCES

EGTRRA 2001, **26:45**

TRUSTEES

See also index headings **FIDUCIARIES; TRUSTS**
Absence or illness, **18:54**
Acceptance of property, **19:12**
Administrative duties, **19:21**
Adverse party status, **19:56**
Advisers to trustees, **30:31, 30:58**
Appointment, **18:54**
Beneficiary
 parent as trustee, **30:32**
 power to remove, **19:43**
 taxation, **30:29**
 trustee or with removal power, **18:54, 30:29**
Bond, **18:56, 30:12**
Charitable beneficiary, choosing, **12:67**
Charitable lead trusts, **16:54**
Charitable remainder trusts
 permissible, **12:67**
 power to name charitable beneficiary, **12:67**
Compensation, **18:58**
Conveyances, **10:11**

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Cotrustees
 generally, **30:31, 30:34, 30:58**
 compensation, **18:58**
Disclaimers
 generally, **37:15**
 form, **37:28**
Discretion, exercise, **19:12**
Drafting suggestions for trustee provisions, **30:34 to 30:37**
Duties, **30:07**
Exercise of discretion, standards, **30:28**
Fees paid for revocable trust, deductibility, **33:24**
Forms
 disclaimer, **37:28**
 investment adviser to independent trustee, provision, **30:36**
 multiple trustees, division of duties, **30:34**
 resignation and removal, provision, **30:37**
Generation skipping tax, liability, **26:21**
Grantor as trustee, **19:23**
Grantor/spouse, **30:26**
Independent trustees, **30:30, 30:32, 30:33**
Inter vivos trust trustee selection planning suggestions, **30:17**
Investment adviser to independent trustee, form trust instrument provision, **30:36**
Investment limitations, **12:67**
Joint trustees, **18:57**
Land trusts, conveyances, **10:12**
Liability, **30:07, 30:58**
Life insurance
 incidents of ownership in trustee, **16:29**
 insured as trustee, **22:23**
Living trusts, **30:07**
Managerial duties, **19:23**
Marital deduction trusts, testamentary transfers, **21:34**
Multiple trustee drafting suggestions
 generally, **30:34**
 division of duties, form, **30:35**
Parent-trustee, taxation, **30:27**
Power to adjust income, characterizing receipts on investment, **32:11**
Powers
 generally, **30:07**
 determination by state law, **20:11**
Powers of distribution, **19:34**
Private foundations, grantor family member as director, **12:89**
Property management
 generally, **19:20**
 evaluation, **19:21**
Prudent man rule, **30:07**
Purchase of terminable interest for surviving spouse, **21:17**
Qualifications, estate administration, **20:9**
Related trustees, **30:28**
Removal power, **18:54, 30:33**
Resignation
 generally, **18:54**
 form, **30:37**
Selection
 generally, **19:23**
 planning, **30:17, 30:32, 30:42**
 tax impact, **30:23 et seq.**

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Signature on trust agreement, **19:12**
 Subordinate party trustees
 generally, **30:28**
 residency requirement, **30:10**
 third party powers to appoint successor, **18:54**
 Successor appointments, **18:54**
 Terminally ill client, review of choice, **31:29**
 Testamentary trust trustees, selection, **30:17**
 Title to trust property, **10:11, 10:12**
 Transfers of property, **10:11, 10:12**
 Trustees ad litem, **30:47**
 Types, **30:26 et seq.**
 Vacancies, **18:54**
 Waiver of compliance with qualification laws, **18:49**
 Will, provisions on appointment, **18:54**

TRUSTEE-TO-TRUSTEE TRANSFERS

Rollover of retirement account, **5:55**
 Roth IRA recharacterizations, **5:73**
 Spousal rollovers, **5:51**

TRUSTS

A trusts, disclaimers, **37:21**
 Generally, **30:47**
 Abusive use of devise, **19:1**
 Accumulations, **10:49**
 Administrative cost state variations, **30:42**
 Advantages, **19:1**
 Agreement, signature by trustee, **19:12**
 Alimony income, payments in trust, **11:5**
 Alimony trusts, **8:53**
 Allocations, charitable lead trusts, **12:44**
 Alternative minimum tax, application, **32:64**
 Amendments
 consistency, necessity, **19:46**
 execution, **19:45**
 particular provisions, form, **19:52**
 trust in entirety, form, **19:53**
 Amendments by compromise agreement, **12:82**
 Ascertainable property
 drafting provisions, **19:29**
 requirement, **19:5**
 Asset freezes, installment sale technique, **29:19 to 29:36**
 Assets, selection, **19:9**
 B trusts, disclaimers, **37:21**
 Beneficiaries
 death before age of majority, **9:10**
 definition, **19:3**
 disclaimers, **37:15, 37:16, 37:21, 37:24**
 identity, requirement, **19:5**
 marital deduction trust third party beneficiaries, **21:37**
 requirement, **19:5**
 survivorship, **19:42**
 taxation on income, **30:24**
 Bypass trusts, use by terminally ill client, **31:23**
 Capital gains
 holding period, **32:15**
 includable gain, recognition, **32:16**
 income taxation, **32:14**
 sale within two years of transfer, **32:16**
 tax rates, **1:3**
 Changes to trust, GST implications, **26:33**

TRUSTS—Cont'd

Charitable deduction for gifts in trust, definitions, **16:19**
 Charitable lead grantor, use, **12:42**
 Charitable remainder trusts
 generally, **12:53 to 12:80, 21:45**
 beneficiaries eligible, **12:56**
 business interests, **12:60**
 contributions, **12:62**
 distributions, **12:55**
 estate tax, **16:54, 16:55**
 gift tax, **16:20**
 overview, **16:19**
 income interests, termination, **12:61**
 income payments, **12:57**
 investments, **12:64**
 private foundation rules, **12:63**
 remainder interest rules, **12:65**
 tax payments, **12:66**
 use in planning, **12:42**
 valuing assets, **12:59**
 various types, **12:54**
 Charitable trusts, disagreement of beneficiaries on charity, **19:65**
 Child support by means of trust, **11:7**
 Choice of law instrument provisions
 drafting suggestions, **30:43, 30:44**
 form, **30:44**
 inter vivos trusts, **30:41**
 planning suggestions, **30:42**
 testamentary trusts, **30:40**
 Classification, effect on income taxation, **32:6**
 Clifford, use in income shifting, **9:7**
 Community property, **10:41, 10:44, 10:51**
 Commuting a trust, avoiding gross estate, **31:76**
 Complex trusts
 definition, **32:8**
 separate share rule, **32:68**
 sixty-five day rule, **32:67**
 Compromise agreement changes, **12:82**
 Conflict of law rules
 inter vivos trusts, **30:41**
 testamentary trusts, **30:40**
 Consideration, necessity, **19:7**
 Construction, governing law, **19:24**
 Constructive trusts, creation, **19:4**
 Contingency provisions, **19:42**
 Coordination with type of property ownership, advisability, **10:17**
 Corpus
 acceptance by trustee, **19:12**
 assets, selection, **19:9**
 assignment to trustee, **19:11 to 19:13**
 deed transferring to trustee, form, **19:10**
 definition, **19:3**
 identity, **19:29**
 ownership, requirement, **19:5**
 selection, **19:9**
 Court administration, waiver, **19:41**
 Court supervision, **18:49**
 Creation
 generally, **19:4**
 methods, **30:07**
 Creator of trust, no gratuitous transfers, required, **32:60**

INDEX TO TEXT

TRUSTS—Cont'd

Credit shelter trusts
 generally, **17:41, 21:64**
 form, **21:65**

Crummey powers, **19:58**

Crummey trusts
 generally, **8:15**
 creation of present interest, **22:11**
 educational trust, **8:49**
 form, **8:16**
 generation skipping tax, exemption, **26:48**
 gifts to lineals, **8:42**
 hanging power, form, **8:20**
 income shifting consequences, **9:12**
 incomplete gifts, **8:33**
 irrevocable trusts, use, **19:58**
 lapse, taxation, **8:24**
 life insurance trusts, **8:51**
 notice of withdrawal right, **8:21**
 powers of holder, **22:11**
 special power of appointment, form, **8:18**
 supplemental powers, **8:25**

CRUTs, multiple and related, self-dealing rules, **12:53**

Dealings with multiple CRUTs, **12:53**

Declaration by property owner creating, **19:4**

Deductions in respect of decedent, **32:54**

Deeds
 evidence of delivery, **19:8**
 form, **19:10**

Defective trusts. See index heading DEFECTIVE TRUSTS

Definition, **19:3**

Demand power of withdrawal, trust ownership changes, **8:24**

Director, private foundation, family member of grantor, **12:63**

Disabled beneficiary, **17:23**

Disclaimers
 A trusts, **37:21**
 B trusts, **37:21**
 family share trusts, **37:21**
 fiduciary disclaimers, **37:15**
 form, trustee's disclaimer, **37:28**
 generation-skipping transfer tax reduction or avoidance, **37:24**
 marital share trusts, **37:21**
 partial disclaimers, **37:16**
 powers of appointment, **37:14**
 qualification for QTIP treatment, **37:27**
 timing requirements, **37:7 to 37:9**
 trust creation, **37:21, 37:27**
 trustee's disclaimer, form, **37:28**

Distributable net income, **30:24**

Distributions of income, order prescribed, **24:26**

Distributions to beneficiaries
 basis of property, **32:41**
 character of distributions, **32:38**
 charitable beneficiaries, deduction, **32:18**
 included in income, **32:37**
 throwback rules, **32:57**
 tier system, **32:39**

Domestic, **19:50**

Educational trusts
 educational exclusion, **8:49**
 forms, **8:50**

Electing small business trusts, overview, **19:26**

TRUSTS—Cont'd

Estate claim, inter vivos trusts, **18:8**

Estate planning tool, **17:4**

Estate tax
 charitable remainder trusts, **21:45**
 community property, **10:44**
 power to alter, amend, revoke, or terminate, **16:45**
 split-interest charitable trusts, **21:45**

Estate trusts
 definition, **18:45**
 dispositive provisions, **19:36**
 marital deduction, estate tax, **21:15, 21:46**

Estimated income tax payments, **32:65**

Execution, **19:45**

Expense payments, inter vivos trusts, **18:8**

Express trusts, creation, **19:4**

Expression of intent, requirement, **19:5**

Family share
 generally, **17:41, 37:21**
 creation, **19:32**
 marital deduction, use, **21:3, 21:55**
 will provision, **18:45**

Family support trust, form, **19:69**

Fiduciary, definition, **19:3**

Fiduciary income tax returns
 accrued wages, **34:18**
 adjusted total income, **34:22**
 alternative minimum tax, **34:28**
 balance due, **34:30**
 business income, **34:15**
 capital gain or loss, **34:16**
 charitable deduction, **34:21**
 computation of tax, **34:26 to 34:30**
 credits, **34:27**
 deductions, **34:19 to 34:25**
 depreciable property, necessary form, **34:14**
 dividend exclusion, **34:23**
 election to recognize gain, **34:33**
 employer identification number, **34:10**
 estate tax deduction, **34:24**
 exemption, **34:25**
 farm income, **34:15**
 fiduciary fees, deduction, **34:21**
 filing requirements, **34:5**
 general identifying information, importance of accuracy, **34:11**
 gross tax, computation, **34:26**
 income and losses from other estates or trusts, **34:13**
 income distribution deduction, **34:22**
 income or loss, **34:12 to 34:18**
 individual retirement account distributions, **34:18**
 interest deductions, **34:20**
 investment credit, recapture, **34:28**
 management of property expenses, deduction, **34:21**
 net rent income, **34:14**
 ordinary gain or loss, **34:17**
 partnership income or loss, **34:13**
 payment of tax, **34:8**
 payments, listing, **34:29**
 place to file, **34:7**
 preparation tips, **34:34**

TRUSTS—Cont'd

Fiduciary income tax returns—Cont'd
 professional service fees, deduction, **34:21**
 profit-sharing plan distributions, **34:18**
 reduction of deductions, **34:19**
 retirement plan distributions, **34:18**
 royalty income or loss, **34:14**
 S corporation distributions, **34:18**
 Schedule A: charitable deduction, preparation, **34:31**
 Schedule B: income distribution deduction, **34:32**
 sixty-five day rule election, **34:33**
 tax rates, **34:26**
 taxable year, choice, **34:9**
 time to file, **34:6**
 Fiduciary relationship, definition, **19:3**
 Forms
 choice of law provision, **30:44**
 corporate and individual cofiduciaries, compensation provision, **30:53**
 corporate fiduciary, compensation provisions, **30:51**
 credit shelter trust, **21:65**
 disclaimer by trustee, **37:28**
 disclaimer for QTIP treatment qualification, **37:27**
 individual fiduciary, compensation provisions, **30:52, 30:53**
 investment adviser requirement for independent trustee, **30:36**
 QTIP trusts, partial election, **21:41**
 qualified subchapter S trust article, **23:46**
 S corporation stock ownership provision, **23:47**
 situs change due to new corporate fiduciary provision, **30:44**
 standby trust provisions, simple will, **18:68**
 Generation skipping tax, Proposed Regulations on changing trust, **26:33**
 Generation skipping transfer tax disclaimers, **37:24**
 Generation skipping transfers, overview, **26:1**
 Generation skipping trusts, **19:37**
 Gifts in trust
 generally, **8:48 to 8:53**
 donor with power retention over gift, **30:25**
 minors and others under 21 as donees, **16:18**
 nondonor with general powers of appointment, **30:25**
 Governing law, choice, **19:24**
 Grantor, defined, **32:59**
 Grantor retained income trusts, **28:2 to 28:12**
 Grantor trust rules
 generally, **30:24**
 application, **32:59**
 attribution rule, **32:60**
 exception to substantial owner rule, **32:61**
 foreign trusts, **32:62**
 grantor as substantial owner, **32:60**
 outbound transfers, **32:62**
 reversionary interest, effect of retention, **32:60**
 S corporation shareholder, eligibility, **38:06**
 S corporation stock ownership, **23:39**
 substantial owner, **32:59**
 third party as substantial owner, **32:61**

TRUSTS—Cont'd

Grantor trusts, tax of trust paid by trust, gross estate determination, **16:42**
 Grantors
 definition, **19:3**
 situs of trust, choice, **19:40**
 Hanging power, **8:19**
 Historical developments, **19:2**
 Holding periods, capital gains, **1:3**
 Holding property for benefit of beneficiary, requirement, **19:5**
 Illinois land trusts, **10:12**
 Implied trusts, creation, **19:4**
 Income
 disclaimer by trustee, form, **37:28**
 disclaimers, **37:13, 37:28**
 distributable net income, **30:24**
 distributions, **10:49**
 exemption, **34:25**
 taxation, **20:18, 30:24**
 Income characterization, total return investment strategies, **32:11**
 Income in respect of decedent
 acceleration of tax, **32:53**
 character of income, **32:50**
 classification factors, **32:48**
 death benefits, **32:51**
 definition, **32:47**
 examples, **32:49**
 exception, **32:53**
 installment obligation, exception, **32:53**
 partnership receipts, **32:52**
 planning techniques, **32:55**
 salary payments, **32:51**
 Income payment by trust, **19:59**
 Income payments, order prescribed, **24:26**
 Income shifting, tax incentives, **9:3**
 Income shifting vehicles
 Clifford trusts, **9:7**
 reversionary trusts after 1986, **9:9**
 Section 678 trusts, **9:12**
 Section 2503(c)(3) trusts, **9:13**
 spousal remainder trusts, **9:8**
 Income taxation
 administration expenses, deduction, **32:27**
 alternative minimum tax, **32:64**
 applicability of rules, **32:5**
 beneficiaries' gross income, inclusion of distribution, **32:37**
 bequest of personal effects, **32:36**
 business expense deduction, **32:21**
 capital gains and losses, **32:14**
 charitable deductions, **12:18, 32:24**
 classification, effect, **32:6**
 common deductions, **32:20 to 32:30**
 complex trusts, **32:8**
 deductions, **32:17 to 32:34, 34:19 to 34:25**
 deductions in respect of decedent, **32:54**
 depreciation and depletion deduction, **32:26**
 distributable net income, **32:3**
 distribution deduction, **32:18**
 distributions to beneficiaries, **32:35 to 32:46**
 election between estate and income tax deduction, **32:32**
 estate tax deduction, **32:28**

INDEX TO TEXT

TRUSTS—Cont'd

Income taxation—Cont'd
estimated payments, **32:65**
excess deductions, **32:33**
excise and stamp taxes, deduction, **32:23**
exclusions, **32:10**
expenses for production of income, deduction, **32:27**
expenses relating to tax exempt income, allocation, **32:31**
Federal import duties, deduction, **32:23**
fiduciary accounting income, taxable income distinguished, **32:4**
foreign taxes, deduction, **32:23**
grantor trust rules, **32:59 to 32:64**
income in respect of decedent, **32:47 to 32:55**
income items, **32:11 to 32:16**
in-kind distributions, **32:40**
interest deduction, **32:22**
losses, deduction, **32:25**
monetary bequests, **32:36**
multiple trusts, **32:69**
personal exemption, **32:19**
personal property income, **32:13**
personal property taxes, deduction, **32:23**
qualified plan distributions, **32:46**
real estate taxes, deduction, **32:23**
real property income, **32:12**
return, duty to file, **32:3**
sales taxes, deduction, **32:23**
separate share rule, **26:8, 32:68**
simple trusts, determination, **32:7**
sixty-five day rule, **32:67**
specific gifts, exclusion from income, **32:36**
tax credits, availability, **32:34**
taxable year, **32:66**
throwback rules, **32:56 to 32:58**
2 percent limitation for miscellaneous deductions, **32:30**
unused loss carryovers, **32:33**
Incompetent beneficiaries, dispositive provisions, **19:38**
In-kind distributions
generally, **32:40**
gain or loss, **32:42**
gain recognition election, **32:43**
Kenan gains, **32:44**
marital bequests, funding, **32:45**
pecuniary legacies, **32:44**
Section 643(e) election, **32:43**
Instruments, **19:29 et seq.**
Insurance proceeds
power of appointment, **21:44**
provisions, **19:31**
Intent
expression, **19:29**
outward manifestation, **19:5**
Inter vivos
definition, **19:3**
flower bond funding of estate tax, **18:11**
payment of estate tax, **18:8, 18:10**
terminally ill client, use, **31:25**
use in planning, **1:11**
Interests held by decedent, Federal estate tax return listing, **34:71**

TRUSTS—Cont'd

Investment advice, deductibility, **32:30**
Investments, charitable remainder trusts, **12:64**
IRA rollovers, surviving spouses, **32:47**
Irrevocable trusts
generally, **19:54 to 19:69**
advantages, **19:55, 19:60**
crummy powers, **19:58**
drafting of agreement, **19:60**
gift tax liability, **19:57**
grantors, control, **19:56**
gross estate inclusion, **19:63**
income shifting, **19:56**
income taxation, **19:56**
insurance policy proceeds, provisions, **19:62**
irrevocability provision, **19:61**
pour over provisions, **19:60**
qualified compensation plans, provision, **19:62**
Section 2037 property, inclusion in gross estate, **19:59**
single transfers, **19:57**
trust agreements, preparation, **19:60**
use in planning, **1:11**
Judicial interpretations, **12:82**
Lack of delivery, effect, **19:8**
Land trusts
generally, **10:12**
ancillary administration avoidance, **20:27**
gifts of, **10:38**
Lapsed gifts, **19:42**
Life insurance
administering after grantor's death, **22:33**
advantages, **22:25**
deemed transfers, **22:29**
grantor trust provisions, **22:30**
insured as trustee, **22:23**
inter vivos trust, **22:21**
irrevocable, estate tax, **22:28**
liquidity of estate, **22:32**
reformation for mistake, **22:26**
special powers of appointment, **22:31**
Life insurance payments to trustee, **18:36**
Life insurance trusts
generally, **19:64**
form, **19:68**
purpose, **8:51**
split dollar arrangements, **22:27**
Living trusts, **30:07**
Loans between beneficiaries and trusts, **9:24**
Marital deduction trusts
generally, **16:49**
dispositive provisions, **19:36**
testamentary transfers, **21:29 et seq.**
Marital share trusts, disclaimers, **37:21**
Minor beneficiaries
gift tax, **16:18**
testamentary trusts, **18:46**
Minors
dispositive provisions, **19:38**
gifts of present interests, **8:14**
Modifications of trust, GST implications, **26:33**
Multiple trusts, **32:69**
Nonbeneficiary taxation on trust income, **30:24**
Nonmarital trusts, **18:45**

TRUSTS—Cont'd

Nonresident trust income, taxation by state, **20:18**
 Nonreversionary, income-shifting advantages, **9:11**
 Operating costs, **19:22**
 Order of payment of income, **24:26**
 Origination costs, **19:22**
 Outbound transfers, **32:62**
 Owner, definition, **19:3**
 Owner of foreign trust, excepted from excise tax, **32:62**
 Owner taxation on income, **30:24**
 Ownership of property, form of, **10:11**
 Ownership under grantor trust rules, **30:24**
 Parent trustee taxation, **30:27**
 Partition, as exercise of POA, creation of trustee powers, **16:33**
 Partners in an FLP, **27:75**
 Permissive investment state variations, **30:42**
 Personal exemption, **32:19**
 Personal residences, regulations, **28:7**
 Pour-over will, relationship
 generally, **18:44**
 fiduciary powers, **18:60**
 Power of appointment trusts
 generally, **18:45**
 dispositive provisions, **19:36**
 Power to alter, amend, revoke, or terminate, **16:45**
 Powers, choice of charity, **12:45**
 Powers of appointment
 disclaimers, **37:14**
 use in creating, **19:4**
 Promises, use in creating, **19:4**
 Property, definition, **19:3**
 QTIP interest, transfers for gift tax, **16:8**
 QTIP trusts
 generally, **18:45**
 contingent on election, **21:38 et seq.**
 disclaimers, **37:15, 37:21, 37:27**
 marital deduction, estate tax, **21:38 et seq.**
 qualified Subchapter S trust qualification, **23:40**
 Qualified compensation plans
 distributions, treatment, **32:46**
 provisions, **19:31**
 Qualified domestic, **19:50**
 Qualified Subchapter S trusts
 closely held businesses, **23:39, 23:40, 23:46**
 shareholder, eligibility, **38:06**
 use, **9:29**
 Rabbi trusts, **2:9**
 Reciprocal, **19:59**
 Reformation for mistake, life insurance trust, **22:26**
 Reformation period, **12:82**
 Related party trustees, **30:32**
 Remainder interest, valuing sale of interest, **16:40**
 Requirements, **19:5**
 Residence for tax purposes
 inter vivos trusts, **20:18, 30:41**
 testamentary trusts, **20:18, 30:40**
 Residences put in, regulations, **28:7**
 Resulting trusts, creation, **9:4**
 Reversionary
 death of beneficiary before majority, **9:10**
 income shifting, use, **9:5 to 9:10**

TRUSTS—Cont'd

Revocable
 unmarried client, use, **14:12**
 Revocable, advantages, **1:11**
 Rule against perpetuities, choice of fiduciary and situs, **30:42**
 S corporation stock ownership
 generally, **23:39, 23:46**
 trust provision on ownership, form, **23:47**
 S corporations, grantor trust as shareholder, **23:40**
 Savings bonds, transferring to trust, **10:37**
 Section 678 trusts, eligibility, **38:06**
 Section 2503(c)(3) trusts
 continuation beyond age 21, **9:14**
 disadvantages, **9:13**
 income shifting vehicle, **9:13**
 statutory requirements, **9:13**
 Secular trusts, **2:9**
 Separate share rule, fiduciary allocation, **32:68**
 Separate trust for education of beneficiary, form, **17:18**
 Settlor, definition, **19:3**
 Severing partial interests, after 2000, **26:45**
 Simple trusts, definition, **32:7**
 Situs
 generally, **19:40**
 change, **18:48, 30:43**
 change due to new corporate fiduciary, form, **30:43**
 choice of fiduciary and situs, **30:42**
 inter vivos trusts, **30:41**
 selection, **18:48**
 Special power of appointment, **8:17**
 Spendthrift clause
 generally, **19:39**
 form, **17:22**
 marital deduction trusts, **21:34**
 testamentary trusts, **18:47**
 use, **17:21**
 Spendthrift trusts, choice of fiduciary and situs, **30:42**
 Split dollar life insurance, **22:27**
 Split-interest charitable trusts, **21:45**
 Spousal remainder trusts, **9:8**
 Standby trust for incompetent beneficiary, form, **17:24**
 Standby trusts
 generally, **18:46**
 simple will with trust, form, **18:68**
 State and local taxes
 generally, **20:18**
 choice of fiduciary and situs, **30:42**
 Status, foreign or domestic, **12:45, 32:63**
 Statute of frauds, impact, **19:13**
 Supervision of court, waiver, **19:41**
 Supplemental Crummey power, form, **8:26**
 Supplemental needs trust, form, **17:25**
 Support obligation discharge through trust, parent trustee taxation, **30:27**
 Support obligation discharged, nonreversionary trust, **9:11**
 Survivorship clause, **19:42**
 Terminally ill beneficiary, review, **31:76**
 Terminally ill clients
 beneficiary, notification of condition, **31:32**
 changed circumstances, redrafting, **31:15**

INDEX TO TEXT

TRUSTS—Cont'd

Terminally ill clients—Cont'd
review and revision, **31:14**

Termination, **19:47, 34:6**

Terms, definition, **19:3**

Testamentary
generally, **18:45**
advantages, **19:71**
court administration, waiver, **18:49**
definition, **19:3**
minors, **18:46**
preparation, **19:70**
S corporation stock ownership, **23:39**
situs, **18:48**
spendthrift provisions, **18:47**
use in planning, **1:11**

Throwback rules
accumulation of income, requirement, **32:57**
exceptions, **32:58**

Timing in creation, importance, **19:5**

Title
definition, **19:3**
vesting in beneficiary, **32:6**

Totten trusts, **8:52, 10:34, 18:19**

Transfer of property, necessity, **19:8**

Trapping distributions, **33:45**

Trust agreement, termination provisions, **19:47**

Trust res, definition, **19:3**

Trust status, foreign or domestic, **32:63**

Trustees
absence or illness, **19:43**
administrative powers, **19:44**
appointment, **19:43**
distribution powers, **19:44**
investment powers, **19:44**
statutory powers, **19:44**

Uniform Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, **18:44**

Use in planning, **1:11**

Uses, **17:4**

Valuing sale of interest, remainder interest, **16:40**

Voting trusts
closely held corporations, **23:35**
S corporation stock ownership, **23:39**

Waiver of court administration, **18:49**

Will coordination for payment of taxes at death
generally, **18:11**
protecting gifts, **18:10**

Withdrawal powers
Crummey, **8:15**
hanging power, **8:19**
income shifting consequences, **9:12**
lapse changes ownership, **8:24**
special power of appointment, **8:17**

Withdrawal rights of beneficiary, time period to exercise, **8:15**

TUITION

Charitable donation, payment of tuition to private religious institution, **12:6**

Prepaid plans, state sponsored plans, exclusion from debt instrument treatment, **2:46**

Qualified gift transfers, **16:9**

Reduction plans, fringe benefits, **3:78**

Savings bonds, interest exclusion, **6:44**

UNDERPAYMENTS OF TAX

Interest, deductibility, **39:31**

Rates of interest, **39:31**

UNDERSTATEMENT PENALTIES

Surtax basis, degree of valuation error, **35:5**

UNDERSTATEMENTS OF PROPERTY VALUE

Penalty, **39:31**

UNDEVELOPED LAND

Tax advantaged investments, **6:38**

UNEARNED INCOME OF CHILD

Fiduciary selection, **30:20**

UNHARVESTED CROPS

Trust property, **19:26**

UNIFIED CREDIT

Allocation of credit amount, after reporting gift, **16:23**

Amount, **16:61**

Companion wills, **18:72**

Differences dependent on purpose, **16:3**

Disclaimers
generally, **37:22**
use in postmortem planning, **33:11**

Estate tax computation, **16:59, 16:61**

Estate tax credit, distinguished, **8:31**

Farmers, use, **4:12**

Funding, **31:39**

Gift tax, overview, **16:23**

Implementation, **16:2**

Marital deduction, estate tax, **21:1, 21:3**

Nonresident aliens, **16:70**

Phase-ins, effect on gift taxes for prior years, overview, **16:23**

Rate changes during life, **16:2**

Replacement of prior exemptions, **16:2**

Special use valuation, partial election, **4:13**

Terminally ill client, **31:39**

Testamentary transfers to surviving spouse, **21:3**

Transfers to surviving spouse, **21:1**

Use by both spouses, **17:42**

Utilization, **15:3**

UNIFORM ACT ON INTERSTATE ARBITRATION OF DEATH TAXES

Dual domicile, state estate taxes, **20:23**

UNIFORM ACT ON INTERSTATE COMPROMISE OF DEATH TAXES

Dual domicile, state estate taxes, **20:23**

UNIFORM CAPITALIZATION RULES

Nursery growers, **4:8**

UNIFORM GIFTS TO MINORS ACT

Accounts, **30:20, 30:21**

Custodians
authority, **20:10**
bond, **30:12**
duties, **20:10, 30:06**
liability, **30:06**

UNIFORM GIFTS TO MINORS ACT

—Cont'd

Custodians—Cont'd
 relationship to minor, **30:11**
 residency as not required, **30:10**
 successor qualification requirements, **30:11**
 Gift tax annual exclusion, **16:18**
 Purpose, **20:10**
 Transfers of property, **8:46**

UNIFORM GIFTS (TRANSFERS) TO MINORS ACT ACCOUNTS

Generally, **30:20**
 Custodial accounts, **30:21**

UNIFORM MARITAL PROPERTY ACT

Community property basis adjustment, **10:52**

UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT

Death of partner, **23:9**
 Partnership property, **10:10**

UNIFORM PROBATE CODE

Elective share of surviving spouse, **20:7**
 Homestead, **20:7**
 Housing allowance, **20:7**
 Marital agreement, validity, **20:12**
 Power of appointment, exercise by will, **18:51**
 Situs of trusts, **19:40**
 Succession without a will, **20:6**
 Surviving spouse in testate share, determination, **20:6**
 Surviving spouse's exempt allowance, **20:7**
 Trust situs changes, **18:48**

UNIFORM SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT

Generally, **17:43, 21:11**
 Survivorship clauses, **21:22**

UNIFORM TRANSFERS TO MINORS ACT

Accounts, **30:20, 30:21**
 Custodians, **20:10, 30:06**
 Domicile considerations, **20:10**
 Gift tax annual exclusion, **16:18**
 Gift vehicle, **8:47**
 Scope, **20:10**
 Tangible personal property
 testamentary gifts, **18:25**
 unregistered, property, applicability, **18:25**

UNINTENDED GIFTS

Expatriates, **16:70**
 Income shifting, **9:31**

UNITED STATES ESTATE TAX RETURN FOR QUALIFIED DOMESTIC TRUSTS

Form 706-QDT, **34:115**

UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS

Residents of, estate and gift taxation, **16:70**

UNITED STATES REAL PROPERTY

Like-kind exchanges, **6:49**

UNITRUSTS

Charitable grantor lead trust, **12:45**
 Charitable remainder
 generally, **12:54**
 annuity trusts, comparison, **12:68**
 catch-up provision, **12:58**
 income interest, **12:58**
 Grantor retained unitrusts, **28:13 to 28:22**
 GST exemption, **26:33**
 Income interest transfers, **12:44**
 Incomplete gift, children's succession to parent's
 unitrust interest as, **37:13**
 Payment by note prohibited, **28:13**
 Promissory notes, used for annuity payment, **28:13**
 Transfer tax rules, **28:13**

UNIVERSAL LIFE INSURANCE

Insurance products, **7:53 to 7:55**

UNMARRIED CLIENT ESTATE PLANNING

Generally, **14:1 to 14:21**
 Acceleration of income, **31:57**
 Achievement of goals, **14:1**
 Asset list, compilation, **14:3**
 Charitable contributions, **14:4**
 Charitable gifts, **14:17**
 Charitable lead trusts, use, **14:17**
 Charitable remainder trusts, use, **14:17**
 Cohabitation, considerations, **14:2**
 Employee benefits, **14:16**
 Employee pension plan, effect on estate plan, **14:16**
 Estate freezing techniques, **14:20**
 Estate taxes, reduction, **14:4**
 Federal estate tax treatment, **14:9**
 Funeral arrangements, **14:2**
 Future disability of client, consideration, **14:2**
 Hypothetical fact patterns
 generally, **14:5**
 current estate plans, **14:7**
 old estate plans, **14:6**
 revised estate plans, **14:21**
 Imminent death, **31:74**
 Implementing plans, **14:8 to 14:21**
 Income in respect of decedent, importance, **14:16**
 Income shifting, **14:4**
 Income taxes, reduction, **14:4**
 Installment sales, use, **14:18**
 Inter vivos gifts, use, **14:11**
 Joint property, use, **14:14**
 Joint purchases, use, **14:19**
 Life insurance, use, **14:15**
 Living will, use, **14:2**
 Nontax issues, **14:2**
 Organs, bequests, **14:2**
 Partnership interests, disposition, **31:74**
 Power of attorney, use, **14:10**
 Private annuities, use, **14:18**
 Property ownership, discussion, **14:3**
 Revocable trusts, use, **14:12**
 Sale of remainder interest, use, **14:19**
 Tangible personal property, bequests, **14:13**
 Taxable estate, reduction, **14:4**
 Testamentary dispositions, **14:13**
 Testamentary trust, use, **14:9**

INDEX TO TEXT

UNREGISTERED STOCK

Valuations, **35:32**

UNRELATED BUSINESS TAXABLE INCOME

Crop sharing lease, **12:69**

UNUSUAL ASSETS

Planning generally, **31:79**

USE OF PROPERTY

Annual lease value method, **2:49**

Employer provided transportation, **2:49**

VACANT LAND

Appraisal, **35:17**

VALUATION

Agribusiness corporation, asset and earnings values, **35:16**

Alternate valuation inherited property
generally, **10:19**
gross estate assets, **16:58**

Annuities

term interest, valuing gift, **28:17**
terminally ill, planning for imminent death, **31:40**

Appliances, **35:11**

Appraisals

charitable contributions, **12:8**
closely held corporation stock, **23:29**
importance, **35:8**
selection of appraiser, **35:9**

Arm's length sales transaction in active market, **35:3**

Artworks

blockage issue, **35:13**
discount in value, **35:13**
necessity of appraisal, **35:12**
premium in value, **35:13**

Attributes effecting valuation, entity freezes, **27:26**

Band of investment method, **35:19**

Blended valuation, agribusiness, **35:16**

Blockage, **35:33**

Bona fide business arrangement requirement, **23:31**

Bonds, **35:30**

Built up method, **35:19**

Burden of proof

generally, **35:8**
closely held corporations, **35:35**

Business entities, generally

attributes effecting valuation, **27:26**
dividend coverage, **27:28.20**
historical background, **27:28**
liquidation coverage, **27:28.30**
other factors, **27:28.50**
Section 2701, **27:29**
stated yield, **27:28.10**
voting rights, **27:28.40**

Business interest with limited marketability, methodology, **35:38**

Business valuations, **35:65 to 35:69**

Buy-sell agreements

generally, **23:26, 23:29 to 23:31**
corporate generally, **23:27**
corporate shares valuation, **23:29**

VALUATION—Cont'd

Buy-sell agreements—Cont'd

formulas generally, **23:25**
substantial modification, **23:25**
valuation, Section 2703, **27:30**

Capitalization, definition, **35:18**

Carpets, **35:11**

Charitable contributions

conservation easement, **12:88**
easements, **35:24**
negotiated settlement agreement, **12:8**
partial interests, **12:43**
property subject to encumbrance, **12:8**

Checks, undelivered, **35:10**

Closed-end investment company, **35:31**

Closely held business

comparable companies method of valuation, **35:41**
marketability discount, **35:67**
minority discount, **35:66**
weighted average valuation method, **35:53**

Closely held business application, **35:65 to 35:69**

Closely held business interests

arm's length exchange, **35:40**
arm's length sale, **35:40**
artistic intangibles, **35:60**
asset-based formulas, **35:55**
balance sheet adjustments, **35:49**
bonds, **35:61**
book value, **35:48**
burden of proof, **35:35**
buy-sell agreements, **35:64**
capitalization of gross revenues, **35:54**
comparable companies, use, **35:41**
contingent legal fees, **35:61**
contractual properties, **35:61**
controlling stock, **35:62**
copyrights, **35:60**
cost of creation, formula, **35:59**
deferred compensation, **35:61**
Delaware block, **35:53**
discounted cash flow, **35:59**
discounted future earnings, **35:44**
discounts, **35:65**
dividend-paying capacity, **35:47**
estimated future earnings, **35:42**
excess earnings, calculations, **35:58**
family attribution principle, **35:63**
goodwill, **35:57**
gross revenue multipliers, **35:54**
income capitalization, **35:59**
income statement adjustments, **35:43**
intangible assets, **35:56**
interpreting provisions restricting transfer, **35:65**
key man loss, **35:69**
lack of marketability, discount, **35:67**
liquidation value, **35:50**
majority holdings, **35:62**
market rate of return capitalization, **35:46**
methods, **35:39 to 35:74**
minority holdings, **35:62**
mortgages, **35:61**
patents, **35:60**
preferred stock, **35:70**
premium application, **35:62**

ESTATE, TAX, & PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING

VALUATION—Cont'd

Closely held business interests—Cont'd
 price-earnings of comparable publicly-traded stocks, **35:45**
 price-to-book value approach, **35:48**
 principal manager, loss, **35:69**
 promissory notes, **35:61**
 rules of thumb, **35:55**
 sales of stock, **35:40**
 savings capitalization, **35:59**
 selling restrictions, discount, **35:68**
 weighted average formula, **35:53**
 Closely held businesses
 built-in gains, **35:65**
 estate planning considerations, **17:31**
 interpreting provisions restricting transfer, **35:65**
 Clothing, **35:11**
 Coal interests, **35:22**
 Coin collections, **35:11**
 Collectibles, necessity for appraisal, **35:12**
 Common trust fund interests, **35:34**
 Compensatory stock transfers, valuation, **2:61**
 Corporate loan forgiven, **8:10**
 Crops, **35:10**
 Debt forgiveness, **8:10**
 Debt issues, **35:30**
 Definition, **35:3**
 Direct capitalization method, **35:19**
 Discounts
 generally, **35:65 to 35:69**
 marital joint tenancies, **35:14**
 minority and marketability, compared, **35:67**
 Distribution rights, overview, **27:04**
 Entities, generally, **27:25**
 Equity issues, **35:29**
 Estate freezes, buy/sell agreements, **23:35**
 Estate tax
 credit for another's tax, value of transfer, **16:65**
 gifts during life, includibility, **16:40**
 Experts, methods of valuation, **35:40**
 Fair market value
 definition, **16:58**
 gross estate valuation, **16:58**
 Family limited partnerships
 Chapter 14 application, **27:98**
 minority discount, **35:65**
 Farm machinery, **35:10**
 Farms, **35:26**
 Flower bonds, **38:07**
 Foreign markets, **35:34**
 Form 706 value, minority holdings, **35:65 to 35:69**
 Formulas
 closely held business buy-sell agreements, **23:29, 23:41**
 S corporation buy-sell agreements, **23:41**
 Futures prices, **35:34**
 Gas interests, **35:22**
 General principles, entity freezes, **27:25**
 Gifts
 closed years, **6:49**
 contingent reversion interests, **28:17**
 prior years, **16:23**
 reallocation of credit amount, **16:23**
 relevancy of value, **16:22**
 retention of interests or rights by donor, **16:40**

VALUATION—Cont'd

Gifts—Cont'd
 revaluation at death of donor, **16:22**
 Government bonds, **35:30**
 Gravel interests, **35:22**
 Gross estate, contingencies affecting asset collection, **16:58**
 Historical background, entity freezes, **27:28**
 Household articles, **35:11**
 Individual retirement accounts, **35:7**
 Interest-free demand loan, gift element, **9:17**
 Internal Revenue Manual guidance, analysis for taxpayers, **35:2**
 Interpreting provisions restricting transfer, **35:65**
 Investment companies, **35:31**
 IRAs, **35:7**
 IRS valuation tables
 Certain Estate Assets, **35:75**
 Jewelry, **35:11**
 Lapse of rights, Section 2704, **27:31.10**
 Leaseholds, **35:21**
 Less-actively traded futures market, **35:34**
 Liquidation right restrictions, Section 2704, **27:31.20**
 Liquidation value, Section 2704, **27:31**
 Listed options, **35:34**
 Livestock, **35:10**
 London metal exchange prices, **35:34**
 Lottery proceeds, use of annuity tables, **35:6**
 Marital devise, **21:48 et seq.**
 Marital joint tenancies, discounts, **35:14**
 Market capitalization, **35:19**
 Marketable securities, **35:28**
 Merchantable timber, **35:23**
 Methods permitted, validity of QMDM, **35:67**
 Mineral interests, **35:22**
 Minority discounts
 attribution rules, **17:50, 35:66**
 family limited partnerships, **35:65**
 interpreting provisions restricting transfer, **35:65**
 Mortgage equity method, **35:19**
 Motor vehicles, **35:10**
 Mutual funds, **35:31**
 Name, deceased artist, **35:6**
 Oil interests, **35:22**
 Orange grove, capitalizing income of trees, **35:23**
 Oriental rugs, **35:11**
 Overstatement penalties, **35:4**
 Overstatements, resulting additions to tax and penalties, **39:31**
 Paintings, **35:11**
 Partial interest discount, **35:14**
 Personal effects, **35:11**
 Precommercial timber, **35:23**
 Price formulas
 buy-sell agreements, **23:25**
 corporate buy-sell agreements, **23:27, 23:29**
 Professional practices
 generally, **35:71 to 35:74**
 balance sheet adjustments, **35:72**
 closely held corporation, comparison, **35:71**
 goodwill, **35:73**
 valuation techniques, **35:74**
 Property under restoration, insurance proceeds, taxability, **35:2**
 Purchase price, **35:11**

INDEX TO TEXT

VALUATION—Cont'd

Purpose, **35:2**
QTIP, generally, **21:48**
QTIP interest gifts, beneficiary payment of tax, **21:43**
QTIP property in surviving spouse's estate, **21:42**
Quantitative Marketability Discount Model (QMDM), validity of method, **35:67**
Real property
 capitalization rate, **35:18**
 comparative unit method, **35:20**
 condemnation proceedings, **35:14**
 estimation in anticipation of highest and best use, **35:14**
 fractional interests, **35:14**
 investment properties, **35:15**
 investment value approach, **35:18**
 leases, **35:21**
 market data approach, **35:17**
 multiple-factor method, **35:27**
 noninvestment properties, **35:15**
 quantity survey method of valuation, **35:20**
 replacement cost approach, **35:20**
 similar properties, comparison, **35:17**
 special use valuation, **35:25**
 state and local taxes, **20:16**
 subjective analysis, **35:14**
 trade breakdown method, **35:20**
 unit in place method, **35:20**
Residual capitalization method, **35:19**
Restricted securities, **35:32**
Restrictions on transfer, **35:40**
Reversionary interests, estate tax, **16:47**
Rights retained by transferor, overview, **27:04**
S corporations
 generally, **23:41**
 cash flow adjustment, **35:42**
Savings bonds, **35:30**
Section 2701 application
 generally, **27:29**
 compounding rule, **27:29.50**
 elections, **27:29.50**
 exceptions to application, **27:29.40**
 lower value rule, **27:29.10**
 minimum value rule, **27:29.20**
 subtraction method, **27:29.30**
Section 2703 valuation, buy-sell agreements, **27:30**
Section 2704 valuation
 generally, **27:31**
 lapse of rights, **27:31.10**
 liquidation right restrictions, **27:31.20**
Single economic unit theory, orange groves, **35:23**
Special use
 marital deduction property, **21:48**
 minority ownership discount, **4:29**
 qualified real property, **16:58**
 safe harbor interest rates, **16:22**
Special use valuation, farms, **35:26**
State law default rules, **27:31.30**
Stock marketability, **35:65 to 35:69**
Stocks
 generally, **35:29**
 control blocks, **35:65**
Summation method, **35:19**
Tangible personal property, retail price, **35:10**

VALUATION—Cont'd

Timber interests, **35:23**
Timberland, **35:23**
Transfer restrictions, **35:40**
Transfer taxes, provisions for avoiding, **35:65**
Treasury bonds, **35:30**
Triple appraisal method, **23:29**
Understatement penalties, **35:5**
Understatements, resulting additions to tax and penalties, **39:31**
Valuations of closely held businesses, **35:65 to 35:69**
Willing-buyer, willing-seller rule, **35:3**

VALUATION OVERSTATEMENT PENALTY

Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989, Improved
Penalty Administration and Compliance Act, **39:31**

VALUATION UNDERSTATEMENT PENALTY

Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989, Improved
Penalty Administration and Compliance Act, **39:31**

VALUE

Black Scholes method, **35:29**
Charitable gifts, substantiation, **12:8**
Gifts, below market loans, **9:17**
Market data approach, **35:17**
Minority ownership discount, special use property, **4:29**
Special use valuation, minority discounts, **4:29**
Token benefits, charitable gifts, **12:36**

VALUE SHIFTING

See also index headings ASSET FREEZES; ENTITY FREEZING
Goal, **28:1**

Grantor retained income trusts

 advantages, analysis, **28:7**
 benefit, **28:2**
 definition, **28:2**
 drafting, **28:2**
 estate tax treatment, **28:3**
 form, **28:12**
 gift tax treatment, **28:3**
 income tax treatment, **28:5**

Joint purchases, analysis of benefits, **28:23**

Payment by note prohibited, **28:13**

Promissory notes, used for annuity payment, **28:13**

Sales of remainder interest

 generally, **28:25**
 income tax treatment, **28:23**

Techniques

 generally, **28:1**
 grantor retained annuity trust
 use of promissory notes, **28:13**
 grantor retained income trusts, **28:3**
 joint purchases, **28:23**
 paying annuity by note, regulations prohibit, **28:13**
 qualified personal residence trust
 generally, **28:7**
 form for trust, **28:12**
 sale of remainder interests, **28:23**
Ten percent tables, use, **28:2**

ESTATE, TAX, & PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING

VARIABLE WHOLE LIFE INSURANCE

Insurance products, **7:56 to 7:58**

VESTED INTERESTS

Will preparation, **18:45**

VETERANS' ORGANIZATION

Charitable organization, **24:5**

VICTIMS OF TERRORISM TAX RELIEF ACT

Presidentially-declared disasters, deadlines postponed for taxpayers affected by, **34:6, 39:23**

VOTING TRUSTS

S corporation stock, **23:39**

WAIVERS OF NOTICE OF DISALLOWANCE

Tax refund claims
advisability, **39:26**
effect, **39:26, 39:27**
statute of limitations effect, **39:26, 39:27**

WAIVERS OF RESTRICTIONS ON ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION

Agreed cases, **39:8**
Partially agreed cases, **39:12**

WARDS

Guardian of person, **30:03**
Guardian of property, responsibilities, **30:04**

WATER CONSERVATION

Deductibility, **4:8**

WELFARE BENEFIT PLANS

Contribution limitations, **5:29**

WIDOW OF DESCENDANT

Family members, **4:15**

WIDOW'S ELECTION

Community property, **10:44**

WIFE

See index heading **HUSBAND AND WIFE**

WILLS

Abatement avoidance, **18:8**
Access, **31:13**
Administration expense payment provisions, source of funds, **18:8**
Advantages, **17:3**
Affidavits for self-proof, **18:64**
After-acquired property, **18:32**
Allocation of expenses between principal and income, marital deduction, **18:8**
Alternate representative nominations, **18:54**
Alternative beneficiary designations
advisability, **18:13, 18:24**
precatory distributions, **18:24**
Anatomical gifts, **18:5**
Ancillary personal representative appointments, **18:55**
Antilapse provisions, **18:53**
Apportionment provisions for estate taxes
generally, **18:9**

WILLS—Cont'd

Apportionment provisions for estate taxes—Cont'd
protecting gifts, **18:10**
Attorneys, personal representatives for estate, **18:59**
Bank and savings accounts, **18:29**
Beneficiary designations
generally, **18:13**
class gifts, **18:24**
Beneficiary taxation avoidance with specific tangible personal property gifts, **18:22**
Body disposition directions
generally, **18:4**
anatomical gifts, **18:5**
Burial instructions, **18:4**
Business property gifts
generally, **18:20**
separate writings, **18:23**
Changed circumstances, redrafting, **31:15**
Charitable beneficiary designations, **18:13**
Charitable contributions, nullified by will beneficiaries, **20:10**
Claim payment directions
generally, **18:6**
source of funds, **18:8**
Class gifts
beneficiary designations, **18:13**
distributions, **18:24**
Codicils, **18:74**
Common disaster provisions
estate tax marital deduction qualification, **21:19, 21:20**
reverse presumption clauses
generally, **21:21**
form for, **21:24**
use of, **21:23**
Companion wills, **18:72**
Conflict of laws
administration, **30:39**
interpretation, **30:39**
validity
generally, **20:8**
fiduciary selection, **30:39**
Contests
generally, **31:09**
charitable deduction, **24:8**
disgruntled beneficiaries, **31:09**
immediate payments to charity, deductibility of, **24:8**
preparation of defense, **31:09**
Contractual wills, **18:61**
Coordination with property ownership type, **10:17**
Corporate beneficiary designations, **18:13**
Credit shelter trusts, **21:64**
Cremation instructions, **18:4**
Death benefits, **18:36**
Debt discharge by gift, **18:6**
Debt forgiveness provisions, **18:30**
Definition provisions, **18:62**
Demonstrative gifts, generally, **18:14, 18:16**
Disclaimer wills, **18:73**
Dispositive provisions, preparation, **18:12 et seq.**
Document of title gifts, **18:23**
Domicile provision
generally, **18:3**

INDEX TO TEXT

WILLS—Cont'd

Domicile provision—Cont'd
change of domicile, **20:4**
Donor's intention, testimony of drafter, **16:32**
Election to take against will, **33:12**
"Entire estate" disposition clauses, **18:18**
Equalization clauses
form
reverse presumption clause, **21:24**
spouses with nearly equal estates, **21:28**
provisions, **18:50**
reverse presumption clause, **21:23 et seq.**
Estate tax payment
funding source designations
generally, **18:11**
marital deduction, effect, **18:8**
marital devise reduction avoidance, **21:49 to 21:51**
provisions, **18:6 to 18:11**
Estoppel from retracting decedent as state domiciliary after probate, **20:22**
Evidence of indebtedness gifts
generally, **18:20**
separate writings, **18:23**
Execution, drafting provisions, **18:63**
Executor's powers provision, **20:11**
Exempt property
allowance provisions, **18:38**
gifts, **18:21**
Exordium, **18:2**
Expenses of administration payment directions
generally, **18:6**
source of funds, **18:8**
Family allowance provisions, **18:38**
Fiduciaries
bond waiver provisions, **18:56**
compensation provisions, **18:58**
powers and duties provisions
generally, **18:60**
actions by joint fiduciaries, **18:57**
Flower bond funding of estate tax payment, **18:11**
Forgiveness of debt provisions, **18:30**
Form use, **18:67**
Format, **18:2**
Forms
credit shelter marital deduction formula clause, **21:65**
disclaimer will, **18:73**
estate tax payment, preresidual marital bequest, tax payable from residue, **21:51**
formula marital deduction clauses, **21:59**
fractional share marital deduction clause, **21:58**
life estate, general power of appointment for spouse, **21:30**
living will, **18:75**
marital deduction formula clause, **21:62**
marital deduction formula clauses
credit shelter formula, **21:65**
fractional share formula, **21:58**
pecuniary fairly representative, **21:60**
pecuniary fixed sum, **21:62**
marital deduction will
power of appointment trust, **18:70**
QTIP trust, **18:69**

WILLS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
pecuniary fairly clause, **21:60**
pecuniary fixed sum, **21:62**
pour-over will, **18:71**
power to hold insurance on spouse's life, **18:35**
QTIP trusts, partial election, **21:41**
residuary clause for total gift equalization among beneficiaries, **18:43**
S corporation stock ownership, **23:47**
simple will with standby trust, **18:68**
survivorship
spouses with nearly equal estates, **21:28**
standard presumption, **21:26**
Formula for gift equalization from residue with specific beneficiary, **18:42**
Formulas, marital deduction clauses, form, **21:59**
Fractional share formula, advantages, **21:56**
Funeral expense payment provisions, married women, **18:7**
General gifts, **18:14, 18:17**
Gift categories, **18:14 et seq.**
Gift protection from estate tax, **18:10**
Gift-over clauses, **18:28**
Gifts with encumbrances, **18:37**
Guardian appointments, **18:52**
Holographic wills, validity of will, **20:8**
Homestead limitations, **18:33**
In terrorem clause, use, **31:09**
In terrorem clauses
beneficiary designations, **18:13**
validity of will, **20:8**
Incorporation by reference of separate writing, **18:23**
Insured property gifts, **18:20**
Inter vivos trust disposition by will, validity of will, **20:8**
Introductory provisions, **18:2 et seq.**
Joint accounts, **18:29**
Joint and mutual wills, estate tax marital deduction, **21:47**
Joint fiduciaries, powers and duties provisions, **18:57**
Joint personal representative nominations, **18:54**
Joint tenancy property provisions, **18:19**
Joint wills, definition, **21:47**
Judicial injunction, effect, **16:32**
Land identification and description, **18:32**
Lapse clauses, **18:28**
Legal counsel designation, **18:59**
Legal descriptions of land, **18:32**
Life estate with general power of appointment for spouse, form, **21:30**
Life insurance dispositions
policies on testator's life, **18:36**
power to hold insurance on spouse's life, **18:35**
testator's policies on lives of others, **18:34, 18:35**
Living wills, generally, **18:66, 18:75**
Loans against insurance policies, payment, **18:37**
Location, **31:13**
Marital deduction
formula clauses, **21:6, 21:55 et seq.**
monetary gifts, consideration, **18:28**
protection from estate tax, **18:10**
Marital deduction trusts, **16:49**

WILLS—Cont'd

Marital deduction will forms
 power of appointment trust, **18:70**
 QTIP trust, **18:69**
 Marital gifts, **18:40**
 Marital transfers, **16:55**
 Medical expense payment provisions, married women, **18:7**
 Minor beneficiaries
 tangible personal property gifts, **18:25**
 testamentary trusts, **18:46**
 Monetary gifts
 generally, **18:20, 18:28**
 separate writings, **18:23**
 Mortmain statutes, **20:10**
 Mutual wills, definition, **21:47**
 Name of testator, **18:3**
 Named fiduciaries, review, **31:29**
 Objectives, **1:10**
 Ordering liability of probate assets, **18:6**
 Pecuniary fixed sum formula, fixed sum devise advantages, **21:63**
 Per capita distribution provisions, **18:13**
 Per stirpes distribution provisions, **18:13**
 Percentage of estate as gift, **18:39**
 Personal property gifts, **18:20 et seq.**
 Personal representative, review of choice, **31:29**
 Personal representative provisions
 compensation, **18:58**
 nominations, **18:54**
 use of income and principal, **18:8**
 Personal representatives, powers and duties provisions, **18:60**
 Physicians, disbanding of practice, **31:17**
 Planner succession, intent of testator, **18:2**
 Pour-over clauses, **18:44**
 Pour-over wills
 generally, **18:44**
 form, **18:71**
 Power of appointment, exercise, estate tax, **16:35**
 pre-October 21, 1942 powers, **16:33**
 Power of appointment exercise
 classes of persons, **16:32**
 drafting, **18:51**
 estate tax
 inclusion prior to 1942, **16:36**
 post-October 21, 1942 powers, **16:32**
 inadvertent, avoidance, **18:51**
 requirements for effectiveness, **18:51**
 second trust estate creation, **18:51**
 Uniform Probate Code, **18:51**
 Precatory distribution provisions, class gifts, **18:24**
 Precatory gifts for minors, **18:25**
 Preparation, **1:10, 18:1 et seq.**
 Preresiduary clauses, **18:39**
 Preresiduary gifts, **18:18, 18:39, 18:40**
 Presumption of survival clause
 form, **17:44**
 use, **17:43**
 Probate avoidance, **18:36**
 Probate place
 determination, **30:39**
 state estate tax considerations, **20:22**
 Publishing clause, **18:3**

WILLS—Cont'd

Real estate gifts, **18:32**
 Reciprocal wills, **18:61**
 Rental property gifts, **18:20**
 Renunciation by surviving spouse, **20:7**
 Residuary clauses
 generally, **18:42**
 form, **18:43**
 Residuary direction, lifetime gifts, effect on balance, **18:9**
 Residuary gifts
 generally, **18:42 to 18:44**
 total gift equalization among beneficiaries, form, **18:43**
 Residue disposition in absence of residuary clause, **18:42**
 Reverse presumption clauses
 generally, **21:11**
 form, **21:24**
 local law presumptions, **21:21 et seq.**
 Revocation
 prior wills and codicils, **18:3**
 validity of will, **20:8**
 S corporation stock ownership, form, **23:47**
 Safety deposit box contents, gift, **18:20**
 Savings clauses
 marital deduction, estate tax, **21:68**
 rule against perpetuities, protection of gifts in trust, **18:45**
 Second trust estate creation by power of appointment holder, **18:51**
 Securities gifts, **18:20, 18:23**
 Self-proving affidavits
 drafting provision, **18:64**
 validity of will, **20:8**
 Share or percentage of estate as gift, **18:39**
 Shares of corporate stock as gifts, **18:31**
 Signatures
 drafting provisions, **18:63**
 validity of will, **20:8**
 Simple wills
 generally, **21:8**
 will with standby trust, form, **18:68**
 Simultaneous death provisions
 generally, **21:11**
 survivorship clauses, **21:21 to 21:24**
 Simultaneous wills, **18:61**
 Situs of trust provisions, **18:48**
 Sound mind provisions, **18:3**
 Specific devises, use, **31:16**
 Specific gifts
 generally, **18:15**
 overview, **18:14**
 tangible personal property, **18:22**
 Spendthrift clauses
 marital deduction trusts, **21:34**
 testamentary trusts, **18:47**
 Standby trusts
 generally, **18:46**
 simple will with trust, form, **18:68**
 Successor personal representative nominations, **18:54**
 Surviving spouse election, **33:12**
 Surviving spouse renunciation, **20:7**
 Survivorship accounts, **18:29**
 Survivorship provisions, **21:19 et seq.**

INDEX TO TEXT

WILLS—Cont'd

Tangible personal property
 schedule, **18:23**
 separate gift, **18:22**
 separate writings, **18:23**
 shipping costs limitation, **18:27**
Terminally ill clients
 access, **31:13**
 existing will, review and revision, **31:14**
 fiduciary appointments, review, **31:18**
 importance of will, **31:12**
 location, **31:13**
 personal representative, review of choice, **31:29**
 redrafting, **31:15**
 specific devises, use, **31:16**
 unified credit, funding provisions, **31:39**
Terminology
 generally, **18:14**
 definition provisions, **18:62**
 use of terms, **18:12**
Testamentary trust, trustee as beneficiary of life insurance on testator's life, **18:36**
Testamentary trusts
 generally, **18:45 to 18:49**
 requirements, **19:6**
Testimonium, **18:2**
Time clauses, presumption as to order of death, **21:21**
Troubled marriage, will for, **11:43**
Trust beneficiary designations, **18:13**
Trustee compensation provisions, **18:58**
Trusts as source of payment
 estate tax, **18:11**
 expenses, **18:8**
 protecting gifts, **18:10**
Uniform Probate Code
 power of appointment exercise, **18:51**
 trust situs changes, **18:48**
Uniform Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, **18:44**
Unwanted personal effects provision, **18:26**

WILLS—Cont'd

Validity determined by domicile, **20:8**
Witnesses
 drafting provisions, **18:63**
 validity of will, **20:8**

WITHDRAWAL OF ASSETS FROM BUSINESS

Sale as, **4:42**

WITHDRAWAL POWER

Primary beneficiary, limited to, **8:15**

WITHDRAWAL RIGHTS

Crummey powers
 generally, **8:15**
 lapse changes ownership, **8:24**
401(k) plans, **5:44**
Time period to exercise, specific, finite period, **8:15**

WITHHOLDING

Rollovers of IRAs, **5:65**

WITHHOLDING OF TAXES

Assessable interest and penalties, **39:31**
Compensatory stock transfers, employer deduction prerequisite, **2:59**
Damage awards, **2:5**
Nonqualified stock options, shares of stock used, **2:68**

WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGE

Proceedings applicable, **1:16**

WORKS OF ART

Loan to museum, **12:35**

WRITS OF CERTIORARI

Tax litigation
 generally, **39:2**
 Tax Court appeals, **39:21**